



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 06924058 2









1

2

3

A NEW SYSTEM  
OF  
ENGLISH ETYMOLOGY:

CONSISTING OF

A PUPIL'S MANUAL AND A TEACHER'S CLASS-BOOK.

Q. C.

BY

WILLIAM SMEATON,

LATE PRINCIPAL OF GRAMMAR SCHOOL NO. 18, NEW YORK CITY.

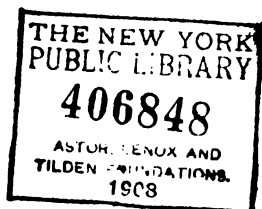
NEW YORK:

SCRIBNER, ARMSTRONG & CO.

1876.

C.C.





Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1872, by

WILLIAM SMEATON,

In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, D. C.

COPYRIGHT, 1876, BY

SCRIBNER, ARMSTRONG & CO.

JOHN F. TROW & SON,  
PRINTERS,  
205-213 East 12th Street,  
NEW YORK.

JOHN F. TROW & SON,  
PRINTERS,  
205-213 East 12th Street,  
NEW YORK.

## THE PUPIL'S MANUAL:

Comprising all the principal roots of the English language, and their signification, with examples, in English and French; arranged in four parts: I. Latin. II. Greek. III. Saxon and other languages. IV. Proper Names. These, excepting the Fourth, are divided into Prefixes, Affixes, and Roots.



## P R E F A C E .

---

THE PUPIL'S MANUAL is simply a collection of all the important roots of the English Language.

Its object is accomplished as soon as these roots are accurately committed to memory by the pupil. The English derivatives under each root are not intended as an *exercise* to be prescribed to the pupil, but are merely laid down to aid him in committing the roots to memory, since there is a resemblance in form between both; consequently the one will naturally suggest the other, according to the philosophic doctrine of suggestion. The French derivatives have been added not only because the two languages have a common origin, but

4

because the French throws light on a great portion of the English language. Generally, where the English derivative differs in form from its root, it is owing to the change which the word has undergone in becoming French before it became English.

As one cannot fail to observe how different Latin words are from Greek, and these again from Saxon, and as their derivatives retain the same marked differences, it has been deemed important to preserve this difference by arranging the Latin, Greek, and Saxon in separate divisions—placing the Latin first, as the words which require the first and special attention of the pupil are of Latin origin. The Prefixes, Affixes, and Roots are also kept separate. The Prefixes and Affixes are arranged before the Roots, as there are few of them, and therefore they may be quickly committed to memory; and thus the pupil may proceed at once to the full analysis of the Latin derivatives. The same arrangement is observed with the Greek and Saxon. The Fourth Division, of Proper Names,

will be found very interesting, showing how many of our common terms have come into existence.

W. S.



# ETYMOLOGICAL MANUAL.

## PART I.

### PREFIXES OF LATIN ORIGIN.

- AB, from or away ;** { as, *abduce* (DUCO); *aberration* (ERRO). F.—*abjurer* (JURO), v; *abject* (JACIO, JACTUM), a. The B of AB is dropped when the root begins with v; as, *avert* (VERTO); *avocation* (VOCO); *avulsion* (VELLO, VULSUM). F.—*aversion* (VERTO), f. s is affixed to AB when the root begins with T or C; as, *abstain* (TENE0); *abstract* (TRAHO); *abscond* (CONDO). F.—*abstraire* (TRAHO), v.
- AD, to ;** { as, *adhere* (HÆRE0); *advert* (VERTO); *adjoin* (JUNGO). F.—*adjudger* (JUDEx), v. The D of AD is generally changed into the first letter of the root, and hence AD becomes AC, AF, AG, AL, AN, AP, AR, AS, AT; as, *accede* for *adcede* (CEDO); *affix* for *adfix* (FIXUM); *aggregate* for *adgregate* (GREX); *allumine* for *adlumine* (LUMEN); *annex* for *adnex* (NECTO, NEXUM); *appeal* for *adpeal* (PELLO, PELLATUM); *arrogate* for *adrogate* (ROGO); *assume* for *adsume* (SUMO); *attract* for *adtract* (TRAHO). F.—*accent* (CANO), m; *af-*





# ETYMOLOGICAL MANUAL.

## PART I.

### PREFIXES OF LATIN ORIGIN.

- AB, from or away ; { as, *abduce* (DUCO); *aberration* (ERRO). F.—*abjurer* (JURO), v; *abject* (JACIO, JACTUM), a. The B of AB is dropped when the root begins with v; as, *avert* (VERTO); *avocation* (VOCO); *avulsion* (VELLO, VULSUM). F.—*aversion* (VERTO), f. s is affixed to AB when the root begins with t or c; as, *abstain* (TENE0); *abstract* (TRAHO); *abscond* (CONDO). F.—*abstraire* (TRAHO), v.
- AD, to ; { as, *adhere* (HÆRE0); *advert* (VERTO); *adjoin* (JUNGO). F.—*adjuger* (JUDEx), v. The D of AD is generally changed into the first letter of the root, and hence AD becomes AC, AF, AG, AL, AN, AP, AR, AS, AT; as, *accede* for *adcede* (CEDO); *affix* for *adfix* (FIXUM); *aggregate* for *adgregate* (GREX); *allumine* for *adlumine* (LUMEN); *annex* for *adnex* (NECTO, NEXUM); *appeal* for *adpeal* (PELLO, PELLATUM); *arrogate* for *adrogate* (ROGO); *assume* for *adsume* (SUMO); *attract* for *adtract* (TRAHO). F.—*accent* (CANO), m; *af-*

- Ad, to;** { faire (**FACIO**), f; *aggraver* (**GRAVIS**), v; *al-*  
*lier* (**LIGO**), v; *annoncer* (**NUNCIUS**), v; *ap-*  
*pliquer* (**PLICO**); *arroser* (**ROS**, dew), v;  
*associer* (**SOCIUS**), v; *attester* (**TESTIS**), v.  
**D** of **AD** is dropped when the root begins with  
s followed by a consonant; as, *ascend*  
(**SCANDO**). F.—*aspirer* (**SPIRO**), v. *Adieu*  
is composed of *à Dieu* (**DEUS**)—the *d* of *ad*  
being dropped in the French *pre. à*.
- Am, round, about;** { as, *ambient* (**IENS**, going, from  
**EO**). F.—*ambition* (**ITUM**), f.  
**AMB**, the original form of **AM**, is  
retained in *ambient*, *ambition*.
- Ante, before;** { as, *antecedent* (**CEDO**). F.—*antédi-*  
*luvien* (**LUO**), a. Sometimes it be-  
comes **ANTI**; as, in *anticipate* (**CAPIO**).  
F.—*antidater* (**DO**), v.
- Circum, round, about;** { as, *circumnavigate* (**NAVIS**,  
**AGO**); *circumjacent* (**JACKO**).  
In French, *circum* becomes  
*circon*; as, *circonserire* (**SCRIBO**). **M** of **CIRCUM** is some-  
times dropped; as, *circuit*  
(**ITUM**). F.—*circuit* (**ITUM**), n.
- Cis, on this side;** { as, *cisalpine* (**ALPES**, the Alps);  
*cisatlantic* (**ATLAS**, a lofty moun-  
tain in Africa). F.—*cisalpin*  
(**ALPES**), a.
- Con, together;** { as, *convene* (**VENIO**); *convoke* (**VO-**  
**CO**); *contribute* (**TRIBUO**); *concur*  
(**CURRO**); *connect* (**NECTO**). F.—  
*contracter* (**TRAHO**), v; *congrega-*  
*tion* (**GREG**), f. When *con* is pre-  
fixed to roots beginning with *l* or *r*,  
it becomes respectively *col*, *cor*; as,

ON, together; { *collect* (LEGO); *collocate* (LOCUS);  
*collate* (LATUM); *corrode* (RODO);  
*corroborate* (ROBUR). F.—*collatéral*  
(LATUS), a; *corriger* (REGO), v. It  
becomes *com* before the labials *b*,  
*m*, *p*; as *combine* (BINI); *combustion* (URO); *commutation* (MUTO);  
*compose* (PONO); *compare* (PARO).  
F.—*combiner* (BINI), v; *commen-*  
*sal* (MENSA), a. In *comfit* (FACIO),  
*comfort* (FORTIS), the *n* seems to be  
changed to *m* in imitation of French  
pronunciation of *confit*, *confort*. The  
*n* is dropped before *e*, *i*, *o*, *h*; as,  
*coëval* (ÆVUM); *coëqual* (ÆQUUS);  
*coëternal* (ÆTAS); *coincide* (CADO);  
*coöperate* (OPUS); *cohere* (HÆREO).  
F.—*coëternal* (ÆTAS), a; *coëxister*  
(SISTO); *coöpter* (OPTO), v; *cohé-*  
*sion* (HÆREO), f. In *cognate*, the *g*  
belongs to the original form of the  
root, *gnatus*, afterwards *natus*. The  
signification of *con* in many words,  
as *compel*, *conduce*, *confer*, *commit*,  
seems to be lost, since they have  
come to be applied to a single per-  
son or thing.

CONTRA, against; { as, *contradict* (DICO); *contradis-*  
*inction* (STINGUO); *contravene*  
(VENIO). Fr.—*contradiction* (DI-  
CO), f. It takes generally the form  
of *counter*, in imitation of the pro-  
nunciation of the French *contre*;  
as, *counteract* (AGO); *countersign*  
(SIGNUM); *counterpoise* (PONDUS).  
In French, it generally becomes

CONTRA, against; { *contre*; as, *contredire* (DICO); *con-*  
*treinander* (MANDO), v.

DE, down, away, from; { as, *descend* (SCANDO); *de-*  
*ject* (JACIO); *depose* (PO-  
 NO); *depreciate* (PRETIUM);  
*despair* (SPERO). F.—*dé-*  
*primer* (PREMO), *déprécier*  
 (PRETIUM), *dérivé* (RIV-  
 US), v.

DIS, asunder, apart; { as, *dissolve* (SOLVO); *distract*  
 (TRAHO); *disjoin* (JUNGO); *dis-*  
*pose* (PONO); *distinction* (STIN-  
 GUO). F.—*distiller* (STILLA),  
*disposer* (PONO), *disloquer* (LO-  
 CUTS), v. Before adjectives, it  
 denotes the opposite expressed  
 by the word with which it is  
 compounded; as, *dishonored*  
 (HONOR); *disgraced* (GRATUS);  
*disobliging* (LIGO). Fr.—*dis-*  
*cordant* (COR), *disjonctif* (JUN-  
 GO), a. In French, it also takes  
 the form of *des*, *de*, as, *désesp-*  
*oir* (SPERO), m; *désobéir* (AU-  
 DIO), *déplaire* (PLACEO), *dépeu-*  
*pler* (POPULUS), v. In some  
 words, *s* of *dis* assimilates with  
*f*; as, *differ* (FERO); *diffident*  
 (FIDO). F.—*diffus* (FUNDIO),  
*difficile* (FACIO), a. In others,  
 the *s* is dropped; as, *dilate* (LA-  
 TUM); *digest* (GERO); *divert*  
 (VERTO). F.—*divulguer* (VUL-  
 GUS), *diriger* (REGO), v.

- as, *exclude* (CLAUDO); *extract* (TRAHO);  
*expel* (PELLO); *expose* (PONO). F.—*ex-*  
*tirper* (STIRPS), *extorquer* (TORQUEO),  
*expatrier* (PATER), v. The *x* is frequent-  
 ly dropped; as, *evade* (VADO); *eradi-*  
*cate* (RADIX); *eruption* (RUMPO). F.—  
*élégant* (LEGO), *éloquent* (LOQUOR), a.  
 Ex sometimes becomes *ef*; as, *effect*  
 (FACIO); *effervesce* (FERVEO). F.—*ef-*  
*fémîné* (FEMINA), a; *effacer* (FACIES), v.
- x, out of; {
- xtra, beyond; { as, *extravagant* (VAGOR). F.—*ex-*  
*tradition* (DO), f.
- n, in, into, on; { When a prefix of a *verb* or a *parti-*  
*ciple*; or a *noun* formed from a verb;  
 as, *inject* (JACIO); *inscribe* (SCRI-  
 BO); *inscription* (SCRIBO); *inspect*  
 (SPECIO); *inspection* (SPECIO). F.  
 —*inhumer* (HUMUS), *infliger* (FLI-  
 GO), *instruire* (STRUO), v; *instruc-*  
*tion* (STRUO), f. IN becomes IL, IM,  
 when the root begins with *l*, *r*; as,  
*illumine* (LUMEN); *irruption* (RUM-  
 PO). F.—*illustrer* (LUSTRUM), v;  
*irradiation* (RADIUS), f. Before the  
 labials B, M, P, IN becomes IM; as,  
*imbibe* (BIBO); *immersion* (MER-  
 GO); *impose* (PONO). F.—*imbiber*  
 (BIBO), v; *iminoler* (MOLA), v; *im-*  
*primer* (PREMO). IN generally be-  
 comes EN in French; hence, *enchain*  
 (CATENA); *endeavor* (DEBEO); *en-*  
*force* (FORTIS). F.—*enrager* (RA-  
 BIO); *enivrer* (EBRIUS), v; and be-  
 fore the labials *b*, *p*, it is *em*; as, *em-*  
*balm* (BALSAMON); *empower* (POS-  
 SE). F.—*embrasser* (BRACHIUM),  
*emprisonner* (PREHENDO), v.

IN, not; { When a prefix of an *adjective* or of a *noun* denoting *negation*; as, *infinite* (FINIS); *inactive* (AGO); *inaction* (AGO); *infirmity* (FIRMUS); *independence* (PENDEO). F.—*informer* (FIRMUS), *incertain* (CERNO), a. IN becomes IL, IR, when the root begins with *l*, *r*; as, *illiterate* (LITERA); *irregular* (REGO). F.—*illégal* (LEX), *irrégulier* (LIGO), a. Before the labials B, M, P, IN becomes IM, as, *imbecile* (BACILLUS); *immortal* (MORS); *impossible* (POSSE). F.—*imberbe* (BARBA), *imimoral* (MOS), *imprudent* (VIDEO), a. The *n* of *in* is dropped in *ignoble*, *ignorant*—the *g* belonging to the old form of the roots.

INTER, between, among; { as, *intermingle* (MANIG); *interfere* (FERIO); *intercede* (CEDO); *intercept* (CAPIO); *intercourse* (CURRO); *interjacent* (JACEO); *interjection* (JACIO); *interloper* (LOOPEN); *interregnum* (REGO). F.—*intervenir* (VENIO), *interrompre* (RUMPO), v. INTER takes in French the form ENTRE, hence *entertain* (TENEIO). F.—*entreprise* (PREHENDO), f. R of INTER is changed to *l* in *intellect* (LEGO).

INTRO, within; { as, *introduce* (DUCO); *introrse* (VERTO); *introspection* (SPECIO); *introit* (ITUM). F.—*introduire* (DUCO), v; *intromission* (MITTO), f.

**JUXTA**, near to; { as, *juxtaposition* (PONO). F.—*jux-*  
*ta-position*, f.

**OB**, over against; { as, *obstacle* (STO); *obvious* (VIA);  
*obtrude* (TRUDO); *obstruct* (STRUO).  
F.—*objet* (JACIO), m; *obstruer*  
STRUO), v. By changing the B of  
OB into the first letter of the root,  
OB becomes OC, OF, OP; as, *occur*  
(CURRO); *occasion* (CADO); *occi-*  
*dent* (CADO); *offend* (FENDO);  
*officious* (FACIO); *oppose* (PONO);  
*oppress* (PREMO). F.—*occasion*  
(CADO), f; *offerir* (FERO), v; *oppo-*  
*sition* (PONO), f. OB takes s and  
drops the B in *ostentation* (TENDO),  
as SUB in *sustain*, *suspend*. F.—*os-*  
*tensible* (TENDO), a. The B is drop-  
ped in *omit* (MITTO). F.—*omettre*  
(MITTO) v.

**PER**, through, thorough; { as, *perforate* (FORO);  
*pervade* (VADO); *per-*  
*spire* (SPIRO); *perfect*  
(FACIO). F.—*perspect-*  
*ive* (SPECIO), f. PER be-  
comes PEL in *pellucid*  
(LUCEO), PAR in *pardon*  
(DONO). F.—*pardonner*  
(DONO), v.

**POST**, after; { as, *postpone* (PONO); *postscript* (SCRI-  
BO); *postdiluvian* (LUO); *postmeridian*  
(MESOS, DIES); *postfix* (FIXUM); *post-*  
*date* (DO). F.—*posthume* (HUMUS), a;  
*postscriptum* (SCRIBO), m.



PRÆ, before; { takes the form of *pre*; as, *predict* (DICO); *precede* (CEDO); *prefix* (FIXUM); *prelude* (LUDO); *prejudice* (JUDEX). F.—*présager* (SAGUS); *prescrire* (SCRIBO), v; *prescience* (SCIO), f.

PRÆTER, beyond; { takes the form of *preter*; as, *preternatural* (NASCOR); *preterit* (ITUM); *preterition* (ITUM). F.—*prétérît* (ITUM), m; *prétermission* (MITTO), f.

PRO, for, forth, forward; { as, *proceed* (CEDO); *provoke* (VOCO); *progress* (GRADUS); *produce* (DUCO); *prolong* (LONGUS); *promote* (MOVEO); *propel* (PELLO). F.—*prospectus* (SPECIO), m; *proposer* (PONO), v. PRO becomes POR or FOR in *pourtray* or *portray* (TRAHO); *pur* in *purpose* (PONO); *purlieu* (LOCUS); *purport* (PORTO); *pursue* (SEQUOR). F.—*pourchasser* (CHASSER), v.

RE, back, again; { as, *retract* (TRAHO); *revive* (VIVO); *remove* (MOVEO); *renovate* (NOVUS); *repel* (PELLO); *regard* (WÆR); *redintegrate* (INTEGER). F.—*revoir* (VIDEO), *répéter* (PETO), v.

RETRO, backwards; { as, *retrograde* (GRADUS); *retrospect* (SPECIO); *retrocede* (CEDO). F.—*retrocession* (CEDO); *retroaction* (AGO), v.

SE, apart, aside; { as, *select* (LEGO); *secede* (CEDO);  
*seclude* (CLAUDO); *secrete* (CER-  
 NO); *secure* (CURA); *segregate*  
 (GREX). F.—*séduire* (DUCO,  
 v; *sédition* (ITUM); *ségrégation*  
 (GREX), f.

SINE, without; { as, *sinecure* (CURA); *simple* (PLICO).  
 F.—*sincere* (CERA), a.

SUB, under; { as, *subvert* (VERTO); *subscribe* (SCRIBO);  
*subtract* (TRAHO); *subject* (JAGIO); *sub-*  
*jugate* (JUGUM); *sublunary* (LUNA); *sub-*  
*merge* (MERGO). F.—*submersion* (MER-  
 GO), *succession* (CEDO), *subordination*  
 (ORDO), f; *subalterne* (ALTER), a. By  
 changing the B of SUB into the first let-  
 ter of the root, *sub* becomes *suc*, *suf*, *sug*,  
*sum*, *sup*; as, *succumb* (CUMBO); *suffuse*  
 (FUNDO); *suggest* (GERO); *summon*  
 (MONEO); *support* (PORTO). F.—*suc-*  
*cession* (CEDO), f; *suffire* (FACIO); *sug-*  
*gérer* (GERO), *supprimer* (PREMO), v.  
 s is added and b dropped; *suspend* (PEN-  
 DEO); *sustain* (TENE0). F.—*soustraire*  
 (TRAHO), v. *sustain* (TENE0); *suspend*  
 (PENDEO); *soutenir* (TENE0); *soupirer*  
 (SPIRO), v.

SUBTER, beneath; { as, *subterfuge* (FUGIO). F.—*sub-*  
*terfuge* (FUGIO), m.

SUPER, above; { as, *superfluous* (FLUO); *superintend*  
 (TENDO); *supernatural* (NASCOR).  
 F.—*superficie* (FACIO), f. SUPER  
 becomes SUR in French, hence *sur-*  
*mount* (MONS); *survive* (VIVO);

SUPER, above; { *surtout* (TOTUS). F.—*surveiller*  
(VIGIL), v; *surprise* (PREHENDO),  
{ *surface* (FACIES), f.

TRANS, beyond; { as, *transport* (PORTO); *translate*  
(LATUM); *transparent* (PAREO);  
{ *translucent* (LUCEO); *transalpine*  
(ALPES, the ALPS). F.—*transférer*  
(FERO), v. S of TRANS is dropped  
in *transcribe* (SCRIBO); *transpire*  
(SPIRO). The NS of TRANS is drop-  
ped in *traduce* (DUCO). F.—*travers*  
(VERTO), m.

ULTRA, beyond; { as, *ultramarine* (MARE); *ultramun-*  
dane (MUNDUS); *ultramontane*  
(MONS); *ultraism*. F.—*ultramoun-*  
tain (MONS), a. From *oultre*, the  
French form of *ultra*, is formed  
*outrage*. F.—*outrager*, v; *oultre-*  
mer (MARE), m; *outrer*, v.

The terminations *ter*, *tra*, *tro*, of the prefixes *inter*, *subter*, *præter*, *extra*, *ultra*, *contra*, *retro*, *intro*, correspond to the Saxon affix *ward*; as, *retro*, back-ward; *intro*, inward; *extra*, outward. They are probably formed from adjectives with some word, as *parte*, *loco*, etc., understood; as, *extera parte*, on the outward part, or simply outward.

## AFFIXES OF LATIN ORIGIN.

### TO NOUNS.

I.—1. *Participial* terminations forming nouns denoting the *person* as *acting*.

ANS, ANTIS.	Eng.	{ <i>ant</i> ; as, assistant (SISTO); inhabitant (HABEO); attendant (TENDO).
	Fr.	{ <i>ant</i> ; as, negociant (OTIUM), protestant (TESTIS), étudiant (STUDEO), m.
ENS, ENTIS.	Eng.	{ <i>ent</i> ; as, resident (SEDEO); president (SEDEO); agent (AGO).
	Fr.	{ <i>ent</i> ; as, régent (REGO), président (SEDEO), recipient (CAPIO), m.

2. *Participial* terminations forming nouns denoting the *person* as *acted upon*.

ATUS.	Eng.	{ <i>ate</i> ; as, licentiate (LICEO); delegate (LEGO); reprobate (PROBUS).
	Fr.	{ <i>ee</i> ; as, donee (DONO); committee (MITTO); referee (FERO).
ITUS.	Fr.	{ <i>at</i> ; as, legat (LEGO), avocat (VOCO), magistrat (MAGISTER), m.
	Eng.	{ <i>e</i> ; as, comité (COMES), gradué (GRADUS), curé (CURA).
	Eng.	{ <i>ite</i> ; as, favorite (FAVEO); bedlamite (BETHLEHEM).
	Fr.	{ <i>i</i> or <i>é</i> ; as, banni (BANNAN), réfugié (FUGIO), protégé (TEGO), m.

- SUPER, above; { *surtout* (TOTUS). F.—*surveiller*  
(VIGIL), v; *surprise* (PREHENDO),  
*surface* (FACIES), f.
- TRANS, beyond; { as, *transport* (PORTO); *translate*  
(LATUM); *transparent* (PAREO);  
*translucent* (LUCIO); *transalpine*  
(ALPES, the ALPS). F.—*transférer*  
(FERO), v. S of TRANS is dropped  
in *transcribe* (SCRIBO); *transpire*  
(SPIRO). The NS of TRANS is dropped  
in *traduce* (DUCO). F.—*travers*  
(VERTO), m.
- ULTRA, beyond; { as, *ultramarine* (MARE); *ultramun-*  
*dane* (MUNDUS); *ultramontane*  
(MONS); *ultraism*. F.—*ultramoun-*  
*tain* (MONS), a. From *oultre*, the  
French form of *ultra*, is formed  
*outrage*. F.—*outrager*, v; *oultre-*  
*mer* (MARE), m; *outrer*, v.

The terminations *ter*, *tra*, *tro*, of the prefixes *inter*, *subter*, *præter*, *extra*, *ultra*, *contra*, *retro*, *intro*, correspond to the Saxon affix *ward*; as, *retro*, back-ward; *intro*, inward; *extra*, outward. They are probably formed from adjectives with some word, as *parte*, *loco*, etc., understood; as, *extera parte*, on the outward part, or simply outward.

## AFFIXES OF LATIN ORIGIN.

### TO NOUNS.

I.—1. *Participial* terminations forming nouns denoting the *person as acting*.

ANS, ANTIS.	Eng.	{ <i>ant</i> ; as, assistant (SISTO); inhabitant (HABEO); attendant (TENDO).
	Fr.	{ <i>ant</i> ; as, negociant (OTIUM), protestant (TESTIS), étudiant (STUDEO), m.
ENS, ENTIS.	Eng.	{ <i>ent</i> ; as, resident (SEDEO); president (SEDEO); agent (AGO).
	Fr.	{ <i>ent</i> ; as, régent (REGO), president (SEDEO), recipient (CAPIO), m.

2. *Participial* terminations forming nouns denoting the *person as acted upon*.

ATUS.	Eng.	{ <i>ate</i> ; as, licentiate (LICEO); delegate (LEGO); reprobate (PROBUS).
	Fr.	{ <i>ee</i> ; as, donee (DONO); committee (MITTO); referee (FERO).
ITUS.	Fr.	{ <i>at</i> ; as, legat (LEGO), avocat (VOCO), magistrat (MAGISTER), m.
	Eng.	{ <i>e</i> ; as, comité (COMES), gradué (GRADUS), curé (CURA).
	Eng.	{ <i>ite</i> ; as, favorite (FAVEO); bedlamite (BETHLEHEM).
	Fr.	{ <i>i</i> or <i>é</i> ; as, banni (BANNAN), réfugié (FUGIO), protégé (TEGO), m.

3. *Adjectival* terminations forming nouns denoting the *person who*.

ANUS.	Eng.	{ <i>an, ain</i> ; as, historian (HIS- TORIA); librarian, (LIBER); captain (CAPUT).
	Fr.	{ <i>an, ain, aine</i> ; as, paysan (PAG- US), écrivain (SCRIBO), capit- aine (CAPUT), m. <i>en</i> ; as, musicien (MUSA), gram- mairien (GRAPHO), m.
INUS.	Eng.	{ <i>ine</i> ; as, divine (DIVUS); marine (MARE).
	Fr.	{ <i>in</i> ; as, médecin (MEDEOR), m.
ARIS, or ARIUS.	Eng.	{ <i>ary</i> ; as, adversary (VERTO); votary (VOVEO); incendiary (CANDEO).
	Fr.	{ <i>aire</i> ; as, adversaire (VERTO), libraire (LIBER), m.

4. *Nominal* terminations forming nouns denoting the *person who*.

OR, ORIS (corruption of VIR).	Eng.	{ <i>or</i> ; as, doctor (DOCEO— <i>doctus</i> <i>vir</i> ); actor (AGO).
	Fr.	{ <i>eur</i> ; as, amateur (AMO), emper- eur (IMPERO), m.
O, ONIS, or ONUS, ONI.	Eng.	{ <i>on</i> ; as, glutton (GLUTTIO); pa- tron (PATER); matron (MA- TER).
	Fr.	{ <i>on</i> ; as larron (LATRO), centuri- on (CENTUM), patron (PA- TER), m.

5. *Nominal* terminations forming nouns denoting the *female agent* or *sex*, and formed from correspond-  
ing *masculine* nouns in *or*.

IX, ICIS.	{ Eng.	{ <i>ix</i> ; as, testatrix (TESTIS); exe- cutrix (SEQUOR).
-----------	--------	--

IX, ICIS.	{	Eng.	<i>ess</i> ; as <i>actress</i> (AGO); <i>executress</i> (SEQUOR).
		Fr.	<i>ice</i> ; as, <i>testatrice</i> (TESTIS), <i>coadjutrice</i> (JUTUM), f.
INA.	{	Eng.	<i>ina, ine</i> ; as, <i>czarina</i> (TZARI); <i>heroïne</i> (HEROS); <i>landgravine</i> (GEREFA).
		Fr.	<i>ine</i> ; as, <i>czarine</i> (TZARI), <i>héroïne</i> (HEROS), <i>margravine</i> (GEREFA), f.

II.—Forming nouns denoting *a thing*, or some *property of a thing*.

1. Nouns, formed from participles in *ans, ens*, and denoting *being, state of being*, having a corresponding adjective in *ant* or *ent*.

ANTIA, comp. of participle ANS, ANTIS, and IA.	{	Eng.	<i>ance</i> ; as, <i>abundance</i> (UNDA); <i>assistance</i> (SISTO); <i>performance</i> (FORMA).
		Fr.	<i>ancy</i> ; as, <i>constancy</i> (STO); <i>brilliancy</i> (BRILLER).
ENTIA, com- pounded of part. ENS, ENTIS, and IA.	{	Fr.	<i>ance</i> ; as, <i>vigilance</i> (VIGIL), <i>arrogance</i> (ROGO), f.
		Eng.	<i>ence</i> ; as, <i>innocence</i> (NOCEO); <i>obedience</i> (AUDIO); <i>existence</i> (SISTO).
	{	Fr.	<i>ency</i> ; as, <i>fluency</i> (FLUO); <i>urgency</i> (URGEO); <i>agency</i> (AGO).
		Fr.	<i>ence</i> ; as, <i>imprudence</i> (VIDEO), <i>éloquence</i> (LOQUOR), f.

2. Nouns, formed from participles in *atus, etus, itus, utus*, denoting the *completion* of the act, or simply *the thing*.

ATIO, ATIONIS, comp. of ATUS, and IO, IONIS.	{	Eng.	<i>acy</i> ; as, <i>conspiracy</i> (SPIRO); <i>obstinacy</i> (OBSTINO).
		Fr.	<i>ation</i> ; as, <i>conspiration</i> (SPIRO), f.



ATIO, ATIONIS.	{	ation	{	Eng. animation (ANIMA) ; operation (OPUS).
			Fr. animation (ANIMA), opération (OPUS) f.	
ETIO, ETIONIS, comp. of ETUS and IO, IONIS.	{	etion	{	Eng. secretion (CERNO) ; completion (PLEO).
			Fr. discrétion (CERNO), ré- plétion (PLEO), f.	
ITIO, ITIONIS, comp. of ITUS and IO, IONIS.	{	ition	{	Eng. demolition (MOLES) ; composition (PONO).
			Fr. supposition (PONO), vo- lition (VOLO), f.	
UTIO, UTIONIS, comp. of UTUS and IO, IONIS.	{	ution	{	Eng. revolution (VOLVO) ; di- minution (MINOR).
			Fr. absolution (SOLVO), ab- lution (LVO), f.	
TIO, TIONIS, comp. of TUS and IO, IONIS.	{	tion	{	Eng. attention (TENDO) ; presumption (SUMO).
			Fr. inspection (SPECIO), at- traction (TRAHO), f.	
SIO, SIONIS, comp of SUS and IO, IONIS.	{	sion	{	Eng. suspension (PENDEO) ; ascension (SCANDO).
			Fr. expansion (PANDO), ex- tension (TENDO), f.	

3. Nouns, formed from adjectives, denoting the *thing* *that*.

TIA, or TIUM —ce.	{	Eng. notice (NOSCO) ; service (SER- VUS) grace (GRATUS).
	{	Fr. justice (JUS), force (FORTIS) f.

4. Nouns, formed from adjectives, denoting the *being*, same as Sax. termination *ness*.

TAS, TATIS.	{	Eng. ty ; docility (DOCEO) ; gravity (GRAVIS).
	{	Fr. té ; densité (DENSUS), cré- dulité (CREDO), f.

5. Nouns, formed from adjectives, denoting *the being*, same as SAX. TH or NESS.

TUDO—tude.	{	Eng.	rectitude (REGO); altitude (ALTUS).
		Fr.	longitude (LONGUS), latitude (LATUS), f.

6. Nouns, formed from adjectives and nouns, denoting *being*, same as terminations *ity*, *ness*, *th*.

MONIA.	{	Eng.	mony; parsimony (PARCO); testimony (TESTIS).
		Fr.	monie; acrimonie (ACER), f.

7. Nouns, formed from the nominal termination in OR, denoting *the thing done* by the person.

URA—ure.	{	Eng.	creature (CREO); manufacture (MANUS FACIO).
		Fr.	agriculture (AGER, COLO), structure (STRUO), f.

8. Nouns, formed from verbs, denoting *the act of*, same as *ing*, also *the thing that is*.

MENTUM—ment	{	Eng.	regiment (REGO); achievement (CAPUT).
		Fr.	document (DOCEO), detriment (TERO), m.

9. Nouns, generally formed from verbs, denoting *place*.

ORIUM.	{	Eng.	ory; factory (FACIO); depository (PONO).
		Fr.	oire; directoire (REGO), observatoire (SERVO), m.

10. Nouns, generally formed from nouns, denoting *place*.

ARIUM.	{	Eng.	<i>ary</i> ; <i>apiary</i> (APIS); <i>aviary</i> (AVIS).
		Fr.	<i>aire</i> ; <i>seminaire</i> (SEMEN), m.

11. Nouns, formed from nouns, denoting *place, office, or dignity*.

ALIS.	{	Eng.	<i>al</i> ; <i>tribunal</i> (TRIBUS); <i>capital</i> (CAPUT).
		Fr.	<i>ale</i> ; <i>tribunale</i> (TRIBUS), m; <i>capitale</i> (CAPUT), f.
ATUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ate</i> ; <i>electorate</i> (LEGO); <i>senate</i> (SENEX).
		Fr.	{ <i>at</i> ; <i>tribunat</i> (TRIBUS), <i>vica-riat</i> (VICIS), m. <i>é</i> ; <i>duché</i> (DUCCO), <i>marché</i> (MERX), m.

12. Nouns, formed from verbs, denoting *the act of, same as ing.*

ALIS— <i>al</i> .	{	Eng.	<i>arrival</i> (RIPA); <i>disposal</i> (PONO).
-------------------	---	------	--

13. Nouns, formed from nouns, denoting *diminutiveness*.

CULUS	{ <i>cule.</i> <i>cle.</i>	{	Eng.	<i>animalcule</i> (ANIMA); <i>reticle</i> (RETE).
			Fr.	<i>corpuscule</i> (CORPUS), <i>article</i> (ARS), m.
ELLUS.	{	{	Eng.	<i>el</i> ; <i>libel</i> (LIBER); <i>pedicel</i> (PES).
			Fr.	{ <i>elle</i> ; <i>libelle</i> (LIBER), m; <i>om-belle</i> (UMBRA), f. <i>eau</i> ; <i>agneau</i> (AGNUS), (a lamb), <i>chevreau</i> (CAPER), m.

## ADJECTIVES.

1. Adjectives, generally formed from nouns, denoting *of* or *pertaining to*.

ALIS.	Eng.	<i>al</i> ; parental (PARIO); floral (FLOS).
	Fr.	<i>al</i> ; moral (MOS), mental (MENS), a. <i>el</i> ; formel (FORMA), naturel (NASCOR), a.
ILIS.	Eng.	<i>ile</i> ; puerile (PUER); juvenile (JUVENIS).
	Fr.	<i>il</i> ; viril (VIR), puéril (PUER), a. <i>ile</i> ; hostile (HOSTIS), servile (SERVUS), a.
ANUS.	Eng.	<i>an</i> ; human (HOMO); American (AMERICUS). <i>ane</i> ; humane (HOMO); mundane (MUNDUS).
	Fr.	<i>ain</i> ; certain (CERNO), human (HOMO), a. <i>en</i> ; Européen (EUROPA), Parisien (PARIS), a.
ENUS.	Eng.	<i>ene</i> ; terrene (TERRA); serene (SERENUS).
	Fr.	<i>ein</i> ; serene (SERENUS), plein (PLENUS), a.
INUS.	Eng.	<i>ine</i> ; canine (CANIS); feline (FELIS).
	Fr.	<i>in</i> ; divin (DIVUS), féminin (FEMINA), a.
ARIS, or ARIUS.	Eng.	<i>ar</i> ; familiar (FAMILIA); lunar (LUNA). <i>ary</i> ; ordinary (ORDO); military (MILES).

ARIS, or ARIUS.	{	Fr.	{	<i>aire</i> ; mercenaire (MERCES), littéraire (LITERA), a. <i>ier</i> ; singulier (SINGULUS), particulier (PARS), a.
-----------------	---	-----	---	---

2. Adjectives, formed from nouns derived from verbs, denoting *pertaining to*, or *ing*.

ORIUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ory</i> ; olfactory (OLEO, FACIO); vibratory (VIBRO).
	{	Fr.	<i>oire</i> ; illusoire (LUDO), contradictoire (DICO), a.

3. Adjectives, formed from Latin imperfect participles, denoting *action going on*, same as *ing*.

ANS,	{	<i>ant</i> .	{	Eng.	militant (MILES); observant (SERVO).
ANTIS,				Fr.	attendant (TANGO), attenuant (TENUIS), a.
ENS,	{	<i>ent</i> .	{	Eng.	effulgent (FULGEO); different (FERO).
ENTIS,				Fr.	ardent (ARDEO), patient (PATIOR), a.

4. Adjectives, formed from Latin perfect participles, denoting *action finished* or *state*.

ATUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ate</i> ; animate (ANIMA); desperate (SPERO).
	{	Fr.	<i>at, é</i> ; béat (BEATUS), animé (ANIMA), a.
ETUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ete, et</i> ; effete (FETUS); secret (CERNO).
	{	Fr.	<i>et</i> ; discret (CERNO), replet (PLEO), a.
ITUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ite, it</i> ; infinite (FINIS); illicit (LICEO).
	{	Fr.	<i>i</i> ; infini (FINIS), poli (POLIO), a.

UTUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ute</i> ; dissolute (SOLVO); astute (ASTUTUS).
		Fr.	<i>u</i> ; resolu (SOLVO), dévolu (VOLVO), a.
IDUS.	{	Eng.	<i>id</i> ; humid (HUMEO); torrid (TORREO).
		Fr.	<i>ide</i> ; humide (HUMEO), aride (AREO), a.

5. Adjectives, formed from verbs, denoting *that may do*.

IVUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ive</i> ; persuasive (SUADEO); creative (CREO).
		Fr.	<i>if</i> ; démonstratif (MONSTRO), destructif (STRUO), a.

6. Adjectives, formed from verbs, denoting *that may be*.

ABILIS—able.	{	Eng.	amiable (AMO); demonstrable (MONSTRO).
		Fr.	aimable (AMO), excusable (CAUSA), a.
IBILIS—ible.	{	Eng.	visible (VIDEO); accessible (CEDO).
		Fr.	flexible (FLECTO), perceptible (CAPIO), a.

7. Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *full of*.

OSUS.	{	Eng.	<i>ose, ous</i> ; verbose (VERBUM); numerous (NUMERUS).
		Fr.	<i>eux</i> ; nombreux (NUMERUS), onéreux (ONUS), a.

8. Adjectives, formed from verbs or adjectives, denoting *intensity*.

AX, ACIS.	{	Eng.	<i>aci</i> ; audacious (AUDEO); pertinacity (TENE0).
-----------	---	------	--

AX, ACIS.	{	Fr.	<i>ace, aci; contumace</i> (TUMEO), <i>audacieux</i> (AUDEO). a.
-----------	---	-----	---

9. Adjectives, formed from adjectives, denoting a *higher or lower degree*.

OR.	{	Eng.	<i>or; superior</i> (SUPERUS); <i>inferior</i> (INFERUS).
		Fr.	<i>eur; postérieur</i> (POSTERUS), <i>intérieur</i> (INTERUS, obs.) a.

10. Adjectives, formed from adjectives, denoting the *highest or lowest degree*.

ISSIMUS.	{	Eng.	<i>issimo, eme; generalissimo</i> (GENO); <i>extreme</i> (EXTERRUS).
		Fr.	<i>issime; excellentissime</i> (CELLIO), <i>nobilissime</i> (NOSCO), a.

## VERBS.

1. Verbs, formed from the supine of the Latin verb, denoting to *make or become*.

ATUM—ate.	{	Eng.	<i>animate</i> (ANIMA); <i>degenerate</i> (GENO).
-----------	---	------	---

2. Verbs, formed from FACIO, through French *fier*.

FICARE.	{	Eng.	<i>fy; satisfy</i> (SATIS); <i>magnify</i> (MAGNUS).
---------	---	------	--

3. Verbs, formed from Latin inceptive verbs, denoting to *grow or become*.

ESCO.	{	Eng.	<i>esce; effervesce</i> (FERVEO); <i>acquiesce</i> (QUIES).
-------	---	------	---

4. Verbs, formed from the infinitive of the Latin verb, denoting *action* or *being*.

ARE.	{	Fr.	<i>er</i> ; <i>aimer</i> (AMO), <i>donner</i> (DONO), v.
ERE.	{	Fr	<i>oir, re</i> ; <i>recevoir</i> (CAPIO), <i>prendre</i> (PREHENDO,) v.
IRE.	{	Fr.	<i>ir</i> ; <i>venir</i> (VENIO), <i>dormir</i> (DORMIO), v.



## LATIN ROOTS.

## A.

**A'cĕo**, to be sour; (ac)—*acid, acidity*. F.—*acide, a, m.*

**A'cĕr, A'oris**, sharp; (acr)—*acrid, acrimony*. F.—*acre, a.*

**Acĕr'bŭs**, sour; (acerb)—*acerbity*. F.—*acerbe, a.*

**A'cŭo, Acŭ'tum**, to sharpen; (acu, acut)—*acute, acuteness, acumen*. F.—(acu, acut, aigu)—*acute-angle, a; acuminé, a; aigu, a; aiguiser, v.*

**Adŭ'lŏr, Adŭlā'tus**, to fawn upon; (adul, adulat)—*adulation, adulatory*. F.—*aduler, v; adulateur, m.*

**Æ'dēs**, a house; (æd)—*edifice, Edile*. F.—*édifier, v.*

**Æ'mŭlŭs**, vying; (æmul)—*emulate, emulous*. F.—*émule, émulateur, m; émulation, f.*

**Æ'quŭs**, even; (æqu)—*equator, equinox, equivocal*. F. (eg)—*égal, a; égalité, f; équidistant, a.*

**A'ēr**, the air; (aēr)—*aërial, aëriiform*. F.—*air, m.*

**Æs'tĭmo, Æstimā'tum**, to value; (æstim, æstimat)—*estimate, estimation, esteem, inestimable*. F.—*estimer, v.*

**Æ'tas**, age; (æt)—*eternal, coetaneous, sempiternal*. F.—*éternité, f; coéternel, a; sempiternel, a.*

**Æ'thēr**, the sky; (æther)—*ether, ethereal*. F.—*éther, m.*

**Æ'vum**, an age; (æv)—*coëval, age*. F. (ag)—*longevité, f; age, m; agé, a.*

**A gĕr, A gri**, a field; (agr)—*agriculture, agrarian, peregrination; pilgrim*. F.—*agricole, a; agriculture, f.*

**Ag'gĕr**, a heap; (agger)—*exaggerate*. F.—*exagération, f.*

**A'go, Ac'tum**, to do, to drive; (ag, act)—*agent, active, agitate, prodigal*. F.—*agir, v; agence, action, f.*

**A'lā**, a wing; (al)—*alated, aisle*. F. (ail)—*aille, f.*

**Al'acér, Al'acris**, lively; (alacr)—*alacrity*. F.—*alègre, a.*

**Al'būs**, white; (alb)—*Albion, album*. F. (aub)—*aube, f.*

**Al'iūs**, an other; (ali)—*alien, alibi*. F.—*alièner, v.*

**A'lo**, to nourish; (al)—*aliment, alimony, coalesce*. F.—*aliment, m; alimentaire, alimenteux, a.*

**Al'tér**, other of two; (alter)—*alter, alternation, subaltern*. F. (autr)—*autre, pro; altérer, alterner, v.*

**Al'tūs**, high; (alt)—*exalt, altar*. F. (aut)—*haut, altier, a; hauteur, f; exalter, v.*

**Am'bo**, both; (amb)—*ambidexter, ambiguous*. F.—*ambigu, ambidextre, a; ambiguïté, f.*

**Am'būlo, Ambūlā'tum**, to walk; (ambul, ambulat)—*amble, somnambulist, preamble*. F. (ambl)—*ambler, v; ambleur, funambule, m.*

**A'mo, Amā'tum**, to love; (am, amat)—*amiable, enamor, amateur, inimical*. F. (aim)—*aimer, v; ami, amant, m; amitié, f.*

**Am'plūs**, large, wide; (ampl)—*amplitude*. F.—*ample, a.*

**An'go, An'xi**, to stifle; (ang, anx)—*anguish, anxiety, anxious, anger*. F.—*anxiété, f.*

**An'gūlūs**, a corner; (angul)—*angular*. F.—*angle, m.*

**An'imā**, life; (anim)—*animal, animalcule, animation*. F.—*animer, v; animé, inanimé, a; âme, f.*

**An'imūs**, the mind; (anim)—*unanimity, equanimity*. F.—*magnanimité, animosité, animadversion, f.*

**An'nūlūs**, a ring; (annul)—*annular*. F.—*anneau, m.*

**An'nūs**, a year; (ann)—*annual, annals, millennium*. F. (enn)—*biennial, triennial, a; an, m; année, f.*

**Ant'rquūs**, old; (antiqu)—*antique, antiquary, antiquate, ancient*. F.—*antiquité, f; ancien, a.*

- Apě'rio, Apēr'tum**, to open; (aperi, apert)—*aperient*, *aperture*, *overt*. F. (ouvr)—*ouvrir*, v; *ouverture*, f.
- A'pis**, a bee; (ap)—*apiary*, *apiaster*. F.—*abeille*, f.
- Appěl'lo, Appellä'tum**, to call; (appell, appellat)—*appellation*, *appeal*, *repeal*. F.—*appeler*, v; *appel*, *appeau*, m; *appellant*, a.
- Ap'tūs**, fit; (apt)—*apt*, *aptitude*, *adapt*, *inept*. F. (ept)—*apte*, *inepte*, a; *adapter*, v; *adaptation*, f.
- A'quā**, water; (aqu)—*aqueous*, *aqueduct*, *terraqueous*. F. (aig)—*aigayer*, v; *aiguière*, *eau*, f. *terraqué*, a.
- Aq'uilā**, an eagle; (aquil)—*aquiline*, *eagle*. F.—*aigle*, m.
- Ar'biter**, a judge; (arbitr)—*arbitr*. F.—*arbitre*, m.
- Ar'bör**, a tree; (arbor)—*arborescent*. F.—*arbre*, m.
- Ar'cēo**, in comp. **Er'cēo**, to keep off; (erc)—*coërce*, *exercise*. F.—*exercer*, v; *exercice*, m; *coërcitif*, a.
- Ar'cūs**, a bow; (arc)—*arcade*, *arch*. F.—*arc*, *arçon*, m.
- Ar'dēo, Ar'sum**, to burn; (ard, ars)—*ardent*, *ardor*, *arson*. F.—*ardent*, a; *ardeur*, f; *ardemment*, adv.
- Arē'nā**, sand; (aren)—*arena*, *arenaceous*. F.—*arène*, f.
- A'rēo**, to be dry; (ar)—*arid*, *aridity*. F.—*aride*, a.
- Argil'lā**, white clay; (argill)—*argil*, *argillaceous*, *argillous*. F.—*argile*, f; *argileux*, a.
- Ar'gūo**, to make plain; (argu)—*argue*, *argument*, *redargue*. F.—*arguer*, v; *argument*, m; *argumenter*, v.
- Ar'mā**, weapons; (arm)—*armor*, *armory*. F.—*arme*, f.
- A'ro**, to till; (ar)—*arable*. F.—*araire*, f; *aratoire*, a.
- Ars, Ar'tis**, skill; (art)—*art*, *artist*. F.—*artifice*, m.
- Ar'tūs**, a joint; (art)—*article*, *articulation*. F.—*article*, m; *articuler*, v; *articulation*, f.
- As'pēr**, rough; (asper)—*asperity*, *exasperate*. F. (âpr)—*âpre*, a; *âpreté*, *aspérité*, *exaspération*, f.
- A'trōx, Atrō'cis**, fierce; (atroc)—*atrocious*, *atrocit*. F.—*atroce*, a; *atrocité*, f.

**Au'dĕo**, to dare; (aud)—*audacity*. F.—*audacieux*, a; *audace*, f.

**Au'dĭo, Audi'tum**, to hear; (audi, audit)—*audience*, *auditor*, *audit*. F. (ou)—*audience*, *audition*, f; *auditoire*, m; *ouïr*, v.

**Au'gĕo, Auc'tum**, to increase; (aug, auct)—*augment*, *auction*. F. (aut)—*auteur*, m; *autoriser*, v.

**Au'rĭs**, the ear; (aur)—*aurist*, *auricular*, *auricula*, *auscultation*, *scout*. F. (or)—*oreille*, f; *écouter*, v.

**Au'rum**, gold; (aur)—*auriferous*, *aureate*, *inauration*, *orange*, *orpiment*. F.—(or)—*or*, *orfèvre*, m; *auréole*, f.

**Austĕrŭs**, rigid; (auster)—*austere*. F.—*austérité*, f.

**Auxĭl'ium**, aid; (auxili)—*auxiliary*. F.—*auxiliaire*, f.

**A'vĕo**, to covet; (av)—*avidity*. F.—*avide*, a; *avare*, a, s.

**A'vis**, a bird; (av)—*aviary*, *augur*, *auspicious*. F. (au)—*auspice*, *augure*, m; *augurer*, v.

## B.

**Bār'bā**, a beard; (barb)—*barber*, *barbs*, *barbed*. F.—*barbe*, f; *barbier*, m; *barbu*, a; *barbon*, m.

**Bār'bārŭs**, uncivilized; (barbar)—*barbarian*, *barbarism*. F.—*barbare*, *barbaresque*, a; *barbarie*, f.

**Bĕā'tŭs**, blessed; (beat)—*beatitude*, *beatific*, *beatify*. F.—*beat*, a; *béatifier*, v; *béatitude*, f.

**Bĕl'lum**, war; (bell)—*belligerent*, *rebel*, *rebellious*, *rebellion*. F.—*belligérant*, *belliqueux*, a.

**Bĕl'lŭs**, pretty; (bell)—*belle*, *beau*, *embellish*, *beautify*. F. (beau)—*beau*, a; *belle*, *belles-lettres*, f.

**Bĕ'nĕ**, well; (ben)—*benediction*, *benefactor*, *benison*. F.—*bien*, adv; *bénir*, v; *bénin*, a.

**Bĭ'bo**, to drink; (bib)—*bibulous*, *imbibe*, *wine-bibber*, *beverage*. F. (boi)—*boire*, v, m; *boîte*, f; *biberon*, m.

**Bĭ'lĭs**, cholera; (bil)—*bile*, *bilious*. F.—*bile*, f.

- Bí'ni**, two by two; (bin)—*binary*, *binocular*, *combine*, *binate*. F.—*binaire*, a; *biner*, *combiner*, v; *combinaison*, f.
- Bís**, twice; (bis, bi)—*biennial*, *bigamy*, *bissextile*, *biped*, *bisect*. F. (ba) *balance*, *biscuit*, m.
- Blán'dús**, courteous; (bland)—*bland*, *blandishment*.
- Bő'nūs**, good; (bon)—*bounty*, *bounteous*, *bountiful*, *boon*. F.—*bon*, a; *bonté*, f; *bonheur*, *bonbon*, m.
- Bő'rėās**, the north wind; (bore)—*boreas*, *boreal*, *hyperborean*, *aurora-borealis*. F.—*borée*, m; *boréal*, *hyperborée*, a.
- Bős, Bő'vis**, an ox; (bov)—*bovine*, *bovate*, *beef*. F. (bouv)—*bœuf*, *bouvier*, *bouillon*, m; *bouverie*, f.
- Bräch'ium**, the arm; (brachi)—*brachial*, *brace*, *embrace*. F. (bras)—*bras*, *bracelet*, m; *embrasser*, v.
- Brė'vis**, short; (brev)—*brevity*, *abbreviate*, *brief*. F. (bref)—*bref*, a, m; *breviaire*, m; *brièveté*, f.
- Brū'tūs**, insensible; (brut)—*brute*, *brutish*, *brutal*. F.—*brut*, a; *brutal*, a, m; *brutalité*, f; *brutaliser*, v.
- Bul'būs**, an onion head; (bulb)—*bulbous*. F.—*bulbe*, f.
- Bāl'lio, Bāl'lītum**, to bubble, to boil up; (bulli)—*bull*, *ebullition*, *ebullient*, *boil*. F. (bouill)—*bouilli* v; *bouilli*, m; *bouillonner*, v.

## C.

- Cābāl'lūs**, a horse; (caball)—*cavalry*, *cavalcade*, *chevalier*. F. (caval, cheval)—*cheval*, m; *cavale*, f.
- Cā'do, Cā'sum**, in comp. **Cīdo**, to fall; (cad, cas, cid)—*cadence*, *accident*. F. (ch)—*échoir*, v; *cas-cade*, f.
- Cæ'do**, in comp. **Cīdo, Cī'sum**, to cut, to kill; (cid, cis)—*incision*, *suicide*. F.—*décider*, v; *parricide*, a, m.
- Cæ'lēbs**, unmarried; (cæleb)—*celibacy*. F.—*célibat*, m.
- Cāl'āmūs**, reed, stalk; (calam)—*calamus*, *calamity*. F. (chaum)—*chaume*, m; *chaumer*, v; *calamiteux*, a.

**Cả'leo**, to be hot; (cal)—*calid*, *caldron*, *caloric*, *scald*.

F. (chau)—*chaud*, a; *chauffer*, v; *chaleur*, f.

**Cả'lũs**, hard skin; (call)—*callous*. F.—*callosité*, f.

**Cả'lo**, in comp. **Cũlo**, to call; (cal, cil)—*calendar*, *council*, *reconcile*. F.—*calandes*, f; *concile*, m.

**Cảlũm'niã**, slander; (calumni)—*calumny*, *calumni-ate*. F. (calomn)—*calomnie*, f; *calomnieux*, a.

**Calx**, **Cả'cis**, chalk; (calc)—*calcareous*, *calculate*, *chalk*. F. (chaux)—*calciner*, v; *calcul*, *chaux*, m.

**Cãlx**, **Cả'cis**, the heel; (calc)—*discalceate*, *in-culcate*, *conculcate*. F. (chauss)—*chausser*, v; *chaus-sure*, f; *in-culquer*, v.

**Cãm'ơã**, a chamber; (camer)—*camera-obscura*, *chamberlain*, *comrade*. F. (chambr)—*chambre*, *chambrière*, f.

**Cãm'pũs**, an open field; (camp)—*camp*, *encamp*, *champaign*. F. (champ)—*champ*, m; *champêtre*, a.

**Cãnã'lĩs**, a pipe, gutter; (canal)—*canal*, *channel*, *kennel*. F.—*canal*, m; *canneler*, v; *cannelure*, f.

**Cãncã'lĩ**, cross-bars, lattice; (cancell)—*cancel*, *chan-cel*, *chancellor*, *chancery*. F. (chancel)—*cancel*, m; *canceller*, v; *chancelier*, m.

**Cãn'dẽo**, in comp. **Cẽn'do**, **Cẽn'sum**, to burn; (cand, cend, cens)—*candle*, *candid*, *candidate*, *in-cense*, *incendiary*. F. (chand)—*chandelle*, f; *chan-delier*, m.

**Cã'nĩs**, a dog; (can)—*canine*, *kennel*. F. (chien)—*chien*, m; *chienne*, *canicule*, f; *chenil*, m.

**Cãn'nã**, a reed; (cane)—*cane*, *cannonade*. F.—*canne*, f.

**Cãn'nãbĩs**, hemp; (cannab)—*cannass*, *cannasser*. F. (canev)—*canevas*, *chanvre*, *chènevis*, m.

**Cã'no**, **Cãn'tũm**, in comp. **Cĩ'no**, **Cẽn'tũm**, to sing; (cant, cent)—*canto*, *accent*, *recant*, *incantation*. F. (chant)—*chanter*, v; *chanson*, f; *chant*, m.

**Cã'nõn**, a rule; (canon)—*canon*. F.—*canoniser*, v.

**Cã'pẽr**, **Cã'pri**, a goat; (capr)—*caper*, *Capricorn*, *caprice*. F. (chevr)—*chèvre*, f; *chevreau*, *chevreuil*, m.

**Că'pîo, Căp'tum**, in comp. **Cî'pîo, Cēp'tum**, to take; (cap, capt, cip, cept)—*capable, capture, recipient, accept*. F. (cev)—*capacité, f; recevoir, v; recepée, f*.

**Că'pūt, Căp'itis**, in comp. **Cîp'itis**, the head; (capit, cipit)—*capital, decapitate, captain, cape, chief*. F. (chapit, chef)—*chapitre, cap, chef, m; capital, a, m*.

**Cār'bo, Cārbō'nis**, coal; (carbon)—*carbon, charcoal, carbuncle*. F. (charbon)—*charbon, charbonnier, m*.

**Cār'cēr**, a prison; (carcer)—*incarcerate, incarceration, carcelage, carceral*. F.—*incarcérer, v*.

**Cār'do, Cār'dinis**, a hinge; (cardin)—*cardinal*. F.—*cardinal, a, m; cardinalat, m; cardinale, f*.

**Cār'mēn**, a song; (carmin)—*charm*. F. (charm)—*charmer, v*.

**Că'ro, Cār'nis**, flesh; (carn)—*carnal, carnivorous, incarnate*. F.—*carnage, carnaval, m; chair, f*.

**Cārpēn'tum**, a chariot; (carpent)—*carpenter, carpentry*. F.—*charpente, f; charpentier, m*.

**Cār'po, Cārp'tum**, in comp. **Cēr'po, Cērp'tum**, to pluck; (carp, carpt, cerp, cerpt)—*carp, excerpt, discription, indiscerptible, decerption*.

**Cār'rūs**, a wagon; (carr)—*car, chariot, charioteer*. F. (charr)—*carrosse, carrossier, char, chariot, m*.

**Cār'rūs**, dear; (car)—*caress, cherish, charity*. F. (cher)—*cher, a, adv; chérir, v; chérissable, a*.

**Cās'sūs**, void; (cass)—*cashier, quash*. F.—*casser, v*.

**Cās'tigo, Cāstigā'tum**, to chastise; (castig, castigat)—*castigation, chastise, chasten*. F. (chât)—*châtier, v; châtiment, m*.

**Cās'trum**, a camp; (castr)—*castle, castellated, Chester, Gloucester*. F. (chât)—*château, châtelain, m*.

**Cās'tūs**, pure; (cast)—*chastity*. F. (chast)—*chaste, a*.

**Cătē'nă**, a chain; (caten)—*concatenation, chain, enchain*. F. (chain)—*chaîne, chaînette, f*.

**Cau'lis**, a stalk; (caul)—*cauliferous*, *cauliflower*, *cauliform*, *cole*. F.—*caulescent*, *caulinaire*, a.

**Cau'să**, in comp. **Cuso** (as, *ACCUSO*), a reason; (caus, cus)—*cause*, *accuse*. F.—*cause*, f; *causalité*, f.

**Că'vêo**, **Cau'tum**, to beware; (caut)—*caution*, *cautious*, *precaution*. F.—*caution*, f; *cautionner*, v.

**Că'vūs**, hollow; (cav)—*cave*, *cavern*, *cavity*, *concave*, *cage*. F.—*caver*, v; *cavée*, *caverne*, *cavité*, f.

**Că'do**, **Că'ssum**, to yield, to go; (ced, cess)—*cede*, *concede*, *intercessor*. F.—*céder*, v; *procession*, f.

**Că'lăbăr**, renowned; (celebr)—*celebrate*, *celebrity*. F.—*célèbre*, a; *célébrer*, v; *célébration*, f.

**Că'lăr**, swift; (celer)—*accelerate*. F.—*célérité*, f.

**Că'lă**, a store-house; (cell)—*cell*, *cellar*, *cellular*. F.—*cellier*, m; *cellule*, f; *celluleux*, a.

**Că'l'o**, obs. to impel; (cell)—*excel*, *excellent*, *celsitude*. F.—*exceller*, v; *excellence*, f; *excellantissime*, a.

**Că'lo**, to hide, to cover; (cel)—*conceal*, *concealment*. F.—*céler*, *recéler*, v.

**Căn'săo**, to judge; (cens)—*censure*, *censorious*, *censurable*. F.—*censeur*, m; *censure*, f; *censé*, a.

**Căn'trum**, the middle point; (centr)—*center*, *concentric*, *centrifugal*. F.—*centre*, m; *centripète*, a.

**Căn'tum**, a hundred; (cent)—*cent*, *century*, *centipede*. F.—*cent*, a, m; *centurion*, m; *centurie*, f.

**Că'ră**, wax; (cer)—*cere*, *cerate*, *cerated*, *sincerity*. F. (cir)—*cire*, *cirure*, f; *cirer*, v; *cirier*, *cérat*, m.

**Că'rēmō'nă**, a rite; (ceremoni)—*ceremony*, *ceremonious*. F.—*cérémonie*, f; *cérémonieux*, a.

**Că'r'no**, **Că'ră'tum**, to sift, to judge; (cern, cret)—*discern*, *decree*, *secret*. F.—*discret*, *certain*, *secret*, a.

**Că'r'to**, **Că'ră'tum**, to strive; (cert, certat)—*concert*, *concertation*, *decertation*.

**Că'r'tūs**, sure; (cert)—*certain*, *ascertain*, *certify*. F.—*certificat*, m.

**Că'r'vūs**, a stag; (cerv)—*cervine*. F.—*cerf*, m.



- Cē'tā**, a whale; (cet)—*spermaceti*. F.—*cétacée*, a.  
**Char'tā**, paper; (chart)—*chart*, *charter*, *card*. F.  
 (cart)—*carte*, *chartre*, f; *carton*, *cartier*, m.  
**Cil'yum**, the eyelid; (cili)—*ciliary*, *supercilious*. F.  
 —*ciliaire*, a.  
**Cin'go**, **Cinc'tum**, to gird; (cinct)—*cincture*, *pre-*  
*cinct*, *succinct*. F. (ceind)—*ceindre*, v; *enceinte*, f.  
**Cī'nīs**, **Cī'n'ēris**, ashes; (ciner)—*cineration*, *cinders*.  
 F. (cendr)—*cendre*, f; *cendrier*, m; *cendreaux*, a.  
**Cir'cūs**, a circle, a ring; (circ)—*circus*, *encircle*,  
*search*. F.—*circuler*, v; *cercle*, *cirque*, m; *con-*  
*cierge*, f.  
**Cis'tā**, a casket; (cist)—*cistern*, *chest*. F.—*citerne*, f.  
**Cī'to**, **Cītā'tum**, to summon; (cit, citat)—*cite*, *ex-*  
*cite*, *incite*, *resuscitate*. F.—*citer*, *réciter*, v; *récit*, m.  
**Cī'vīs**, a citizen; (civ)—*civil*, *civilize*, *incivility*, *city*.  
 F. (ci)—*cité*, *citadelle*, f; *citoyen*, m; *civique*, a.  
**Clā'mo**, **Clāmā'tum**, to cry; (clam, clamat)—*cla-*  
*mor*, *acclamation*, *claim*. F.—*clameur*, f; *declamer*,  
 v; *proclamation*, f.  
**Clā'rūs**, bright; (clar)—*clarify*, *declare*, *declaration*.  
 F. (clair)—*clair*, a; *clairvoyance*, f; *éclairer*, v.  
**Clās'sis**, a fleet; (class)—*classify*, *classification*, *clas-*  
*sics*. F.—*classe*, f; *classer*, v; *classique*, a.  
**Clau'do**, **Clau'sum**, in comp. **Clā'do**, **Clā'sum**, to  
 shut; (claus, clud, clus)—*clause*, *recluse*, *include*,  
*close*. F. (clo)—*clore*, *enclore*, v; *cloître*, m; *clôture*, f.  
**Clā'vis**, a key; (clav)—*clavicle*, *conclave*. F.—*clef*, m.  
**Clē'mēns**, **Clēmēn'tis**, gentle; (clement)—*clement*,  
*inclement*. F.—*clémence*, *inclemence*, f.  
**Clē'ricūs**, a priest, a clerk; (cleric)—*clerical*, *clerk*,  
*clergy*. F.—*clerc*, *clergé*, m.  
**Clī'no**, to bend; (clin)—*incline*. F.—*récliner*, v.  
**Clī'vūs**, a slope; (cliv)—*acclivity*. F.—*déclivité*, f.  
**Cœ'lum**, heaven; (cœl)—*celestial*, *cerulean*. F.—*ciel*, m.  
**Cōl'lum**, the neck; (coll)—*collar*, *decollate*. F.—*col-*  
*let*, m.

- Cô'lo, Cōlā'tum**, to strain; (col, colat)—*colander*, *percolate*.
- Cô'lo, Cāl'tum**, to till, to worship; (col, cult)—*colony*, *culture*, *agriculture*. F.—*cultiver*, v; *colonie*, f; *culte*, m.
- Cōlūm'nā**, a pillar; (column)—*columnar*. F.—*colonne*, f.
- Cô'mēs, Cōm'itis**, a companion; (comit)—*concomitant*, *count*, *county*, *constable*. F. (comt)—*comte*, *comté*, m.
- Cōnni'vō**, to wink; (conniv)—*connive*. F.—*con-niver*, v.
- Cōn'sūlo, Cōnsul'tum**, to deliberate; (consul, consult)—*consult*, *counsel*, *consul*. F.—*consulter*, *consul-aire*, a.
- Cōn'tra**, against; (contr)—*contrary*, *contrarious*, *encounter*, *reencounter*. F.—*contre*, pr; *contraire*, a; *contrarier*, v.
- Cō-ōpē'rio, Cō-ōpār'tum**, to cover; (co-operi, co-opert)—*cover*, *covering*, *coverture*, *discover*, *curfew*, *handkerchief*. F.—*couvrir*, v; *couvert*, a, m.
- Cō'piā**, plenty; (copi)—*cornucopia*. F.—*copieux*, a.
- Cō'pūlā**, a band; (copul)—*copulate*, *couple*, *couplet*, *accouple*. F.—*couple*, m; *coupler*, *accoupler*, v.
- Cō'quo, Cōc'tum**, to boil; (coqu, coct)—*concoct*, *precocious*, *cook*. F.—*cuire*, v; *cuisinier*, m; *decoc-tion*, f; *précoce*, a; *biscuit*, m.
- Cōr, Cōr'dis**, the heart; (cord)—*cordial*, *concord*, *courage*. F. (cour)—*courage*, *cœur*, m; *courageux*, a.
- Cō'rium**, a hide; (cori)—*excoriate*, *cuirasse*, *curry*. F. (cuir)—*cuir*, m; *corroyer*, v; *coriace*, a.
- Cōr'nū**, a horn; (corn)—*unicorn*, *cornet*, *cornucopia*, *corn*. F.—*corne*, *cornette*, f; *cornet*, m; *cornu*, a.
- Cōrō'nā**, a crown; (coron)—*coronation*, *coronet*, *crown*. F.—*couronne*, f; *couronner*, v; *corollaire*, m.
- Cōr'pūs, Cōr'pōris**, a body; (corpor)—*corporal*, *corpulent*, *corps*. F.—*corps*, m; *corporation*, f.

**Cōr'tēx, Cōr'ticis**, bark; (cortic)—*cortical*, *decor-ticate*, *cork*. F. (core)—*écorce*, f; *écorcer*, *écorcher*, v.

**Cōs'tā**, a rib; (cost)—*coast*, *accost*. F. (côt)—*côte*, f.

**Crās**, to-morrow; (cras)—*procrastinate*.

**Crās'sūs**, fat; (crass)—*crassitude*. F.—*crasse*, *gras*, a.

**Crā'tēr**, a bowl; (crater)—*crater*. F.—*cratère*, m.

**Crē'do, Crē'dītum**, to believe; (cred, credit)—*credible*, *credulity*, *creed*. F. (croi)—*croire*, v; *crédence*, f; *mércréant*, m.

**Crē'o, Crēā'tum**, to form from nothing; (cre, creat)—*create*, *creation*, *procreate*. F.—*créer*, *recréer*, v; *Créateur*, m.

**Crē'po, Crēp'ītum**, to crack; (crep, crepit)—*discrepant*, *decrepitude*, *increpate*, *crevice*. F. (crev)—*crever*, v; *crevasse*, f.

**Crēs'co, Crē'tum**, to grow; (cresc, cret)—*crescent*, *increase*, *recruit*. F.—*croître*, *recruter*, v; *recrue*, f.

**Cri'mén, Crim'inis**, an accusation; (crimin)—*crime*, *criminal*, *criminate*. F.—*crime*, m; *criminal*, a.

**Cri'nīs**, the hair; (crin)—*crinite*. F.—*crin*, m.

**Cris'pūs**, curled; (crisp)—*crisp*, *crape*. F.—*crêpe*, m.

**Crū'dūs**, raw; (crud)—*crude*, *cruel*. F.—(cruel) *cruel*, a.

**Crūs, Crū'ris**, the leg; (crur)—*crural*, *equicrural*. F.—*crural*, a.

**Crūs'ta**, crust or rind; (crust)—*crustaceous*. F.—*in-crustation*, f.

**Crūx, Crū'cis**, a cross; (cruc)—*crucify*, *excruciate*, *cruise*, *crusade*. F. (crois)—*croisière*, *croix*, f.

**Cū'bo**, in comp. **Cūm'bo**, to lie; (cub, cumb)—*incu-bate*, *succumb*. F. (comb)—*cubation*, f; *succomber*, v.

**Cū'pā**, a fault; (culp)—*culpable*. F.—*coupable*, a.

**Cū'mūlūs**, a heap; (cumul)—*cumulate*, *accumulate*. F. (combl)—*comble*, a, m; *combler*, *cumuler*, v.

**Cū'nēus**, a wedge; (cune)—*cuneal*, *cuneate*, *cunei-form*, *coin*, *coigne*. F. (coign)—*coin*, m; *cunéi-forme*, a; *encoignure*, f.

**Cū'pio**, to desire; (cup)—*cupidity*, *Cupid*. F.—*cupide*, a.

- Că'rá**, care; (cur)—*cure, curate, accurate, secure, sinecure.* F.—*cure, f; curieux, a; procurer, v.*  
**Că'r'o, Că'r'sum**, to run; (curr)—*current, curricule, courier, course.* F. (cour)—*courir, v; cours, cour-sier, m.*  
**Că'r'tăș**, short; (curt)—*curtail.* F. (court)—*court, a, adv.*  
**Că'r'văș**, bent; (curv)—*curve.* F. (courb)—*courbe, a.*  
**Că'țis**, skin; (cut)—*cuticle, cutaneous.* F.—*cuticule, f.*

## D.

- Dăm'num**, hurt; (damn)—*damn, damage, condemn.* F. (domm)—*dommage, m; damner, condemn, v.*  
**Dă'băo, Dă'b'itum**, to owe; (deb, debit)—*debt, debtor, debit, due, duty, duteous, endeavor.* F. (dev, du)—*devoir, v, m; dû, a, m; débit, débit, débiteur, m.*  
**Dă'b'îlis**, weak; (debil)—*debility.* F.—*débile, a.*  
**Dă'cem**, ten; (decem)—*December, decimal.* F.—*dix.*  
**Dă'căns, Dă'căn'tis**, comely; (decent)—*decent.* F.—*indecence, f.*  
**Dă'căr**, comeliness; (decor)—*decorate, decorum.* F.—*décorer, v.*  
**Dă'lăo, Dă'lă'tum**, to destroy; (del, delet)—*delete, deleterious, delectable, dele.* F.—*délétère, a; indélébi-lité, f.*  
**Dă'lă'căe**, pleasures; (delici)—*delicious, delicacy, de-licate, delight.* F.—*délíce, m; délicieux, a; délica-tesse, f.*  
**Dă'ns, Dă'n'tis**, a tooth; (dent)—*dentist.* F.—*dent, m.*  
**Dă'n'săș**, thick; (dens)—*dense, condense.* F.—*dense, a.*  
**Dă's'tîno**, to purpose; (destin)—*destine, destiny, pre-destinate.* F.—*destiner, v; destin, m; destinée, f.*  
**Dă'tă'rîor**, worse; (deteri)—*deteriorate.* F.—*détério-ration, f.*  
**Dă'ăș**, God; (de)—*deity, adieu.* F.—*déiste, Dieu, m.*

- Dex'tér**, on the right; (dexter)—*dextrous, dextral, ambidexter*. F.—*dextérité*, f; *ambidextre*, a.
- Dī'oo, Dicā'tum**, to devote; (dic, dicat)—*dedicate, abdicate, preach*. F. (di)—*dédier*, v; *dédicace*, f; *dédicatoire*, a.
- Dī'oo, Dic'tum**, to tell; (dic, diet)—*dictate, contradict*. F. (di)—*dire, contredire, prédire, dicter*, v.
- Dī'ēs**, a day; **Dīār'nās**, daily; (di, diurn)—*diary, dial, diurnal, journey*. F. (journ)—*jour, journal*, m.
- Dī'gītās**, a finger; (digit)—*digits*. F.—*doigt*, m.
- Dī'g'nūs**, worthy; (dign)—*dignity, dignitary, condign, deign*. F. (daign)—*daigner, dédaigner*, v; *digne*, a.
- Dīmid'um**, half; (dimidi)—*demi-god*. F.—*demi*, a.
- Dīs'oo**, to learn; (disc)—*disciple, discipline, disciplinary*. F.—*disciple*, m; *discipline*, f; *discipliner*, v.
- Dīs'sīpo**, to scatter; (dissip)—*dissipate*. F.—*dissiper*, v.
- Dīv'ido, Dīv'isum**, to divide; (divid, divis)—*dividend, division, individual*. F.—*diviser*, v; *indivis*, a.
- Dī'vūs**, a god; (div)—*divine, divinity, divination*. F.—*divin*, a; *diviniser*, v; *divination*, f.
- Do, Dā'tum**, in comp. **Dī'tum**, to give; (d, dat, dit)—*add, addition, date*. F.—*latif*, m; *édition*, f.
- Dō'cēo, Dōc'tum**, to teach; (doc, doct)—*docile, doctor, doctrine*. F.—*docilité*, f; *docteur, document*, m.
- Dō'lēo**, to grieve; (dol)—*condole, dolorous, doleful, indolent*. F.—*douleur*, f; *douloureux, indolent*, a.
- Dōm'ito**, to tame; (domit)—*indomitable, daunt, undaunted*. F. (domt)—*domter*, v; *indomte*, a.
- Dō'mūs**, a house; (dom)—*domestic, domicile, predominant, domineer*. F.—*dom, dôme*, m; *dominer*, v.
- Dō'no**, to give; (don)—*donation, donor, donee, pardon*. F.—*don*, m; *donner*, v; *donataire*, s.

**Dōr'myo, Dōrmi'tum**, to sleep; (dorm, dormit)—*dormant, dormitory, dormouse*. F.—*dormir*, v, m; *dormeuse*, f.

**Dōr'sum**, the back; (dors)—*dorsal, endorse*. F.—*dos*, m.

**Dōs, Dō'tis**, a marriage-portion; (dot)—*dotal, dower, dowager, endowment*. F.—*dot* (pr. dott), *dotation*, f; *douer*, v.

**Dū'co, Dūc'tum**, to lead; (duc, duct)—*duct, aqueduct, conductor, induce, produce, ducal, conduit*. F. (dui, duit)—*ductile*, a; *conduire, réduire*, v; *duc*, m.

**Dūl'cis**, sweet; (dule)—*dulcet, dulcimer, billet-doux*. F. (doux)—*doux*, a; *douceur*, f; *adoucir, dulcifier*, v.

**Dū'o**, two; (du)—*dual, duel, dubious, deuce, doubt*. F.—*deux, double*, a; *doute*, m; *donter, doubler*, v.

**Dū'rūs**, hard; (dur)—*durable, obdurate, endure*. F.—*dur*, a; *durer, endurer, durcir, endureir*, v.

## E.

**E'brīūs**, drunk; (ebri)—*inebriate*. F. (ivr)—*ivre*, a.

**E'būr, E'bōris**, an elephant's tooth, ivory; (ebur, ebor)—*eburnean, ivory*. F. (ivoir)—*ivoire*, m.

**E'do, Esse**, to eat; (ed, es)—*edible, esculent, edacity*.

**E'gēo**, to need; (eg)—*indigent*. F.—*indigence*, f.

**E'go, I**; (ego)—*egotist, egotism*. F.—*égoïste*, m.

**E'mo, Emp'tum**, to buy; (em, empt)—*redeem, redemption, exempt*. F. (im)—*rédimier*, v; *coemption*, f.

**Ens, En'tis**, being; (ent)—*entity, nonentity*. F.—*entité*, f.

**En'sis**, a sword; (ens)—*ensiform*. F.—*ensiforme*, a.

**E'quūs**, a horse; (equ)—*equine, equestrian*. F.—*équestre*, a.

**Er'ro, Errá'tum**, to wander; (err, errat)—*err, error, erroneous, aberration, errant, errata*. F.—*errer, v; erreur, f*.

**Es'se**, to be; (ess)—*essence, essential, quintessence, present, represent, interest*. F.—*absent, a; essence, f*.

**Exá'mēn, Exám'inis**, the tongue of a balance, a test; (examin)—*examine, examination*. F.—*examina-teur, m*.

**Exēm'plum**, an example; (exempl)—*exemplary, sample*. F.—*exemple, m; exemplaire, a, m*.

**Exí'líum**, banishment; (exil)—*exile*. F.—*exiler, v*.

**Expé'rior, Expēr'tūs**, to try; (experi, expert)—*experiment, experience*. F.—*expert, a; expérímentier, v*.

**Ex'trá**, without; (extr)—*extraneous, external, extreme, strange*. F.—*externe, a; extérieur, a, m; ex-trémité, f*.

## F.

**Fá'bēr, Fá'bri**, a workman; (fabr)—*fabric, fabricate, fabrication, forge*. F.—*fabrique, f; fabri-quer, v*.

**Fáb'ŭlā**, a story; (fabul)—*fabulous, affable, confab-ulation, fib*. F.—*fable, f; confabuler, v; affabilité, f*.

**Fác'ies**, the countenance; (faci)—*face, facial, super-ficies, surface, fashion*. F.—*face, façon, f; effacer, v*.

**Fác'ilis**, easy; (facil)—*facility, facilitate, difficult, faculty*. F.—*facile, difficile, a; faculté, f*.

**Fá'cio, Fác'tum**, in comp. **Fício, Fēc'tum**, to do, to make; (fac, fact, fic, fect)—*fact, factory, manu-facture, feat, benefit*. F. (fai)—*faire, v; fait, ef-fet, m*.

**Fœx, Fœ'cis**, dregs; (fæc)—*feculent*. F.—*fèces, f*.

**Fal'lo, Fal'sum**, to deceive; (fall, fals)—*fallacious, false*. F. (faus)—*faux, a; fausser, falsifier, v*.

**Fálx, Fal'cis**, a scythe; (falc)—*falchion, defalcate, falcon*. F. (fauc)*faux, faucon, m; faucille, fauche, f*.

**Fă'mă**, a report; (fam)—*fame, infamy*. F.—*fameux, a*.  
**Fă'mēs**, hunger; (fam)—*famine, famish*. F.—*faim, f*.  
**Fămil'ia**, a family; (famil)—*familiar, familiarize, family*. F.—*famille, f; familier, a; familiarité, f*.  
**Făns, Făn'tis**, speaking; (fant)—*infant, infancy*. F.—*enfant, m*.

**Fă'num**, a temple; (fan)—*fane, profane, fanatic*. F.—*fanum, m; fanatique, a, m; fanatisme, m*.

**Făr**, corn; (far)—*farinaceous, farina*. F.—*farine, f*.

**Făr'cio**, to cram; (farc)—*farce*. F.—*farce, f; farcir, v*.

**Fări**, to speak; (far)—*multifarious, nefarious, omnifarious*.

**Făs'cinum**, witchcraft; (fascin)—*fascinate, fascination, fascinous*. F.—*fasciner, v; fascination, f*.

**Făs'sūs**, in com. **Fēs'sūs**, having delared; (fess)—*confess, professor*. F.—*profès, m; confesser, v*.

**Făs'tūs**, pride; (fast)—*fastidious*. F.—*faste, m*.

**Făt'igo**, to tire; (fatig)—*fatigue, indefatigable, fag*. F.—*fatiguer, v; fatigue, f; fatigant, a*.

**Făt'us**, having spoken; (fat)—*fatc, fatal, fatalist, preface, prefatory*. F.—*fatalité, f; fatidique, a*.

**Făt'ūūs**, foolish; (fatu)—*infatuate*. F.—*infatuer, v*.

**Faux, Fau'cis**, the gullet; (fauc)—*fauces, faucet, suffocate*. F.—*fausset, m; suffoquer, v; suffocation, f*.

**Fă'véo**, to favor; (fav)—*favor, favorite*. F.—*faveur, f*.

**Fě'bris**, fever; (febr)—*febrile, fever*. F.—*fièvre, f*.

**Fě'lis**, a cat; (fel)—*feline*. F.—*feline, a*.

**Fě'lix, Fěli'cis**, happy; (felic)—*felicity, felicitous, infelicity*. F.—*félicité, f; féliciter, v*.

**Fēm'ină**, a woman; (femin)—*feminine, female, effeminacy*. F.—*femme, f; femelle, féminin, a*.

**Fěn'do, Fěn'sum**, obs. to keep off; (fend, fens)—*fend, fender, fence, offend*. F.—*défendre, offenser, v*.

**Fě'rio**, to strike; (feri)—*interfere*. F.—*fěrir, v; fěru, a*.

**Fě'ro**, to carry; (fer)—*transfer, fertile, differ, ferry*. F.—*conférer, déferer, différer, référer, offrir, v*.



**Fè'rôx, Fèrô'cis**, wild; (feroc)—*ferocity, fierce*. F.  
—*féroce*, a.

**Fèr'rum**, iron; (ferr)—*ferreous, furrier, ferruginous*.  
F.—*fer*, m; *ferrer*, v; *ferrure, ferronnerie*, f.

**Fèr'vêo**, to be hot; (ferv)—*fervent, fervid, ferment, effervesce*. F.—*ferveur*, f; *fervent*, a; *fermenter*, v.

**Fès'tûs**, joyful; (fest)—*festal, festive, feast, infest*.  
F. (fêt)—*fête*, f; *fêter, festoyer*, v; *festin*, m.

**Fî'do**, to trust; (fid)—*confide, fidelity, perfidy, assistance*. F. (fi)—*fier, confier*, v; *confident*, m.

**Fî'lîûs**, a son; (fili)—*filial*. F.—*fils*, m; *fille*, f.

**Fî'lum**, a thread; (fil)—*filament, file*. F.—*fil*, m.

**Fin'do, Fis'sum**, to cleave; (find, fiss)—*fissure, fissile, bifid*. F.—*fendre*, v; *fendeur* m; *fissure*, f.

**Fin'go, Fic'tum**, to form, to feign; (fing, fict)—*fiction, figure, feign*. F. (feind)—*feindre*, v; *effigie*, f.

**Fin'is**, an end; (fin)—*final, finish, confines, define, infinite, superflue*. F.—*fin*, f; *finir*, v; *définition*, f.

**Fir'mûs**, steady; (firm)—*firm, confirm, affirm, infirmity, infirmary*. F. (ferm)—*ferme, infirme*, a.

**Fis'cûs**, a money-bag; (fisc)—*fiscal*. F.—*confisquer*, v.

**Fix'um**, to fix; (fix)—*fix, fixture, affix, suffix, prefix, postfix, transfix, crucifix*. F.—*fixer*, v; *fixe*, a; *fixité*, f.

**Flâ'gro**, to burn; (flagr)—*flagrant, conflagration, deflagration*. F.—*flagrant*, a; *conflagration*, f.

**Flâm'ma**, a stream of fire; (flamm)—*flame, inflammable, inflammation*. F.—*flamme*, f; *flambeau*, m.

**Flêc'to, Flêx'um**, to bend; (flect, flex)—*flexible, inflect, genuflection*. F. (flech)—*fléchir, réfléchir*, v.

**Fli'go, Flic'tum**, to dash, to strike against; (flig, flict)—*conflict, profligate*. F.—*affliger, infliger*, v; *inflation*, f.

**Flô, Flâ'tum**, to blow; (flat)—*inflate, flatulent*. F. (fl)—*enfler, soufler*, v; *flatueux*, a; *cnfure*, f.

- Flōs, Flō'ris**, a flower; (flor)—*florist, florid, efflorescence, flower, flourish*. F. (fleur)—*fleur, f; fleurir, v.*
- Flūc'tūs**, a wave; (fluct)—*fluctuate*. F.—*fluctuer, v.*
- Flūo, Flāx'um**, to flow; (flu, flux)—*fluent, fluid, superfluity, effluvia*. F.—*fluer, défluer, v; influence, f.*
- Fō'cūs**, a hearth; (foc)—*focus, focal, fuel, curfew, feu de joie*. F.—*foyer, feu, couvre-feu, m.*
- Fœ'dūs, Fœ'dēris**, a league; (fœder)—*federal, federalist, confederacy*. F.—*confédéré, m.*
- Fō'llum**, a leaf; (foli)—*foliage, foliaceous, trefoil, portfolio*. F. (feuille)—*feuille, f; feuiller, m.*
- Fō'mēnto**, to warm; (foment)—*foment*. F.—*fomenter, v.*
- Fōns, Fōn'tis**, a spring of water; (font)—*fount, fountain, font*. F.—*fontaine, f; fonts, m.*
- Fō'ris**, out-of-doors; (for)—*foreign*. F.—*forain, a.*
- Fōr'mā**, a shape; (form)—*formal, conform, biform, ensiform*. F.—*forme, formalité, f; transformer, v.*
- Fōr'mido**, fear; (formid)—*formidable*. F.—*formidable, a.*
- Fō'ro**, to bore; (for)—*perforate*. F.—*forer, v; forure, f.*
- Fōrs, Fōr'tis**, chance; (fort)—*fortune, misfortune, fortuitous*. F.—*fortune, infortune, f; fortuit, a.*
- Fōr'tis**, strong; (fort)—*fort, fortress, comfort, enforce*. F.—*fort, a; forteresse, force, f; fortifier, v.*
- Fō'rum**, a public place at Rome; (for)—*forensic*. F.—*forum*.
- Fōs'sum**, to dig; (foss)—*fossil*. F.—*fosse, f; fos-sile, a, m.*
- Fræ'num**, a bit; (fræn)—*refrain*. F.—*frein, m.*
- Frā'gro**, to smell sweetly; (fragr)—*fragrant, fragrance*.
- Frān'go**, in comp. **Frin'go, Frāc'tum**, to break; (frang, fring, fract)—*fracture, infringe, ossifrage, frail*. F.—*fraction, f; fragile, a; enfreindre, v.*
- Frā'tēr**, a brother; (fratr)—*fraternal, fratricide, friar*. F.—*frère, m; fraternal, a; fraternité, f.*

**Fraūs, Fraū'dis**, deceit; (fraud)—*fraud, fraudulent, defraud.* F.—*fraude, f; frauder, v; fraudeur, m.*

**Frē'quēns, Frēquēn'tis**, often occurring; (frequent)—*frequency.* F.—*fréquent, a; fréquenter, v.*

**Fri'co, Fric'tum**, to rub; (fric, friet)—*friction, dentifrice.* F. (fray)—*frayer, rçfrayer, v; friction, f.*

**Fri'gēo, to be cold; (frig)—frigid.** F. (froi)—*froid, a, m.*

**Fri'go, Fric'tum**, to roast, to parch; (frig, friet)—*fritter, fry, fricassée.* F.—*frirc, v; friture, fricassée, f; fricasser, v.*

**Fri'o, to crumble; (fri)—friable.** F.—*friabilité, f.*

**Frōns, Frōn'dis**, a leaf; (frond)—*frond, frondation, frondose.*

**Frōns, Frōn'tis**, the forehead; (front)—*front, frontier, affront, confront.* F.—*front, frontal, fronteau, m.*

**Fru'or, Fru'itūs, Fruc'tūs**, to enjoy; (fruit, fruct)—*fruit, fruition, fructify.* F.—*fruit, m; frugal, a.*

**Frūs'trā**, in vain; (frustr)—*frustrate.* F.—*frustrer, v.*

**Fū'gēo, Fū'gitum**, to flee; (fug, fugit)—*fugitive, refugee, centrifugal.* F. (fui)—*fuir, v; fuite, f; subterfuge, m.*

**Ful'gēo, to shine; (fulg)—refulgent, effulgence.**

**Ful'mēn, Ful'minis**, lightning; (fulmin)—*fulminate, fulmination.* F.—*fulminer, v; fulminant, a.*

**Fū'mūs**, smoke; (fum)—*fume, fumigate, perfume, effume.* F.—*fumée, f; fumer, fumiger, v; fumeur, m.*

**Fūn'da**, a drag-net, a bag; (fund)—*fund, refund.* F.—*fonds, m.*

**Fūn'do, Fū'sum**, to pour; (fund, fus)—*fuse, diffuse, infuse, confound, funnel.* F. (fond)—*fondre, v; fonderie, f; fondoir, m; diffus, a; diffusion, f.*

**Fūn'dūs**, the ground; (fund)—*fundamental, profundity, foundation.* F. (fond)—*fonder, v; fonderement, m.*

**Fū'gōr, Fūc'tūs**, to discharge; (funct)—*function*, *defunct*. F. (fonct)—*fonction*, f; *fonctionnaire*, s.

**Fū'nīs**, a rope; (fun)—*funambulist*. F.—*funer*, v.

**Fū'nūs, Fū'nēris**, a burial; (funer)—*funeral*, *funereal*. F.—*funéraire*, a; *funérailles*, f; *funeste*, *funèbre*, a.

**Fūr, Fū'ris**, a thief; (fur)—*furtive*. F.—*furtif*, a.

**Fūr'nūs**, an oven; (furn)—*furnace*. F.—*fournaise*, f.

**Fū'ro**, to be mad; (fur)—*fury*, *infuriate*. F.—*fureur*, f.

**Fū'tīlis**, silly; (futil)—*futile*. F.—*futilité*, f.

**Fū'to**, to show clearly; (fut)—*confute*, *refutation*. F.—*réfuter*, v.

**Fū'tū'rūs**, shall be; (fatur)—*futurity*. F.—*futur*, a, m.

## G.

**Gā'lēā**, a helmet; (gale)—*galley*. F.—*galée*, *galère*, f.

**Gār'rio**, to prate, to talk; (garri)—*garrulous*, *garrulity*.

**Gau'dium**, joy; (gaudi)—*gaudy*, *joy*, *rejoice*. F.—*réjouir*.

**Gē'la**, frost, ice; (gel)—*geal*, *congeal*, *gelatinous*, *jelly*. F.—*gelée*, f; *geler*, *congeler*, v; *gélatineux*, a.

**Gēm'nūs**, double; (gemin)—*geminat*. F.—*gêmeaux*, m.

**Gēm'mā**, a bud; (gemm)—*gem*, *gemmy*. F.—*gemination*, f.

**Gē'no, Gēn'itum**, to beget, (gen, genit)—*genial*, *primogenitor*, *progeny*, *indigenous*, *genius*, *ingenuous*. F.—*genie*, m; *ingénieux*, a.

**Gēns, Gēn'tis**, a nation; (gent)—*gentiles*, *genteel*, *gentle*. F.—*gent*, f; *gentil*, a; *gentilité*, f.

**Gē'nū**, the knee; (gen)—*genuflection*. F.—*genou*, m.

**Gē'nūs, Gēn'ēris**, a kind, a race; (gen, gener)—*genus*, *general*, *generalize*, *gender*. F.—*genre*, *gendre*, m; *générosité*, f.

**Gēr'mēn, Gēr'minis**, a sprout; (germin)—*germ*, *german*, *germinate*. F.—*germe*, m; *germer*, v; *germain*, a.

**Gě'ro, Gēs'tum**, to carry; (ger, gest)—belligerent, vicegerent, *gesture*, *digest*. F.—*digérer*, *suggérer*, v.

**Gīb'būs**, a hump; (gibb)—*gibbous*. F.—*gibbosité*, f.

**Gīg'ās, Gīgā'tis**, a giant; (gigant)—*gigantic*, *giant*. F.—*géant*, m; *gigantesque*, a; *gigantomachie*, f.

**Glā'cēs**, ice; (glaci)—*glacier*. F.—*glace*, *glacière*, f.

**Glā'drūs**, a sword; (gladi)—*gladiator*. F.—*gladiateur*, m.

**Glāns, Glān'dis**, an acorn; (gland)—*gland*, *glandular*, *glandulous*, *glanders*. F.—*gland*, m.

**Glē'bā**, a clod; (gleb)—*glebe*. F.—*glèbe*, f.

**Glō'būs**, a round body; (glob)—*globe*, *globular*, *globule*. F.—*globe*, *globule*, m; *globeux*, *globuleux*, a.

**Glō'mūs, Glōm'ēris**, a clow; (glomer)—*glomerate*, *conglomerate*, *conglomeration*. F.—*congloméré*, a.

**Glō'riā**, renown; (glori)—*glory*, *glorify*, *inglorious*. F. (gloir)—*gloire*, *gloriole*, f; *glorieux*, a.

**Glū'tēn, Glū'tinis**, a viscid substance; (glutin)—*glutinous*, *glue*, *gluey*. F.—*glu*, f; *gluer*, v; *glutineux*, a.

**Glū'tio**, or **Glūt'tio, Glūti'tum**, to swallow; (gluti)—*glut*, *glutton*, *gluttony*. F. (glout)—*glouton*, a, m; *engloutir*, v; *gloutonnerie*, f.

**Grā'diōr, Gres'sus**, to go step by step; (grad, gress)—*gradation*, *graduate*, *progress*, *congress*, *degree*. F. (gre)—*degré*, m; *graduel*, a; *dégrader*, v.

**Grā'mēn, Grā'minis**, grass, herbs; (gramin)—*gramineous*, *graminivorous*. F.—*graminé*, a; *gramen*, m.

**Grān'dis**, great; (grand)—*grand*, *grandee*, *aggrandize*. F.—*grand*, a; *grandeur*, f; *grandir*, v.

**Grā'num**, a grain; (gran)—*granary*, *grange*, *granivorous*, *granite*. F.—*grain*, *granit*, m; *graine*, f.

**Grā'tūs**, thankful; (grat)—*gratitude*, *congratulate*, *gratis*, *grace*. F.—*ingrat*, a; *gré*, m; *agréable*, a.

**Grā'vis**, heavy; (grav)—*gravity*, *aggravate*, *grief*. F.—*aggraver*, *graviter*, v; *grave*, a; *grief*, a, m.

- Grēx** Grē'gis, a flock; (greg)—gregarious, egregious, congregate. F.—agréger, v; ségrégation, f.
- Grūs**, Grū'is, a crane; (gru)—congruous, incongruity. F.—grue, f; gruyer, congru, congruent, a.
- Gūber'no**, Gūbēnā'tum, to govern; (gubern)—gubernatorial, governor, governess. F.—gouvernor, v.
- Gū'lā**, the gullet-pipe; (gul)-gullet. F.—goulu, a.
- Gūr'gēs**, a whirlpool; (gurg) it—gorge, gargle, gorguous. F. (gorg)—gorge, gorgee, f; gorger, engorger, v.
- Gūs'to**, to taste; (gust)—gust, disgust, ragout. F. (goût)—goût, ragout, m; goûter, dégouter, v.
- Gūt'tā**, a drop; (gutt)—gout, gouty. F.—goutte. f.
- Gūt'tūr**, the throat; (guttur)—guttural. F.—guttural, a.

## H.

- Hā'bēo**, Hāb'itum, in com. **Hī'beo**, to have; **Hā'bīto**, to dwell; (hab, hib, habit)—have, ability, habit, inhabit. F. (av)—avoir, v, m; habiller, habiter, v.
- Hæ'rēo**, Hæ'sum, to stick; (hær, hæs)—adhere, cohere, hesitate. F. (her, hes)—adhérer, v; inhérent, a; cohésion, adhésion, adhérence, inhérence, f.
- Hæ'rēs**, Hæ'rē'dis, an heir; (hær, hæred)—heir, coheir, heritage, hereditary. F. (her)—héritier, m; hériter, v.
- Hā'lo**, to breathe; (hal)—exhale, inhale. F.—haleine, f.
- Haū's'tum**, to draw; (haust)—exhaust, inexhaustible.
- Hē'bēs**, Hēb'ētis, blunt, dull; (hebet)—hebetude, hebetate. F.—hébéter, v; hébété, a, m.
- Hær'bā**, an herb; (herb)—herb, herbage, herbaceous, herbivorous. F.—herbe, herbette, f; herbeux, a.
- Hībēr'nūs**, belonging to winter; (hibern)—hibernal, hibernation. F. (hivern)—hiver, m; hiverner, v.
- Hil'āris**, cheerful; (hilar)—hilarity, exhilarate, exhilaration. F.—hilarité, f.

**Hố'mo**, a man; (hom) in—*homicide*. F.—*homme*, m.

**Hố'nỗr**, honor; (hon)or—*honorary*, *honest*. F.—*honête*, a.

**Hố'r'rẻo**, to shudder; (horr)—*horror*, *horrid*, *abhorrent*. F.—*horreur*, f; *horrible*, a; *abhorrer*, v.

**Hố'r'tỏr**, to encourage; (hort)—*hortatory*, *exhort*, *dehort*. F.—*exhorter*, v; *exhortation*, f.

**Hố'r'tủs**, a garden; (hort)—*horticulture*. F.—*hortolage*, m.

**Hố's'pẻs**, **Hố's'pítis**, a host or guest; (hospit)—*hospitable*, *hospital*, *host*, *hotel*. F. (hôt)—*hôte*, *hôtel*, *hópital*, m.

**Hố's'tis**, an enemy; (host)—*hostile*. F.—*hostilité*, f.

**Hủm'ảnủs**, belonging to man; (human)—*human*, *humane*, *inhuman*. F.—*humanité*, f; *humanizer*, v.

**Hủ'mẻo**, to be moist; (hum)—*humid*. F.—*humidité*, f.

**Hủmẻ'rủs**, the shoulder; (humer)—*humeral*. F.—*humeral*, a; *humerus*, m.

**Hủ'mủs**, the ground; (hum)—*inhume*, *exhume*, *posthumous*. F.—*exhumer*, v; *humble*, a; *humilier*, v.

## I.

**Ibỉ**, there; (ib)—*alibi*. F.—*y*, adv; *alibi*, m.

**I'dẻm**, the same; (idem)—*identical*. F.—*identité*, f.

**Iẻ'g'ủs**, fire; (ign)—*igneous*, *ignite*. F.—*ignition*, f.

**Iẻ'g'ủỏr**, not to know; (ignor)—*ignorant*. F.—*ignor*, v.

**Ỉm'ả'gỏ**, **Ỉm'ả'gủis**, a likeness, a picture; (imagin)—*image*, *imagine*, *imagination*. F.—*image*, f.

**Ỉm'ẻcủl'ủs**, weak; (imbecill)—*imbecility*. F.—*imbecile*, a.

**Ỉm'ítỏr**, to copy; (imit)—*imitate*. F.—*imiter*, v.

**Ỉm'ẻỏr**, to command; (imper)—*imperative*, *imperial*, *imperial*. F.—*empire*, *empereur*, m.

**Ỉn'ẻ'ủs**, low; (infer)—*inferior*. F.—*inférieur*, a.

**In'sulă**, an island; (insul)—*insular, peninsula, island*.

F. (il, isol)—*île, f; isoler, v; insulaire, isolé, a.*

**In'tēgēr**, whole; (integir)—*integer, integrity, redintegrate, entire*. F.—*intégral, intègre, entier, a.*

**In'tūs**, within; (inter)—*internal, interior, intimate, intimation* F.—*interne, intérieur, intime, a.*

**Intēr'prēs, Intēr'prētis**, an explainer; (interpret)—*interpret, misinterpret*. F.—*interprète, m; interpréter, v.*

**Invi'to**, to bid to come; (invit)—*invite*. F.—*inviter, v.*

**I'ră**, anger; (ir)—*ire, dire, irascible*. F.—*irascible, a.*

**I'ris, I'ridis**, the rainbow; (ir, irid)—*iris, iridescent*. F.—*iris, m.*

**Irri'to**, to provoke; (irrit)—*irritate*. F.—*irriter, v.*

**I'tum**, to go; **I'ōns**, going; **It'ōrum**, again; **I'tēr, Itin'ēris**, a journey; (it, i, iter, itiner)—*ambient, iterate, itinerary*. F.—*J'irai, v; ambition, f; réitérer, v.*

## J.

**Jă'cōo**, to lie; (jac)—*jaçant*. F.—*adjacent, a.*

**Jă'cio, Jăc'tum**, in comp. **Jēc'tum**, to throw; **Jăc'tilor**, to dart; (ject, jacul)—*eject, adjective, project, ejaculate*. F. (jet)—*jeter, v; projet, projectile, objet, m.*

**Jăn'ūa**, a door, a gate; (janu)—*janitor, janitress*.

**Jējū'nus**, fasting; (jejun)—*jejuné*. F. (jeûn)—*jeûner, v.*

**Jō'ous**, a jest; (joc)—*jocular, joke, jeopardy*. F. (jou)—*jouer, v; joueur, jouet, jeu, m.*

**Jă'bilo, Jăbīlă'tum**, to shout; (jubil, jubilat)—*jubilee, jubilant, jubilation*. F.—*jubilé, m; jubilation, f.*

**Jă'dex, Jă'dicis**, a judge; (judic)—*judge, judicial, prejudice*. F. (jug)—*juger, jugement, m; juger, v.*



- Jū'gūlum**, the throat; (jugul)—*jugular*. F.—*jugul-aire*, a.  
**Jū'gum**, a yoke; (jug)—*subjugate*, *conjugal*. F.—*joug*, m.  
**Jūn'go, Jūnc'tum**, to join; (jung, junct)—*junction*, *conjunction*, *join*. F. (joind)—*joindre*, v; *jointure*, a.  
**Jū'ro, Jūrā'tum**, to swear; (jur, jurat)—*juror*, *per-jury*, *abjure*, *adjure*. F.—*juror*, v; *jurement*, m.  
**Jūs, Jū'ris**, right, law; (jur)—*jurist*, *jurisdiction*, *juridical*, *just*, *justice*. F.—*juste*, a; *ajuster*, v; *in-justice*, f.  
**Jūs**, broth, liquid; (jus)—*juice*, *juicy*. F.—*jus*, m.  
**Jū'tum**, to help; (jut)—*coadjutor*. F.—*adjutant*, m.  
**Jū'venis**, young; **Jū'niōr**, younger; (juven, junior)—*juvenile*, *junior*. F.—*jeune*, a; *jeunesse*, f; *jouven-ceau*, m.

## L.

- Lă'bŭm**, a lip; (labi)—*labial*. F.—*labial*, a; *lèvre*, f.  
**Lă'bŏr**, labor; (labor)—*labor*, *laborious*, *elaborate*. F. (labour)—*labourage*, m; *labourer*, v; *labeur*, f.  
**Lăc**, **Lăc'tis**, milk; (lact)—*lacteal*. F. (lait)—*lait*, m.  
**Lăcēr**, torn; (lacer)—*lacerate*. F.—*dilacérer*, v.  
**Lă'chryma**, a tear; (lachrym)—*lachrymal*, *lachrym-ary*. F.—*lacrymal*, a; *lacrymatoire*, m; *larme*, f.  
**Lă'cio**, only used in com. **Lŭ'cio**, to wheedle; (lic)—*elicit*, *elicitation*, *alliciency*, *oblectate*, *oblectation*.  
**Lă'do, Lă'sum**, in comp. **Lŭ'do, Lŭ'sum**, to hurt; (lid, lis)—*collision*, *elision*. F. (les)—*léser*, *élider*, v.  
**Lăm'bo**, to lick; (lamb)—*lambent*, *lambative*.  
**Lămēnt'ŏr**, to bewail; (lament)—*lament*. F.—*la-menter*, v.  
**Lă'nă**, wool; (lan)—*lanated*, *lanifice*. F. (lain)—*laine*, f.

- Lăn'cǎă**, a spear; (lance)—*lancet, lanch*. F.—*lance*, f.  
**Lăn'guǎo**, to faint; (langu)—*languish, languid, languor*. F.—*languir*, v; *langueur*, f; *langoureux*, a.  
**Lăn̄x**, **Lăn'cis**, a plate; (lanc)—*balance*. F.—*balance*, f.  
**Lă'pis**, **Lăp'idis**, a stone; (lapid)—*lapidary, dilapidation*. F.—*dilapider*, v; *lapidaire*, m; *lapider*, v.  
**Lăp'sūs**, having fallen; (laps)—*lapse, relapse, collapse, clapse*. F.—*laps*, a, m; *relaps*, a, m.  
**Lă'gūs**, wide, extensive; (larg)—*large, enlarge, largess*. F.—*large*, a, m; *largeur, largesse*, f; *relargir*, v.  
**Lās'sūs**, weary; (lass)—*lassitude*. F.—*las*, a.  
**Lă'tǎo**, to lurk; (lat)—*latent, lantern*. F.—*latent*, a.  
**Lă'tro**, **Lătro'nis**, a robber; (latron)—*latrociny, larceny, burglar, burglary*. F. (larron)—*larron, larcin*, m.  
**Lă'tum**, to carry; (lat)—*translate*. F.—*oblation*, f.  
**Lă'tūs**, broad; (lat)—*latitude*. F.—*dilater*, v.  
**Lă'tūs**, **Lă't'ōris**, a side; (later)—*lateral, collateral, unilateral*. F.—*latéral, trilatéral*, a; *trilatère*, m.  
**Lau'rūs**, a laurel; (laur)—*laureate*. F.—*laurier*, m.  
**Laus**, **Lau'dis**, praise; (laud)—*laud, laudable, laudatory*. F. (lou)—*louer*, v; *loueur*, m; *louange*, f.  
**Lă'vo**, **Lăvă'tum**, **Lō'tum**, to wash; (lav, lavat, lot)—*lave, lavatory, laundry, lotion*. F.—*laver*, v; *lavandière*, f.  
**Lăx'ūs**, loose; (lax)—*lax, laxity, relax, prolix*. F. (lâch)—*lâche*, a; *lâcher, relaxer*, v; *lâcheté*, f.  
**Lēc'tūs**, a bed; (lect)—*litter, coverlet*. F. (lit)—*lit*, m.  
**Lē'go**, **Lēgā'tum**, to send, bequeath; (leg, legat)—*legate, delegate, colleague, legacy*. F.—*légataire*, f; *collègue*, m.  
**Lē'go**, **Lēc'tum**, in comp. **Lŷ'go**, to gather, choose, read; (leg, lect, lig)—*legible, diligent, collect, coil, cull, neglect*. F. (li)—*lire*, v; *lecture, legend, leçon*, f.  
**Lē'nīs**, gentle; (len)—*lenient, lenity*. F.—*lénitif*, m.  
**Lēn'tūs**, slow; (lent)—*relent*. F.—*lent*, a; *ralentir*, v.

**Lě'o, Lěō'nīs**, a lion; (leon)—*leonine, lion, leopard, dandelion, chamelion*. F. (lion)—*lion, lionceau*, m.

**Lě'prā**, the leprosy; (lepr)—*leprous*. F.—*lèpre*, f.

**Lě'pūs, Lěp'ōris**, a hare; (lepor)—*leporine, leveret*. F. (levr)—*lièvre, levraut, lévrier*, m; *levrette*, f.

**Lě'vis**, light; (lev)—*levity, alleviate, elevate, relief, lever, levec, lery, leaven, Levant, lave, lavish*. F.—*lever*, v, m; *levier, levain*, m.

**Lěx, Lě'gis**, a law; (leg)—*legal, loyal, legislature, privilege*. F. (loy)—*loi, loyauté*, f; *loyal, légal*, a.

**Lī'bēr, Lī'tri**, a book; (libr)—*library, librarian, libel, libellous*. F.—*libraire, libelle, livre*, m; *librairie*, f.

**Lī'bēr**, free; (liber)—*liberal, liberty, liberate, deliver, livery*. F. (livr)—*livrer, délivrer*, v; *libre*, a.

**Lī'bo**, to pour out; (lib)—*libation*. F.—*libation*, f.

**Lī'brā**, a pound, a balance; (libr)—*deliberate, equilibrium*. F.—*délibérer*, v; *délibération, livre*, f.

**Līc'ēo**, to be lawful; (lic)—*license, licentiate, licentious, illicit*. F.—*licite, licencieux*, a; *licencier*, v.

**Līg'num**, wood; (lign)—*ligneous*. F.—*ligneux*, a.

**Lī'gō, Līgā'tum**, to bind; (lig)—*ligature, obligé, liege, alliance*. F. (li)—*lier, rallier, liguer*, v; *liaison*, f.

**Lī'měn, Lī'mīnis**, the threshold; (limin)—*eliminate, preliminary*. F.—*preliminaire*, a.

**Lī'mēs, Lī'mītis**, a bound; (limit)—*limit*. F.—*limiter*, v.

**Līn'guā**, the tongue; (lingu)—*linguist*. F.—*language*, m.

**Līn'quo, Līc'tum**, to leave; (linqu, lic)—*relinquish, delinquent, relic*. F. (liqu)—*relique*, f; *délinquer*, v.

**Lī'num**, flax; (lin)—*line, lineage*. F. (lign)—*ligne*, f.

**Lī'quēō**, to melt; (liqu)—*liquid, liquor*. F.—*liqueur*, f.

**Lĩ'rá**, a ridge; (lir)—*delirium, delirious*. F. *délire*, m.

**Lĩs**, **Lĩ'tis**, strife; (lit)—*litigation*. F.—*litige*, m.

**Lĩ'těrá**, or **Lĩ't'těrá**, a letter; (liter or litter)—*literal, literature, literati*. F. (letr)—*lettre*, f; *litteral*.

**Lĩ't'tús**, **Lĩ't'tóris**, the shore; (littor)—*littoral*.

**Lĩ'věo**, to be black and blue; (liv)—*livid*. F.—*lividité*, f.

**Lỗ'cús**, a place; (loc)—*local, collocate, dislocate, lieutenant*. F. (lieu)—*lieu, lieutenant*, m; *local*, a.

**Lõn'gús**, long; (long)—*longevity, elongate, prolong*. F. (loign)—*éloigner*, v; *long*, a, m; *loin*, adv.

**Lỗ'quór**, **Lỗcũ'tus**, to speak; (loqu)—*loquacious, soliloquy, eloquence*. F.—*élocution*, f; *ventriloque*, a.

**Lũ'cổo**, to shine; (luc)—*lucid, pellucid, translucent, Lucifer*. F. (lui)—*luire*, v; *luisante*, f; *lucide*, a.

**Lĩ'crum**, gain; (lucr)—*lucrative*. F.—*lucre*, m.

**Lũc'tór**, to struggle; (luct)—*reluctant, reluctance*.

**Lũ'do**, **Lũ'sum**, to play; (lud, lus)—*ludicrous, illude, delusion*. F.—*pré luder*, v; *allusion*, f.

**Lũ'gổo**, to mourn; (lug)—*lugubrious*. F.—*lugubre*, a.

**Lũ'mổn**, **Lũ'mổnis**, light; (lumin)—*luminary, illuminate, illumine*. F.—*lumière*, f; *allumer*, v.

**Lũ'nả**, the moon; (lun)—*lunar, lunacy, lunatic, sub-lunary*. F.—*lune*, f; *Lundi*, m; *lunaire, lunatic*, a.

**Lũ'o**, **Lũ'tum**, to pay, to wash; (lu, lut)—*dilute, ablution, pollution, diluvian, postdiluvian, deluge*. F.—*abluer, polluer*, v; *diluvien, antédiluvien*, a.

**Lũs'trum**, a survey made every four years; (lustr)—*lustrum, illustrate*. F.—*lustre*, m; *lustrer*, v.

**Lũx'o**, to loosen; (lux)—*luxury, luxuriant*. F.—*luxer*, v.

**Lym'pha**, water; (lymph)—*lymphatic*. F.—*lymphe*, f.

**Lỹ'rả**, a harp; (lyr)—*lyre, lyric*. F.—*lyre*, f; *lyrique*, a.

## M

**Mă'cǎo**, to be lean: (mac)—*macerate, emaciate, meagre*. F. (maigr)—*maigrir, macérer*, v.

**Mă'china**, an engine; (machin)—*machine*. F.—*machiniste*, m.

**Măc'ulă**, a spot; (macul)—*immaculate*. F.—*macule*, f.

**Măgis'ter**, a master: (magister)—*magistrate, magisterial, magistracy*. F.—*magistrat*, m.

**Măg'nēs, Măgnē'tis**, a load-stone; (magnet)—*magnet, magnetism*. F.—*magétique, a; magnétiser*, v.

**Măg'nūs**, great: (magn)—*magnitude, magnify, magnanimous, main*. F.—*magnifique, a; magnificence*, f.

**Mă'jör**, greater; (major)—*major, majority, mayor, majesty*. F.—*majeur, a; majorité, majesté, f; maire*, m.

**Mă'l'leūs**, a hammer; (malle)—*mall, mallet, malleable, maul*. F. (maill)—*mail, maillet, m; malléable, a*.

**Mă'l'ūs**, evil; (mal)—*malevolent, malice, malignity*. F. (mau)—*mauvais, a; maudire, v; maladie, f*.

**Măm'mă**, a breast, a mother; (mamm)—*mamma, mammalia, mammary*. F.—*maman, mammelle, f*.

**Măn'do**, to give in charge; (mand)—*mandate, command, commend*. F.—*demander, v; mandat, m*.

**Măn'do**, to chew; (mand)—*mandible, manger, blanch-mange, munch*. F. (mang)—*manger, v; mangeoire, f*.

**Mă'něo, Man'sum**, to stay; (man, mans)—*mansion, permanent*. F.—*manoir, m; maison, permanence, f*.

**Manifēs'tūs**, clear, evident; (manifest)—*manifest, manifesto*. F.—*manifeste, a, m; manifester, v*.

**Mă'no**, to flow; (man)—*emanate*. F.—*émaner, v*.

- Mă'nūs**, the hand; (man)—*manual*, *manufacture*, *manure*, *legerdemain*. F. (main)—*main*, f.
- Măp'pă**, a table-cloth; (mapp)—*map*. F.—*mappe-monde*, f.
- Mă'rě**, the sea; (mar)—*marine*, *mariner*, *maritime*. F.—*mer*, *marée*, f; *marin*, a; *marinier*, m.
- Măr'go**, **Măr'ginis**, bank of a river; (marg, margin)—*margin*, *marginal*. F.—*marge*, *margelle*, f.
- Mărs**, **Măr'tis**, the god of war; (mart)—*Mars*, *martial*, *martialism*, *March*. F.—*Mars*, m; *martial*, a.
- Măs**, **Mă'ris**, a male; (mas, mar)—*masculine*, *marital*, *marry*, *marriage*. F.—*masculin*, a; *marier*.
- Măssă**, a lump; (mass)—*mass*, *massy*, *massive*, *amass*. F.—*masse*, f; *massif*, a; *amasser*, v.
- Măst'co**, to chew; (mastic)—*masticate*, *mastication*. F. (mâch)—*mâcher*, v; *mastication*, f.
- Mă'těr**, a mother; (matr)—*maternal*, *matrimony*, *matron*. F.—*mère*, f; *maternel*, *matrimonial*, a.
- Mă'tě'riă**, that from which anything is formed; (materi)—*matter*, *materials*, *materialist*. F.—*matière*, f.
- Mătă'rūs**, ripe; (matur)—*mature*. F.—*maturité*, f.
- Măx'imūs**, greatest; (maxim)—*maximum*. F.—*maxime*, f.
- Mă'děōr**, to cure; (med)—*medical*, *medicine*, *remedy*. F.—*remédier*, v; *remède*, *médecin*, m; *médicinal*, a.
- Măd'itōr**, to think deeply; (medit)—*meditate*, *premeditate*. F.—*méditer*, *préméditer*, v; *méditatif*, a.
- Mă'diūs**, middle; (medi)—*medium*, *mediate*, *immediate*, *mediocrity*. F.—*médiat*, a; *Méditerranée*, f.
- Měl**, **Měl'lis**, honey; (mell)—*mellifluous*. F.—*miel*, m.
- Mă'liōr**, better; (melior)—*meliorate*, *amelioration*. F.—*meilleur*, a; *améliorer*, v; *amélioration*, m.
- Mēm'brum**, a limb; (membr)—*member*. F.—*membre*, m.

**Mēm'ini, Mēmēn'to**, to remember; (memin, me-ment)—*memory, reminiscence, remember, memento*. F.—*mémoire*, s; *memorial*, m; *mémorable*, a.

**Mēn'dă**, a stain; (mend)—*mend, amend*. F.—*amender*, v.

**Mēn'dăx, Mēndă'cis**, lying; (mendac)—*mendacious, mendacity*. F.—*mensonge*, m; *mensonger*, a.

**Mēndi'co**, to beg; (mendic)—*mendicity, mendicant*. F.—*mendier*, v; *mendiant*, a; *mendicité*, f.

**Mēns, Mēn'tis**, the mind; (ment)—*mental, demeritate, vehement*. F.—*mental, véhément*, a; *démence*, f.

**Mē'o**, to go; (me)—*permeant*. F.—*perméable*, a.

**Mēr'cēs, Mēr'cēdis**, hire; (merced)—*mercenary*. F.—*mercenaire*, a.

**Mēr'ceo, Mēr'itum**, to deserve; (mer, merit)—*merit, meritorious, demerit, immerited*. F.—*mérite*, m; *meriter*, v.

**Mēr'go, Mēr'sum**, to plunge; (merg, mers)—*merge, emerge, submerge, immerse*. F.—*émersion*, f.

**Mēr'x, Mēr'cis**, merchandise; (merc)—*mercantile, merchant, commercial*. F.—*mercerie*, f; *marché*, m.

**Mē'tiōr, Mēn'sus**, to measure; (met, mens)—*mete, immense, measure*. F. (mes)—*mesurer*, v; *immense*, a.

**Mi'gro**, to change one's abode; (migr)—*migrate, emigrate, immigration*. F.—*migration*, f; *émigrant*, m.

**Mi'lēs, Mi'litis**, a soldier; (milit)—*military, militant, militia*. F.—*militar*, v; *militaire*, a; *milice*, f.

**Mil'lē**, a thousand; (mill)—*millennium, milleped, mile, million*. F.—*mil, mille*, a; *mille, milliēme*, m.

**Min'ēo**, to hang ready to fall; (min)—*imminent, prominent, eminent*. F.—*prominer*, v; *éminent*, a.

**Minis'ter**, a servant; (ministir)—*ministerial, ministry, administer*. F.—*ministre*, m; *administration*, f.

**My'nium**, a red paint; (mini)—*miniature*. F.—*minium*, m.

**Mĭ'nŏr**, to threaten; (min)—*minatory*, *commination*, *menace*. F. (men)—*menacer*, v; *menace*, f.

**Mĭ'nŏr**, smaller; (minor)—*minority*, *minute*, *diminish*, *mince*. F.—*mineur*, a; *minute*, f.

**Mĭ'rŭs**, wonderful; (mir)—*miracle*, *miraculous*, *admire*, *marvel*, *marvellous*. F. (mer)—*merveille*, f.

**Mis'cĕo**, **Mis'tum**, **Mix'tum**, to mix; (misc, mixt)—*promiscuous*, *mixture*, *commix*. F.—*miscible*, *mixte*, a.

**Mĭ'sĕr**, wretched; (miser)—*miser*, *miserable*, *commiserate*. F.—*misère*, *miséricorde*, f; *miserable*, a.

**Mit'ĭgo**, to make mild; (mitig)—*mitigate*. F.—*mitiger*, v.

**Mĭ'tră**, a head-dress; (mitr)—*mitre*. F.—*mitre*, f.

**Mit'to**, **Mis'sum**, to send; (mitt, miss)—*remit*, *transmit*, *missionary*, *emissary*, *committee*, *promise*. F.—*mettre*, *admettre*, v; *mission*, *commission*, f.

**Mŏ'dŭs**, a measure; (mod)—*moderate*, *modest*, *modify*, *accommodate*. F.—*modèle*, m; *moduler*, v.

**Mŏ'lă**, a mill; (mol)—*emolument*, *molar*, *immolate*, *muller*. F. (moul)—*moulin*, m; *moudre*, *immoler*, v.

**Mŏ'lĕs**, a mass; (mol)—*demolish*, *molest*, *amulet*, *molecular*. F.—*mole*, *molécule*, f; *molester*, *démolir*, v.

**Mŏl'lis**, soft; (moll)—*mollify*, *emollient*, *mull*. F.—*mou*, *émollient*, a; *mollesse*, f; *mollifier*, *mollir*, v.

**Mŏ'nĕo**, **Mŏn'ĭtum**, to remind; (mon, monit)—*monitor*, *monument*, *admonish*. F.—*semonce*, f; *admonéter*, v.

**Mŏnĕ'ta**, mint, money; (monet)—*monetary*. F.—*monnaie*, f.

**Mŏns**, **Mŏn'tis**, a mountain; (mont)—*promontory*, *mountaineer*, *mount*. F.—*mont*, m; *monter*, v.

**Mŏn'stro**, to show; (monstr)—*demonstrate*, *remonstrate*, *monster*. F. (montr)—*montrer*, v; *montrer*, f.

**Mŏr'bŭs**, a disease; (morb)—*morbid*. F.—*morbide*, a.

**Mŏr'dĕo**, **Mŏr'sum**, to bite; (mord, mors)—*mordicant*, *morsel*, *remorse*. F.—*mordre*, v; *morceau*, m.



**Mōrs, Mōr'tis**, death; (mort)—*mortal, immortal, mortify*. F.—*mort*, f; *mortel*, a, m; *immortaliser*, v.

**Mōs, Mō'ris**, a manner; (mor)—*moral, immoral, demoralize, morose*. F.—*morale, mœurs*, f.

**Mō'veo, Mō'tum**, to move; (mov, mot)—*remove, commotion, momentum, mob*. F. (mouv)—*moi-voir*, v; *mobile*, a; *moment, motif*, m; *promotion*, f.

**Ma'ōūs**, the discharge from the nose; (muc)—*mucus, mucilage, mucilaginous*. F.—*mucosité*, f; *muqueux*, a.

**Ma'gio**, to bellow; (mugi)—*mugient*. F.—*mugir*, v.

**Mal'tūs**, many; (mult)—*multitude, multiply, multifarious, multiplicand*. F.—*multiplier, multiplicité*, f.

**Ma'lūs**, a mule; (mul)—*mulatto*. F.—*mulet, muletier*, m.

**Man'dūs**, elegance, the world; (mund)—*mundane, ultramundane, beau-monde*. F. (mond)—*monde*, m.

**Ma'nō, Man'itum**, to fortify; (mun, munit)—*munition, munition, ammunition*. F.—*munitionnaire*, m.

**Ma'nūs, Ma'nēris**, a gift; (muner)—*munificent, remunerate, commune, common, municipal, immunity*. F.—*commun*, a; *communiquer*, v.

**Mār'mūr**, a sound as of running water; (murmur)—*murmur, murmurous*. F.—*murmurer*, v.

**Ma'rūs**, a wall; (mur)—*mural, inmure*. F.—*mur*, m; *muraille*, f; *murer, demurer, claquemurer*, v.

**Ma'sā**, the goddess of song and all fine arts; (mus)—*muse, music, unmusical, amuse*. F.—*muse, musique*, f.

**Ma'tilūs**, maimed; (mutil)—*mutilate*. F.—*mutilation*, f.

**Ma'to, Ma'tat'um**, to change; (mut, mutat)—*mutation, mutable, commute*. F.—*mutation, permutation*, f; *transmuer*, v.

**Ma'tūs**, dumb; (mut)—*mute*. F. (muet)—*muet*, a.

**Ma'tūūs**, reciprocal; (mutu)—*mutual*. F.—*mutuel*, a.

## N.

**Nār'ro, Nārrā'tum**, to tell; (narr, narrat)—*narrate, narration, narrative, enarration*. F.—*narrer*, v.

**Nās'oōr, Nā'tus**, to be born; (nasc, nat)—*nascent, natal, native, nation, innate*. F. (naiss, naît)—*naissant*, a; *naissance*, v; *renaitre*, v; *naturel*, a, m.

**Nā'sūs**, the nose; (nas)—*nasal, nasute*. F.—*nez*, m.

**Nā'to**, to swim; (nat)—*natant*. F.—*natation*, f.

**Nā'vis**, a ship; (nav)—*naval, navy, navigate, circumnavigate, naufragous*. F.—*navire*, m.

**Nēcēs'sē**, necessary; (necess)—*necessity, necessitous, necessary*. F.—*nécessaire*, a, m; *nécessiter*, v.

**Nēc'to, Nēx'um**, to tie; (nect, nex)—*connect, disconnect, annex*. F.—*connexion, annexer*, v

**Nē'go, Nēgā'tum**, to deny; (neg, negat)—*negative, deny, renegade*. F. (ni)—*dénier*, v; *négation*, f.

**Nē'pos, Nēpō'tis**, a grandson; (nepot)—*nepotism, nepotic, nephew, niece*. F. (nev)—*neveu*, m; *nièce*, f.

**Nēr'vūs**, a sinew; (nerv)—*nerve, nervous, unnerve, enervate*. F.—*nerf*, m; *énervé*, v; *nerveux*, a.

**Neu'tēr**, neither; (neutr)—*neuter, neutrality, neutralize*. F.—*neutre*, a; *neutralisation*, f.

**Nī'gēr**, black; (nigr)—*nigrescent*. F. (noir)—*noir*, a.

**Nī'hīl**, nothing; (nihil)—*nihilility*. F.—*annihiler*, v.

**Nī'tēo**, to shine; (nit)—*nitid, neat, net*. F.—*net*, a.

**Nī'tōr**, to endeavor; (nit)—*renitent, renitence*.

**Nix, Nī'vis**, snow; (niv)—*niveous*. F. (neig)—*neige*, f.

**Nō'cēo**, to hurt; (noc)—*innocent, noxious, obnoxious, noisome, nuisance*. F. (nuis)—*nuire*, v; *nuisible*, a.

**Nō'dūs**, a knot; (nod)—*node*. F. (nou)—*nouer*, v.

**Nô'mên, Nô'mînis**, a name; (nomin)—*nominate*, *nominative*, *ignominy*, *noun*, *pronoun*, *renewal*. F. *nom*, *nominatif*, m; *nomenclature*, f.

**Nôn**, not; (non)—*nonsense*, *nonage*. F.—*non*, adv.

**Nôr'mă**, a rule; (norm)—*normal*. F.—*énormité*, f.

**Nôs'oo, Nô'tum**, in comp. **Ni'tum**, to know; (nosce, not, nit) — *notify*, *notice*, *recognition*, *noble*, *connoisseur*. F. (noît, noiss)—*connoître*, v; *connaissance*, f.

**Nôs'tër**, ours; (nostr)—*nostrum*. F. (nôt)—*nôtre*, pro.

**Nô'vem**, nine; (novem)—*novennial*. F.—*Novembre*, m.

**Nô'vûs**, new; (nov)—*novel*, *novelty*, *innovate*, *novice*, *novitiate*. F. (nouv)—*neuf*, a; *nouvelle*, f.

**Nôx Nôo'tis**, night; (noct)—*nocturnal*, *equinox*. F. (nuit)—*nuit*, *nuitée*, f; *noctambule*, m.

**Nû'bes**, a cloud; (nub)—*nubiferous*. F. (nu)—*nue*, f.

**Nû'bo, Nûp'tum**, to marry; (nub, nupt)—*connubial*, *nuptials*, *nuptial*. F.—*nubile*, *nuptial*, a.

**Nû'dûs**, naked; (nud)—*nudity*, *denude*. F.—*nu*, a, m.

**Nû'gæ**, trifling songs sung at funerals; (nug)—*nugatory*.

**Nû'l'lûs**, none; (null)—*null*, *annul*. F.—*nullité*, f.

**Nû'mérûs**, number; (numer)—*numeral*, *numerical*, *enumerate*, *number*. F. (nombr)—*nombre*, m; *numéraire*.

**Nûm'mûs**, money; (numm)—*nummary*, *nummulary*. F. *nummulaire*, a.

**Nûn'ciûs**, a messenger; (nunci)—*nuncio*, *enunciate*, *announce*, *denounce*. F. (none)—*nonce*, m; *renoncer*.

**Nû'o, Nû'to**, to nod; (nu, nut)—*innuendo*. F.—*nu-tation*, f.

**Nû'tri'o, Nûtri'tum**, to nourish; (nutri, nutrit)—*nutrition*, *nurture*, *nurse*, *nourish*. F. (nourr)—*nourrir*, v; *nourrice*.

**Nûx, Nû'ois**, a nut; (nuc)—*nucleus*. F. (noix)—*noix*, f.

## O.

**Ob!í'quŭs**, slant; (obliqu)—*oblique*. F.—*obliquité*, f.

**Oblivís'cor**, to forget; (oblivisc)—*oblivion*, *oblivious*.

F. (oubli)—*oublier*, v; *oubli*, m; *oubliance*, f.

**Obscū'rŭs**, dark; (obscur)—*obscure*. F.—*obscurcir*, v.

**Ob'stĭno, Obstinā'tum**, to resolve firmly; (obstin, obstinat)—*obstinate*, *obstinacy*. F.—*obstiné*, a.

**Oc'cūpo, Occūpā'tum**, to take possession; (occup, occupat)—*occupy*, *occupation*. F.—*occuper*, v; *occupation*, f; *préoccuper*, v.

**Oc'to**, eight; (oct)—*octennial*, *Octobre*. F.—*octave*, f.

**Oc'ŭlŭs**, the eye; (ocul)—*ocular*, *oculist*, *inoculate*, *binocular*. F. (œil)—*œil*, m; *œillade*, f; *oculaire*, a.

**O'dĭ**, to hate; (od)—*odium*, *odious*. F.—*odieux*, a.

**O'dŏr**, smell; (odor)—*odor*, *odorous*, *inodorous*, *odoriferous*. F.—*odeur*, f; *odorat*, m; *odorant*, a.

**O'lĕā**, oil; **Oli'vā**, an olive-tree; (ole, oliv)—*olive*, *oleaginous*, *oil*. F. (huile)—*huile*, *olive*, f; *olivier*, m.

**O'lĕo**, to smell; (ol)—*redolent*. F.—*olfactoire*, a.

**O'lĕo**, (obs) to grow—**Adul'tus**, grown; (ol, adult)—*adolescence*, *adult*, *prolific*. F.—*abolir*, v; *adulte*, s.

**O'mĕn, O'mĭnis**, a sign; (omin)—*ominous*. F.—*abominable*, a.

**Om'nĭs**, all; (omn)—*omnipotent*. F.—*omnivore*, a.

**O'nŭs, On'ĕris**, a burden; (oner)—*onerous*, *exonerate*, *essoin*. F.—*onereux*, *oneraire*, a; *exoiner*, v.

**Opa'cŭs**, dark; (opac)—*opacity*. F.—*opaque*, a.

**Opĕ'rio, Opĕr'tum**, to cover, to conceal; (operi, operiert)—*opercular*, *operculate*, *overt*, *overture*. F. (ouvr, ouvert)—*opercule*, m; *ouvrir*, v; *ouvert*, a.

**Opĭ'nŏr**, to think; (opin)—*opine*. F.—*opiniâtre*, a.

**Op'timŭs**, best; (optim)—*optimism*. F.—*optimiste*, m.

**Op'to**, to wish; (opt)—*option*, *adopt*. F.—*opter*, v.

**Opŭlĕn'tŭs**, rich; (opulent)—*opulent*. F.—*opulence*, f.

**O'pūs, Op'ēris**, a work; (oper)—*operate, opera, manœuvre*. F. (ouvr)—*ouvrage, ouvrier, m; œuvre, f*.  
**Or'bis**, a circle; (orb)—*orb, exorbitant*. F.—*orbe, m*.  
**Or'diōr**, to begin; (ordi)—*exordium*. F.—*primordial, a*.

**Or'do, Or'dīnis**, order; (ordin)—*order, disorder, ordinal, subordinate, ordain*. F.—*ordre, m*.

**O'riōr, Or'tus**, to rise; (or, ort)—*orient, origin, oriental, abortive*. F.—*orient, m; originel, original, a*.

**Or'no, Ornā'tum**, to deck; (orn, ornat)—*ornament, ornate, adorn, suborn*. F.—*orner, v; ornement, ornis, m; suborner, v*.

**Os, O'ris**, the mouth; (or)—*oral, oracle, orifice, orator, inexorable*. F.—*oraison, péroration, f; adorer, v*.

**Os, Os'sis**, a bone; (oss)—*ossify, ossifrage*. F.—*os, m*.

**Oscil'lo**, to vibrate; (oscill)—*oscillate*. F.—*osciller, v*.

**O'tium**, leisure, quiet; (oti)—*negotiate, negotiation, ease*. F. (ais)—*aise, f, adv; aisé, a; négoce, m*.

**O'vis**, a sheep; (ov)—*ovation*. F.—*ovation, f*.

**O'vum**, an egg; (ov)—*oval, oviparous*. F.—*œuf, m*.

## P.

**Pācis'cōr, Pāc'tus**, to bargain; (pact)—*pact, paction, compact*. F.—*pacte, compact, m; pactiser, v*.

**Pā'gīnā**, one side of a leaf; (pagin)—*page*. F.—*page, f*.

**Pā'gūs**, a village; (pag)—*pagan, peasant, peasantry*. F.—*pays, paysan, m; païen, a; paganisme, m*.

**Pālā'tium**, a royal residence; (palati)—*palatial, palatine*. F.—*palais, m*.

**Pālā'tum**, the roof of the mouth; (palat)—*palate, palatial, palatal, palatine, palatable*. F.—*palais, m*.

**Pā'lēā**, chaff; (pale)—*pallet*. F.—*paille, pailleasse, f*.

**Pāl'lēo**, to be white; (pall)—*pale, pall, pallid, ap-pal*. F. (pâl)—*pâlir, v; pâle, a; pâleur, f*.

**Pal'lium**, a cloak; (palli)—*pall*, *palliate*. F.—*pallier*, v.  
**Pal'mă**, the open hand; (palm)—*palm*, *palmiped*,  
*palmed*. F.—*palme*, f, m; *palmaire*, a; *palmier*, m.  
**Pal'pito**, to flutter; (palpit)—*pulpite*. F.—*palpiter*, v.  
**Pal'po**, to touch gently; (palp)—*palpable*. F.—*pal-*  
*per*, v.

**Pă'lūs**, a peg or post; (pal)—*pale*, *empale*, *palisade*.  
 F.—*pale*, *palée*, *palisade*, f; *palisser*, v; *palis*, m.

**Păn'do**, **Păn'sum**, or **Păs'sum**, to spread; (pand,  
 pans, pass)—*expand*, *expanse*, *span*, *pacc*, *pass*, *pas-*  
*senger*, *trespass*. F.—*répandre*, v; *expansion*, f;  
*pas*, *compas*, m; *passer*, v; *passage*, *passant*, m.

**Păn'go**, **Păc'tum**, to drive in; (pang, pact)—*com-*  
*pact*, *impact*, *impinge*. F.—*compacte*, a; *propager*, v.

**Pă'nīs**, bread; (pan)—*pantry*, *pannier*, *panado*,  
*pannage*, *appanage*. F.—*pain*, m; *paneterie*, f.

**Păn'nūs**, a small piece of cloth; (pann)—*pannel*,  
*panel*, *empanel*, *company*, *pane*. F.—*panneau*, m.

**Pă'pă**, children's food; (pap)—*pap*. F.—*papille*, f.

**Păp'l'io**, **Păp'il'ō'nīs**, a butterfly; (papilion)—*pa-*  
*pilionaceous*, *pavilion*. F.—*papillon*, *pavillon*, m.

**Pār**, equal; (par)—*par*, *parity*, *paragon*, *compare*,  
*disparage*, *peer*. F.—*pair*, m; *paire*, f; *pareil*, a.

**Pār'co**, **Pār'sum**, to spare; (parc, pars)—*parsimony*,  
*parsimonious*. F. (eparg)—*épargner*, v.

**Pār'dūs**, a panther; (pard)—*pard*. F.—*léopard*, m.

**Pă'r'eo**, **Pă'r'itum**, to appear; (par)—*apparent*, *trans-*  
*parent*, *apparition*. F.—*paraître*, v; *apparent*, a.

**Pă'rio**, to bring forth; (par)—*parent*, *paricide*, *ovi-*  
*parous*. F.—*parent*, *parentage*, m; *vivipare*, a.

**Pă'ro**, **Pă'ră'tum**, to make ready; (par, parat)—*pre-*  
*pare*, *repair*, *apparatus*, *apparel*. F.—*appareil*, m;  
*parade*, f; *empire*, m.

**Pārs**, **Pār'tis**, a part; (part)—*partial*, *partake*, *part-*  
*ner*, *party*, *parse*. F.—*part*, *partie*, f; *parti*, a, m.

**Pās'co**, **Pās'tum**, to feed; (pasc, past)—*pastor*, *pas-*  
*toral*, *repast*. F. (paître, pâtre)—*paître*, v; *pâtis*, *repas*, m.

- Pá'tëo**, to be open; (pat)—*patent, patentee*. F.—*patent, a*.
- Pá'tër**, a father; (patr)—*paternal, patrimony, patron, patriot*. F.—*père, m*; *compatriote, s*; *patrie, f*.
- Pá'tiör, Pas'sus**, to suffer; (pati, pass)—*patient, passive, passion*. F.—*pâti, v*; *patience, passion, f*.
- Pa'tro, Paträ'tum**, in comp. **Pe'tro**, to perform; (petr)—*perpetrate, impetrate*. F.—*perpétrer, v*.
- Pau'oi**, few; (pauc)—*paucity*. F.—*pauciflore, a*.
- Pau'për**, poor; (pauper)—*pauper, poor, poverty, im-poverish*. F. (pauvr)—*pauvre, a*; *appauvrir, v*.
- Pau'sä**, a stop; (paus)—*pause*. F.—*pause, f*; *pauser, v*.
- Pä'vio**, to beat; (pavi)—*pave, pavement*. F.—*parer, v*.
- Pä'vo, Pävd'nis**, a peacock; (pavon)—*pavonine, pavon, peacock*. F.—*paon, paonneau, m*.
- Pax, Pä'ois**, peace; (pac)—*peace, pacify, appease, pay*. F. (pais)—*paix, f*; *appaier, payer, v*.
- Pëo'co**, to sin; (pecc)—*peccadillo*. F. (pech)—*pécher, v*.
- Pëo'tën, Pëo'tinis**, a comb; (pectin)—*pectinal, pectinated*. F.—*peigne, peigneur, peignoir, m*.
- Pëo'tüs, Pëo'töris**, the breast; (pector)—*pectoral, ex-pectorate, poitrel*. F. (poitr)—*poitrine, f*; *parapet, m*.
- Pëoü'lum**, property in cattle, private property; (peculi)—*peculiar, peculate, depeculation*. F.—*pécule, m*.
- Pëoü'nä**, property, money; (pecuni)—*pecuniary*. F.—*pécune, f*.
- Pë'jör**, worse; (pejor)—*impair, unimpaired*. F. (pi)—*pire, a*; *empirer, v*; *pis, m, adv*.
- Pël'is**, the skin of an animal; (pell)—*peel, pelisse, pelt*. F.—*peau, pelletier, m*; *peler, v*; *pelure, f*.
- Pël'lo, Pëllä'tum**, to call, to name; (pell, pellat)—*appellation, appellant, appeal*. F.—*appeler, v*; *ap-pellatif, a*.
- Pël'lo, Pul'sum**, to drive; (pell, puls)—*compel, pulse, impulse*. F. (pouss)—*pousser, expulser, v*; *pulsation, f*.
- Pën'dëo, Pën'sum**, to hang; (pend, pens)—*pendant, pendent, pendulum, suspend, suspense*. F.—*pendre, v*.

**Pēn'do, Pēn'sum**, to pay, to think; (pend, pens)—*expend, expense, compensate*. F.—*pension, pensionnée, f.*

**Pē'ně**, almost; (pen)—*peninsula, penultimate, penumbra*. F.—*péninsule, pénombre, f; pénultième, a, f.*

**Pēn'etro, Pēnetrā'tum**, to pierce; (penetr, penetrat)—*penetrate, impenetrability*. F.—*pénétrer, v; pénétration, f.*

**Pēn'nā**, a quill; (penn)—*pen, penman*. F.—*pennage, m.*

**Pēnū'riā**, poverty; (penur)—*penury*. F.—*pénurie, f.*

**Pār'do**, to lose; (perd)—*perdition*. F.—*perdre, v.*

**Pě'rěo**, to perish; (per)—*imperishable*. F.—*périr, v.*

**Pěri'cūlum**, danger; (pericul)—*peril*. F.—*péril, m.*

**Pěrnī'ciēs**, ruin; (pernici)—*pernicious*. F.—*vernicieux, a.*

**Pěrpět'ūis**, unceasing; (perpetu)—*perpetual, perpetuity*. F.—*perpétuer, v; perpétuel, a; perpétuité, f.*

**Pěrsō'nā**, a mask; (person)—*personal, personify, parson*. F.—*personne, f; personnage, personnat, m.*

**Pēs, Pě'dis**, a foot; (ped)—*pedestrian, pedestral, biped, impede*. F. (pied)—*piéd, trépiéd, quadrupède, m.*

**Pēs'tis**, a plague; (pest)—*pestilence*. F.—*peste, f.*

**Pě'to, Pěti'tum**, to seek; (pet, petit)—*petition, petitioner, appetite, impetus, repeat*. F.—*appéter, répéter, v.*

**Pě'trā**, a rock, a stone; (petr)—*petrify*. F.—*pierre, f.*

**Pig'nūs, Pig'nōris**, a pledge; (pignor)—*pignoration, impignorate, pawn*. F.—*pignoratif, a.*

**Pī'lā**, a ball; (pil)—*pill, pellet, pelt*. F.—*pilule, f.*

**Pī'lā**, a heap, a mole; (pil)—*pile, pillar*. F.—*pilier, m.*

**Pī'lo**, to steal; (pil)—*pillage, pilfer*. F.—*piller, v.*

**Pī'lūs**, hair; (pil)—*pile, capillary, depilatory, plush*. F. (poil)—*poil, pelage, m; poilu, a; dépiler, peler, v.*

**Pīn'go, Pīc'tum**, to paint; (ping, pict)—*picture, picturesque, depict, paint*. F. (peint)—*peinture, f.*

**Pīn'na**, a wing; (pinn)—*pinnion*. F.—*pinnacle, m.*

**Pīs'cis**, a fish; (pisc)—*piscatory, piscivorous, Pisces, porpoise*. F. (pêch, poiss)—*pêche, f; poisson, m.*



- Pistil'lum**, an instrument for bruising; (pistill)—*pestle*. F. (pil)—*piler*, *pilonner*, v; *pilon*, m.
- Pi'ūs**, devout, dutiful; (pi)—*pious*, *piety*, *impiety*, *pity*, *expiate*. F.—*pieux*, *impie*, a; *piaculaire*, a.
- Plā'cō**, to please; (plac)—*placid*, *complacency*, *please*, *pleasant*. F. (plais)—*plaire*, v; *plaisir*, m.
- Plā'co**, to appease; (plac)—*placable*, *implacability*.
- Plāg'ium**, man-stealing; (plagi)—*plagiary*, *plagiarism*. F.—*plagiaire*, *plagiat*, m.
- Plān'go**, **Plānc'tum**, to beat one's breast in grief; (plang, plauet)—*plaintive*, *plaintiff*, *complain*. F. (plaud, plaint)—*plaudre*, v; *plainte*, *complainte*, f.
- Plān'tā**, a plant; (plant)—*plant*, *planter*, *plantation*, *supplant*. F.—*planter*, v; *plantage*, *planteur*, m.
- Plā'nūs**, plain; (plan)—*plane*, *plain*, *explain*, *plan*, *planisphere*. F. (plain)—*plain*, a; *plaine*, *plane*, f.
- Plau'do**, **Plau'sum**, to clap the hands; (plaud, plaus)—*applaud*, *applause*, *plaudite*, *explode*. F. (plos)—*explosion*, f; *applaudir*, v; *applaudissement*, m.
- Plebs**, the common people; (pleb)—*plebeian*. F.—*plébiscite*, m.
- Plēc'to**, **Plēx'um**, to twist; (p.ex)—*complex*. F.—*perplexere*, a.
- Plē'o**, **Plē'tum**, (obs.) to fill; **Plē'nūs**, full; (ple, plet, plen)—*plenitude*, *plenipotentary*, *replenish*, *replete*, *maniple*, *supply*. F. (pli)—*remplir*, v; *plein*, a, m.
- Plī'co**, **Plīcā'tum**, to fold; in comp. **Plīc'itum**, (plic, plicat, plicit)—*complicate*, *implicate*, *explicit*, *pliant*, *apply*, *pleach*. F.—(ploy)—*employer*, *déplicier*, v.
- Plō'ro**, **Plōrā'tum**, to bewail; (plor, plorat)—*deplore*, *explore*, *implore*. F. (pleur)—*pleurer*, v.
- Plā'mā**, a feather; (plum)—*plume*, *plumage*, *plumiped*. F.—*plume*, *plumée*, f; *plumet*, *plumage*, m.
- Plūm'bum**, lead; (plumb)—*plumb*, *plumber*, *plummet*. F. (plomb)—*plomb*, *plombier*, m; *plomberie*, f.

**Plūs, Plū'ris**, more; (plur)—*plus, plural, pluperfect.*

F.—*plus, plutôt, adv*; *plusieurs, pluriel, a.*

**Plū'viā**, rain; (pluvi)—*pluvius.* F.—*pluie, f.*

**Pœ'nā**, penalty; **Pœnit'ēo**, to repent; (pœn, pœnit)—*penal, penitentiary, repent, pain.* F. (pen)—*pénible, impénitent, a*; *se repentir, v.*

**Pōl'io, Pōl'itum**, to make smooth; (pol, polit)—*polish, polite, interpolation.* F.—*polir, v*; *politesse, f.*

**Pōl'lēo**, to be powerful; (poll)—*equipollent, equipollence, prepollence.* F.—*équipollence, f.*

**Pō'lūs**, an axis; (pol)—*pole, polar.* F.—*pôle, m.*

**Pōm'pā**, a stately procession; (pomp)—*pomp, pompous.* F.—*pompe, f*; *pompoux, a*; *pompon, m.*

**Pō'mum**, an apple; (pomi)—*pomaceous, pomogranate, pommel, pomade, pomatum.* F.—*pomme, f.*

**Pōn'dūs, Pōn'dēris**, a weight; (ponder)—*ponder, ponderous, pound.* F. (poid)—*poinds, m.*

**Pō'no, Pōs'itum**, to place; (pon, posit)—*deponent, post, compose, depot.* F. (pot)—*exposer, v.*

**Pōns, Pōn'tis**, a bridge; (pont)—*pontiff.* F.—*pont, m.*

**Pōp'ulūs**, the people; (popul)—*popular, public, republic, people.* F. (peupl)—*peuple, m*; *populace, f.*

**Pōr'cūs**, a hog; (porc)—*pork, porker, porcupine, porpoise.* F.—*porc, porcher, pourceau, porc-épic, m.*

**Pōr'rum**, a leek; (porr)—*porridge.* F.—*poireau, m.*

**Pōr'to, Pōrtā'tum**, to carry; (port, portat)—*porter, portmanteau, import, export, port.* F.—*porter, v.*

**Pōs'sē**, to be able; **Pō'tēns**, able; (poss, potens)—*possible, possess, potentate, puissant.* F. (puiss)—*puissance, f.*

**Pōs'tērūs**, coming after; (poster)—*posterity.* F.—*postérieur, a.*

**Pōs'tūlo, Pōstūlā'tum**, to demand; (postul, postulat)—*postulate, expostulate.* F.—*postuler, v*; *postulation, f.*

**Pō'to, Pōtā'tum**, to drink; (pot, potat)—*potion.* F.—*potable, a.*

**Præ'bŕo**, to afford; (præb)—*prebend*. F.—*prebendier*, m.

**Præ'dā**, booty; (præd)—*predatory*, *depredation*, *prey*. F. (proi)—*proie*, *déprédation*, f; *dépréder*, v.

**Prā'tum**, a meadow; (prat)—*prairie*. F.—*pré*, m.

**Prā'vūs**, wicked; (prav)—*depravity*. F.—*dépravation*, f.

**Præ'cōr**, **Præcā'tus**, to pray; (prec, precat)—*imprecate*, *deprecate*, *precarious*, *pray*. F. (pri)—*prier*, v.

**Præ'hēndo**, **Præ'hēsum**, to take; (prehend, prehens)—*apprehend*, *comprehend*, *pregnable*, *enterprise*, *apprise*. F. (prend)—*prendre*, v; *prenable*, a; *prison*, f.

**Præ'mo**, **Præs'sum**, to press; (prem, press)—*press*, *pressure*, *impression*. F. (prim)—*exprimer*, v.

**Præ'tium**, a price; (preti)—*precious*, *price*, *prize*, *appraise*, *depreciate*. F. (preci)—*apprécier*, v.

**Pri'mūs**, first; (prim)—*prime*, *primitive*, *primary*, *primer*, *primacy*. F.—*primitif*, a; *primogéniture*, f.

**Prin'cēps**, first; (princip)—*prince*, *principal*, *principle*. F.—*prince*, *principe*, m; *principauté*, f.

**Pri'or**, former; (prior)—*prior*, *priority*. F.—*prieur*, m.

**Pri'vūs**, single, particular; (priv)—*private*, *privation*, *privilege*. F.—*priver*, v; *privauté*, f; *privilège*, m.

**Prō'brum**, disgrace; (probr)—*opprobrious*. F.—*opprobre*, m.

**Prō'būs**, good; (prob)—*probity*, *approbation*, *approval*, *prove*. F. (prouv)—*prouver*, v; *épreuve*, f.

**Prō'dīgium**, anything out of the course of nature; (prodigi)—*prodigy*, *prodigious*. F.—*prodige*, m.

**Prompt'ūs**, ready; (prompt)—*prompt*. F.—*prompt*, a.

**Pron'ūs**, downward; (pron)—*prone*. F.—*pronation*, f.

**Prōpin'quūs**, near; (propinqu)—*propinquity*, *approach*, *reproach*. F. (proch)—*proche*, *prochain*, a.

**Prōpit'ūs**, favorable; (propitii)—*propitious*. F.—*propice*, a.

- Prō'priūs**, peculiar, fit; (propri)—*proper*, *property*, *appropriate*. F.—*propre*, *impropre*, a; *propriété*, f.
- Prō'sā**, prose; (pros)—*prose*, *prosaic*. F.—*prose*, f.
- Prōs'pēr**, successful; (prosper)—*prosper*, *prosperous*, F.—*prospère*, a; *prospérer*, v; *prospérité*, f.
- Prōx'imūs**, nearest; (proxim)—*proximity*, *proximate*, approximate. F.—*proximité*, f; *approximer*, v.
- Prū'rio**, to have an itching desire for a thing; (prur)—*prurient*, *prurience*, *pruriency*. F.—*prurit*, m.
- Pū'bēs**, youth; (pub)—*puberty*. F.—*pubescent*, a.
- Pū'dēo**, to be ashamed; (pud)—*impudent*, *impudence*, *repudiate*. F.—*impudent*, *impudique*, a; *répudier*, v.
- Pū'ēr**, a boy; (puer)—*puerile*, *puerility*. F.—*puéril*, a.
- Pūg'nūs**, the fist; (pugn)—*pugilist*, *pugnacious*, *impugn*. F. (poing)—*poing*, m; *empoigner*, v.
- Pūl'lūs**, the young of any animal; (pull)—*pullet*, *poultry*, *pululate*. F. (poul)—*poule*, f; *poulet*, m.
- Pūl'mo**, **Pūlmō'nīs**, the lungs; (pulmon)—*pulmonary*, *pulmonic*. F.—*poumon*, m; *pulmonaire*, a.
- Pūl'vīs**, **Pūl'vērīs**, dust; (pulver)—*pulverize*, *powder*, *powdery*. F.—*poudre*, f; *pulverin*, m.
- Pūn'go**, **Pūnc'tum**, to prick; (pung, punct)—*pungent*, *expunge*, *punctual*, *poignant*, *poniard*, *point*. F. (poign, point)—*pointe*, f; *poignard*, *poignon*, m.
- Pū'nō**, **Pūnī'tum**, to punish; (pun)—*punish* *punishment*, *impunity*. F.—*punir*, v; *impuni*, a; *punition*, f.
- Pūp'pīs**, the stern of a ship; (pupp)—*poop*. F.—*poupe*, f.
- Pū'pūs**, a babe; (pup)—*pupa*, *pupil*. F.—*poupon*, m.
- Pū'r'go**, **Pūrgā'tum**, to cleanse; (purg, purgat)—*purge*. F.—*purgatif*, a.
- Pū'r'pūrā**, purple, red; (purpur)—*purple*. F.—*pourpre*, f.
- Pū'rūs**, pure; (pur)—*purity*, *purify*, *Puritan*, *purlieu*, *depurate*. F.—*pur*, *impur*, a; *purification*, f.
- Pūs**, **Pū'ris**, the matter of a sore; (pus, pur)—*pus*, *purulent*, *suppurate*, *pustule*. F.—*purulence*, f.

**Pūsil'tūs**, weak; (pusill)—*pusillanimous*, *pusillanimity*. F.—*pusillanim*, a; *pusillanimité*, f.

**Pūt'o, Pūtā'tum**, to prune, to think; (put)—*amputate*, *compute*, *deputy*, *count*. F. (pt)—*compter*, *disputer*, v.

**Pūt'rēo**, to rot; (putr)—*putrefy*. F.—*putride*, a.

## Q.

**Quād'rūs**, square; (quadr)—*quadrate*, *quadrangle*, *quadratic*, *quadrille*, *squadrone*, *square*. F.—*quadrer*, *cadrer*, *equarrir*, *carrer*, v.

**Quæ'ro, Quæsi'tum**, in comp. **Quiro, Quisitum**, to seek; (quir, quisit)—*inquire*, *acquisition*, *request*, *conqueror*. F. (quer, quet)—*quérir*, v; *enquête*, f.

**Quā'lis**, of what sort; (qual)—*quality*. F.—*qualité*, f.

**Quān'tūs**, how much; (quant)—*quantity*. F.—*quantité*, f.

**Quā'tio, Quās'sum**, in comp. **Cūtio, Cūssum**, to shake; (cut, cuss)—*discuss*, *percussion*. F.—*discuter*, v.

**Quā'tuōr**, four; **Quār'tūs**, fourth; (quatuor, quart)—*quarter*, *quadruple*, *quadrennial*. F.—*quatre*, a.

**Quē'rōr**, to complain; (quer)—*querulous*, *quarrel*, *quarrelsome*. F.—*querelle*, *quérimonie*, f.

**Qui'ēs, Quiē'tis**, (qui, quiet)—*quiescent*, *inquietude*, *acquiesce*. F.—*quiet*, *inquiet*, a; *s'inquiéter*, v.

**Quīn'quē**, five; **Quīn'tūs**, fifth; (quinqu, quint)—*quinquennial*, *quintessence*. F.—*quinze*, *quintuple*, f.

**Quō'rum**, of whom; (quor)—*quorum*.

**Quō't**, how many; (quot)—*quota*, *quotient*. F.—*quotité*, *quote-part*, f; *quotidien*, a.

## R.

**Ră'bio**, to be mad (rab)—*rabid, rave, rage*. F.—*rage*, f.

**Ră'diūs**, the spoke of a wheel, ray; (rad)—*radius, radiate, radiant, ray*. F. (ray)—*rayon*, m.

**Ră'dix**, **Rădi'cis**, a root; (radic)—*radical, eradicate, radish, race*. F. (rac)—*race, racine, radicule*, f.

**Ră'do**, **Ră'sum**, to scrape; (rad, ras)—*rase, erase, rasor, abrade*. F.—*raser*, v; *ras*, a; *rasoir*, m.

**Ră'mūs**, a branch; (ram)—*ramify, ramification, ramous, ramage*. F.—*rameau, ramage*, m; *rame*, f.

**Răn'ceo**, to be stale; (ranc)—*rancid, rancor, rankle*. F.—*rancir*, v; *rancissure, rancune*, f.

*rankle*. F.—*rancir*, v; *rancissure, rancune*, f.

**Ră'pio**, **Răp'tum**, in comp. **Rep'tum**, to snatch; (rap, rapt, rept)—*rapacious, rapine, rapture, surreptitious, ravish*. F. (rav)—*ravir*, v; *rapide*, a.

**Ră'rūs**, thin; (rar)—*rare, rarefy*. F.—*rareté*, f.

**Rē'cēns**, **Rēcēn'tis**, new; (recent)—*recent*. F.—*recent*, a.

**Rēcip'rōcūs**, mutual; (reciproc)—*reciprocal, reciprocate*. F.—*réciproque*, a; *réciprocité*, f.

**Rē'go**, **Rēc'tum**, to rule; **Rēx**, **Rē'gis**, a king; **Rēg'num**, a kingdom; **Rēg'ulā**, a rule; (reg, rect, regn, regul)—*regal, regent, regicide, reign, rector, rectitude, regulate, rule, viceroy*. F. (roy, re)—*régner, régler, corriger*, v; *roy, royaume*, m; *réal, royal*, a.

**Rēn**, a kidney; (ren)—*reins*. F.—*rein*, m; *rénal*, a.

**Rē'or**, **Ră'tus**, to think; (re, rat)—*real, realize, rate, ratify, reason*. F. (rais)—*raison, réel*, a; *réalité*, f.

**Rēp'rio**, **Rēpēr'tum**, to find; (rept)—*repertory*. F.—*répertoire*, m.

**Rē'po**, **Rēp'tum**, to creep; (rept)—*reptile*. F.—*reptile*, m.

- Rě'tě**, a net; (ret)—*retiform, reticle, retina*. F.—*rets, réticule, m; réticulaire, a; rétine, f*.
- Ri'děo, Ri'sum**, to laugh; (rid, ris)—*ridicule, deride, risibility*. F. (ri)—*rîre, v, m; ris, rieur, m*.
- Ri'gěo**, to be stiff; (rig)—*rigid, rigorous*. F.—*rigide, a*.
- Ri'go, Rigă'tum**, to water a field; (rig, rigat)—*irrigate*. F.—*irrigation, f*.
- Ri'pă**, a bank; (rip)—*arrive*. F. (riv)—*rivage, m*.
- Ri'tūs**, a ceremony; (rit)—*rîte, ritual*. F.—*rit, ritte, m*.
- Ri'vūs**, a brook; (riv)—*river, rivulet, rill, derivation, riral, co-riral, corriral*. F.—*rivière, f*.
- Rō'būr, Rō'bōris**, the hardest oak; (robor)—*corroborate, robust*. F.—*robuste, a; corroborer, v*.
- Rō'do, Rō'sum**, to gnaw; (rod, ros)—*corrode, corrosion, erode*. F.—*corroder, v; corrosif, a*.
- Rō'go, Rōgă'tum**, to ask; (rog, rogat)—*interrogate, arrogant, prorogue*. F.—*prérogative, f*.
- Rōs, Rō'ris**, dew; (ror)—*roral, roscid*. F.—*rosée, f*.
- Rō'să**, a rose; (ros)—*rose, rosy, primrose, roseate, rosary*. F.—*rose, rosette, roseraie, f; rosat, a*.
- Rō'tă**, a wheel; **Rōtăn'dus**, round; (rot, rotund)—*rote, rotation, rotundity*. F.—*rotondité, roue, f*.
- Rū'běr, Rū'bri**, red; (rubr)—*ruby, erubescence*. F.—*rubis, m*.
- Rū'dīs**, rude, untaught; (rud)—*rude, erudition, rudiment*. F.—*rude, érudit, a; rudesse, f; rudoyer, v*.
- Rū'nă**, downfall; (ruin)—*ruinous*. F.—*ruine, f*.
- Rū'měn, Rū'minis**, the cud; (rumin)—*ruminate, rumination*. F.—*ruminer, v; ruminant, a*.
- Rū'mōr, Rumōris**, a flying report; (rumor)—*rumor*. F.—*rumeur, f*.
- Rūm'po, Rūp'tum**, to break; (rump, rupt)—*rupture, eruption, interrupt*. F. (romp)—*rompre, v*.
- Rūs, Rū'ris**, the country; (rus, rur)—*rural, rustic, rusticate, rusticity*. F.—*rural, rustique, a*.

## S.

**Sac'chārum**, sugar; (sacchar)—*saccharine*, *sugar*.

F.—*sucre*, *sucrier*, m; *sucrer*, v; *sucrerie*, f.

**Sac'oūs**, a bag; (sacc)—*sack*, *satchel*, *sackcloth*. F.

—*sac*, *sachet*, m; *sachée*, *sacoché*, f.

**Să'cēr**, **Să'cŕi**, holy; (sacr)—*sacred*, *sacrament*, *consecrate*. F.—*sacré*, a; *sacrilège*, m; *exécrer*, v.

**Săgít'tā**, an arrow; (sagitt)—*sagittal*. F.—*sagitté*, a.

**Să'gūs**, wise; (sag)—*sagacious*, *presage*. F.—*sage*, a, m.

**Sāl**, salt; (sal)—*saline*, *salary*, *salt*, *salad*, *sauce*, *sau-sage*. F.—*sel*, *salpêtre*, m; *saler*, v; *sauce*, f.

**Să'lio**, **Săl'tum**, in comp. **Sŭ'lio**, **Săl'tum**, to leap; (sal, sult)—*sally*, *assail*, *exult*, *desultory*, *salmon*.

F. (saill, saut)—*saillir*, *sauter*, v; *sauterelle*, *saillie*, f.

**Săli'vā**, spittle; (saliv)—*salivous*. F.—*salive*, f.

**Să'lūs**, **Sălu'tis**, health; (salut)—*salutary*. F.—*salu-bre*, a.

**Săl'vūs**, safe; (salv)—*salvation*. F.—*sauver*, v.

**Săn'cŕo**, **Săno'tum**, to consecrate; (sanct)—*sanctify*, *sanctuary*, *saint*. F.—*sānctifier*, v; *saint*, m.

**Săn'guis**, **Săn'guinis**, blood; (sanguin)—*sanguine*, *sanguinary*, *consanguinity*, *cousin*. F. (sin)—*cousin*, *sang*, *sangfroid*, m; *sanglant*, *sanguin*, a.

**Să'nūs**, sound; (san)—*sane*, *insanity*. F.—*sain*, a.

**Să'pio**, to taste, to be wise; (sap)—*sapid*, *insipid*, *sapient*, *savor*. F. (sav)—*savant*, a; *savoir*, v.

**Să'po**, **Săpō'nis**, soap; (sap, sapon)—*saponaceous*. F.—*savon*, m.

**Sătēl'lēs**, **Sătēl'itis**, a life-guardsmān; (satellit)—*satellite*. F.—*satellite*, m.

**Săt'irā**, a censorious poem; (satir)—*satire*. F.—*sa-tire*, m.

**Să'tis**, enough; **Să'tūr**, full; (sat, satur)—*satisfy*, *sati-ate*, *sate*, *satiety*, *saturate*. F.—*satisfaire*, *saturer*, v.



- Sax'um**, a stone; (sax)—*saxifrage*. F.—*saxifrage*, a, f.  
**Scab'ies**, a scab; **Scā'to**, to scratch; (scab)—*scab*, *scabby*. F.—*scabieux*, a.  
**Scā'lā**, a ladder; (scal)—*scale*, *escalade*. F. (echell)—*échelle*, *escalade*, f; *escalader*, v; *escalier*, m.  
**Scān'do**, **Scān'sum**, in comp. **Scān'do**, **Scēn'sum**, to climb; (scand, scend, scens)—*scan*, *ascent*, *descent*, *condescension*, *transcendental*. F.—*scander*.  
**Scē'nā**, a tent; (scen)—*scene*, *scenery*. F.—*scène*, f.  
**Scēp'trum**, a staff; (scep'tr)—*sceptre*. F.—*sceptre*, m.  
**Schō'lā**, a school; (schol)—*school*, *scholar*, *scholastic*, *scholium*. F. (ecol)—*école*, f; *écolier*, *écolâtre*, m.  
**Scin'do**, **Scis'sum**, to cut; (scind, sciss)—*abscind*, *rescind*, *scissors*. F.—*rescinder*, v.  
**Scintil'lā**, a spark; (scintill)—*scintillate*, *scintillation*, *tinsel*. F. (etincel)—*étincelle*, f; *scintiller*, v.  
**Sci'o**, **Sci'tum**, to know; (sci, scit)—*science*, *scientific*, *conscious*, *omniscient*. F.—*science*, *prescience*, f.  
**Scōrbū'tūs**, the scurvy; (scorbut)—*scorbutic*. F.—*scorbut*, m.  
**Scō'riā**, dross; (scori)—*scoriaceous*. F.—*scorie*, f.  
**Scri'bo**, **Scrip'tum**, to write; (scrib, script)—*describe*, *description*, *Scripture*, *scribe*, *manuscript*, *écritoire*. F. (ecri)—*écrire*, *inscrire*, v; *écrivain*, m.  
**Serū'pūlūs**, a little stone, a doubt; (scrupul)—*scruple*, *scrupulous*. F.—*scrupule*, m; *scrupuleux*, a.  
**Serū'tōr**, to search out; (scrut)—*scrutiny*, *scrutinize*, *inscrutable*. F.—*scruter*, v; *scrutateur*, *scrutin*, m.  
**Scūl po**, **Scūlp'tum**, to carve; (sculp, sculpt)—*sculpture*, *sculptor*. F.—*sculpter*, v; *sculpteur*, m.  
**Scūr'rā**, a buffoon; (scurr)—*scurrilous*. F.—*scurrilité*, f.  
**Sci'tum**, a shield; (scut)—*scutiform*, *scutcheon*, *esquire*, *squire*. F. (ecu)—*écu*, *écusson*, *écuyer*, m.  
**Sē'co**, **Sēc'tum**, to cut; (sec, sect)—*sect*, *dissect*, *bisect*, *insect*. F.—*section*, *intersection*, f; *segment*, m.  
**Sē'cūlum**, an age; (secul)—*secular*. F.—*siècle*, m.

- Sě'děo**, in comp. **Sĩ'děo**, **Sēs'sum**, to sit; (sed, sid, sess)—*sedentary, sediment, assiduous, subsidy, siege, besiege*. F. (se, sieg)—*asseoir, assiéger, v; siège, m.*
- Sě'měn**, **Sě'mínis**, a seed; (semin)—*seminā, semināry, disseminate*. F.—*semer, v; semence, semaille, f.*
- Sěmi**, half; (semi)—*semicircle*. F.—*semi, a.*
- Sēm'per**, always; (semper)—*sempiternal*. F.—*sempiternel, a.*
- Sě'něx**, an old man; (sen)—*senile, senior, senate, seignior, sire, sir*. F.—*senieur, senat, seigneur, m.*
- Sěn'tio**, **Sěn'sum**, to feel; (sent, sens)—*sentient, sentiment, sense, assent*. F.—*sentir, v; sensuel, a.*
- Sě'pāro**, to divide; (separ)—*separate. inseparable, sever, severā*. F. (sevr)—*sevrer, séparer, v.*
- Sěpě'lio**, **Sěpāl'tum**, to bury; (sepel, sepult)—*sepulchre, sepulchral, sepulture*. F.—*sepulcre, m.*
- Sěp'tem**, seven; (sept)—*septennial, September, septuagint, seven*. F.—*sept, septuple, septennal, a.*
- Sě'quōr**, **Sěcū'tus**, to follow; (sequ, secut)—*sequel, second, prosecute*. F. (suit)—*suivre, v; suite, f.*
- Sěré'nūs**, clear; (seren)—*serene, serenity*. F.—*seren, a, m; sérénissime, a.*
- Sě'rriūs**, grave; (seri)—*serious*. F.—*sérieux, a, m.*
- Sě'ro**, **Sěr'tum**, to knit; (ser, sert)—*insert, series, sermon, desert*. F.—*sertir, désert, v; série, f.*
- Sār'po**, to creep; (serp)—*serpentine*. F.—*serpent, m.*
- Sěr'rā**, a saw; (serr)—*serrated*. F.—*serreté, a.*
- Sěr'vo**, **Sěrvā'tum**, to keep; (serv)—*conservatory, observatory, observance, reservoir*. F.—*préserver, v.*
- Sěr'vūs**, a slave; (serv)—*servile, service, servant, servitude, serf*. F.—*servir, v; serf, servage, m.*
- Sěvė'rūs**, rigid; (sever)—*severity*. F.—*sévère, a.*
- Sěx**, six; (sex)—*sexennial, sixth*. F.—*six, a.*
- Sĩ'bilo**, to hiss; (sibil)—*sibilant*. F.—*siffler, v.*
- Sic'co**, to dry; (sicc)—*siccate*. F.—*sec, m; sécher, v.*
- Sĩ'dūs**, **Sĩ'dėris**, a star; (sider)—*sideral, sidereal, Georgium Sidus*. F.—*sidéral, a.*

- Sig'num**, a sign; (sign)—*sign, signal, signature, en-sign, assign*. F.—*signe, seing, m; désigner, v*.
- Sil'eo**, to be silent; (sil)—*silence*. F.—*silencieux, a*.
- Sil'lex, Sil'icis**, a flint; (silic)—*silicious*. F.—*silice, f*.
- Sil'vā**, a wood; (silv)—*silvan, savage*. F. (sauv)—*sauvage, a, m; sauragin, a*.
- Sim'ilis**, like; (simil)—*similar, similitude, simile, resemble, dissemble*. F. (sembl)—*sembler, simuler, v*.
- Sim'ul**, at the same time; (simul)—*simultaneous*. F.—*assembler, v*.
- Sin'gulus**, one by one; (singul)—*single, singularity*. F.—*singulier, a; singularité, f; singulariser, v*.
- Sinis'ter**, on the left hand; (sinister)—*sinister, sinistrous*. F.—*sinistre, a; sinistrement, adv*.
- Sin'us**, the bosom; (sin)—*sinus, sinuous, sinuosity, insinuate*. F.—*sein, m; sinueux, sinué, a; insinuer, v*.
- Sir'en, Sir'enis**, a mermaid; (siren)—*siren, serenade*. F.—*serenade, f*.
- Sis'to**, to stand; (sist)—*assist, persist, subsist, solstice*. F.—*consister, résister, exister, v; assistance, f*.
- Sit'us**, situation; (sit)—*site, situation*. F.—*situer, v*.
- Sō'bris**, temperate; (sobri)—*sobriety*. F.—*sobre, a*.
- Sō'ci'us**, a companion; (soci)—*social, sociality, society, associate*. F.—*social, sociable, a; sociabilité, f*.
- Sōl, Sōlis**, the sun; (sol)—*sol, solar, solstice, parasol*. F.—*soleil, solstice, m; solaire, a; parasol, m*.
- Sōlēm'nis**, annual, stated; (solemn)—*solemn, solemnity*. F.—*solennel, a; solennité, f; solenniser, v*.
- Sō'lēo**, to be wont; (sol)—*insolent*. F.—*insolément, adv*.
- Sōlic'ito**, to importune; (solicit)—*solicit, solicitous, solicitor*. F.—*solliciter, v; sollicitude, sollicitation, f*.
- Sōl'id'us**, firm; (solid)—*solidity, consolidate, solder, soldier*. F.—*solide, a, m; soldat, m; consolider, v*.
- Sōl'or, Sōlā'tus**, to comfort; (sol, sōlāt)—*solace, consolation, inconsolable*. F.—*consoler, soulager, v*.
- Sō'lūm**, the ground; (sol)—*sole, soil*. F.—*sol, m*.

- Sō'lūs**, alone; (sol)—*sole*, *solitary*, *solitude*, *soliloquy*, *desolate*. F.—*seul*, *solitaire*, a; *désoler*, v; *désolé*, a.
- Sōl'vo**, **Sōlā'tum**, to loose; (solv. solut)—*solve*, *solvency*, *solution*, *dissolve*, *dissolution*. F. (soud)—*absoudre*, *résoudre*, v; *résolution*, f; *insolvable*, a.
- Sōm'nūs**, sleep; (somm)—*somniferous*, *somnambulist*. F.—*somme*, *sonmeil*, m; *sonmeiller*, v.
- Sō'no**, to sound; (son)—*sonorous*, *consonant*, *unison*, *sonnet*. F.—*son*, *sonnet*, m; *sonner*, *résonner*, v.
- Sō'pōr**, deep sleep; (sopor)—*soporific*. F.—*soporeux*, a.
- Sōr'bō**, to suck in; (sorb)—*absorb*. F.—*absorber*, v.
- Sōr'dēs**, filth; (sord)—*sordid*. F.—*sordide*, a.
- Sō'rōr**, a sister; (soror)—*sororicide*. F.—*sœur*, f.
- Sōrs**, **Sōr'tis**, a lot; (sort)—*sort*, *assortment*, *consort*, *sorcery*. F.—*sort*, m; *sorte*, *sorcière*, f.
- Spār'go**, **Spār'sum**, in comp. **Spēr'sum**, to scatter; (sparg, spars, spers)—*sparse*, *aspersion*, *dispersion*, *intersperse*. F.—*asperger*, *disperser*, v; *aspersion*, f.
- Spā'tium**, space; (spati)—*space*, *spacious*, *spatiate*, *expatiate*. F.—*espace*, m; *espacer*, v; *spacieux*, a.
- Spē'cio**, in comp. **Spī'cio**, **Spēc'tum**, to see; (spec, spic, spect)—*spectacle*, *aspect*, *conspicuous*, *auspice*, *despise*. F.—*spécieux*, a; *inspecter*, *spéculer*, v.
- Spē'ro**, **Spērā'tum**, to hope; (sper, sperat)—*despair*, *desperation*, *desperate*. F.—*espérer*, v; *désespoir*, m.
- Spī'cā**, an ear of corn; (spic)—*spicate*, *spike*, *spike-nard*, *spice*. F.—*épice*, *épicerie*, f; *épicier*, *épi*, m.
- Spī'nā**, a thorn; (spin)—*spine*. F.—*épine*, *épingle*, f.
- Spī'rā**, a wreath; (spir)—*spire*. F.—*spire*, *spirale*, f.
- Spī'ro**, **Spīrā'tum**, to breathe; **Spī'rītūs**, breath; (spir, spirat, spirit)—*spirit*, *inspire*, *perspire*, *transpire*, *expiration*, *respiration*. F.—*spirituel*, a.
- Spīs'sūs**, thick; (spiss)—*inspissate*. F.—*épais*, a.
- Spīlē'dō**, to shine; (splend)—*splendid*, *splendor*, *resplendent*. F.—*splendeur*, f; *resplendir*, v.
- Spō'lum**, booty; (spoli)—*spoil*, *despoil*, *spoliation*. F. (pouill)—*dépouiller*, *spolier*, v; *dépouille*, f.

- Spōn'dēo, Spōn'sum**, to promise; (spond, spons)—*sponsor, respond, correspond, despond, spouse*. F. (epous)—*épouse, épousée*, f; *épouser, répandre*, v.
- Spōn'gĩa**, an absorbing substance; (spongi)—*sponge, spongy*. F. (epong)—*éponge*, f; *éponger*, v.
- Spōn'tē**, of one's own will; (spont)—*spontaneous*. F.—*spontané*, a; *spontanément*, f.
- Spū'o, Spū'tum**, to spit; **Spū'mă**, foam; (spu, sput, spum)—*sputter, spume, spumy*. F.—*sputation, spum-osità*, f.
- Squa'lēo**, to be filthy; (squal)—*squalid, squalidness*.
- Stăg'num**, a pool; (stagn)—*stagnant, stagnate, stagnation*. F.—*stagnation*, f; *étancher*, v; *étang*, m.
- Stă'mēn, Stă'minis**, flax, fibres; (stamin)—*stamina, stamineous*. F.—*staminal, stamineux, staminifère*, a.
- Stă'tūo, Stă'tū'tum**, in comp. **Stit'ūo, Stitū'tum**, to set up; (stat, statut, stit, stitut)—*statue, statuary, statute, statutory, constitute, institute, substitute*. F.—*statuer*, v; *statuaire*, a, m.
- Stēl'lă**, a star; (stell)—*stellar, stellary, constellation*. F. (etoil)—*étoile, constellation*, f; *étoilé*, a, m.
- Stēr'ilis**, barren; (steril)—*sterile*. F.—*stérilité*, f.
- Stēr'no, Stră'tum**, to spread out; (stern, strat)—*stratum, prostrate*. F.—*prosterner, stratifier*, v.
- Stil'lă**, a drop; (still)—*distil, distillery, instil, still*. F.—*distiller, instiller*, v; *distillation*, f.
- Stim'ulus**, a spur; (stimul)—*stimulus, stimulate, stimulation, stimulant*. F.—*stimuler*, v; *stimulant*, a.
- Stin'guo, Stinc'tum**, to put out, to thrust; (stingu, stinct)—*extinguish, extinct, instinct, distinguish*. F. (eteind)—*éteindre*, v; *éteignoir*, m; *distinguer*, v.
- Stips, Stī'pis**, a contribution in money; (stip)—*stipend, stipendiary, stipendiate*. F.—*stipendier*, v.
- Stip'ulă**, a straw; (stipul)—*stipulate*. F.—*stipuler*, v.
- Stirps, Stīrpis**, the root of a tree; (stirp)—*extirpate*. F.—*extirper*, v; *extirpation*, f; *extirpateur*, m.
- Sto, Stă'tum**, in comp. **Stī'tum**, to stand; (st, stat,

stit)—*stute, station, stability, establishment, extant, obstacle*. F.—*établir*, v; *reste, instant*, m.

**Strān'gūlo**, to choke; (strangul)—*strangle, strangulation*. F.—*étrangler*, v; *étranglement*, m.

**Strē'po**, to make a noise; (strep)—*obstreperous*.

**Strin'go, Stric'tum**, to draw tight; (string, strict)—*astringent, stricture, restrict, constrain, strait, string*. F. (etreind)—*êtreindre*, v; *êtreignoir*, m.

**Strū'o, Strūc'tum**, to build; (stru, struct)—*structure, instruct, construe, destroy*. F.—*instruire*, v.

**Stū'dēo**, to apply the mind; (stud)—*study, student*. F. (etud)—*étudier*, v; *étude*, f; *studieux*, a.

**Stūl'tūs**, foolish; (stult)—*stultify, stultiloquy*.

**Stū'pēo**, to be torpid; (stup)—*stupor*. F.—*stupide*, a.

**Sty'lūs**, a instrument for writing with; (styl)—*style*. F.—*style*, m; *styler*, v.

**Suā'dēo, Suā'sum**, to advise; (suad, suas)—*persuade, persuasion, dissuasion*. F.—*persuader, dissuader*, v.

**Suā'vīs**, sweet; (suav)—*suavity, assuage*. F.—*suave*, a.

**Sūbli'mīs**, lofty; (sublim)—*sublimity*. F.—*sublime*, a.

**Sūbti'līs**, fine-spun; (subtil)—*subtlety*. F.—*subtil*, a.

**Sū'do**, to sweat; (sud)—*exude*. F. (su)—*suer*, v.

**Suēs'co, Suē'tum**, to be accustomed; (suesc, suet)—*consuetude, assuetude, custom, costume*. F.—*désuétude*, f.

**Sūffrā'gōr**, to vote for; (suffrag)—*suffrage, suffragan*. F.—*suffrage, suffragant*, m.

**Sū'go, Sūc'tum**, to suck; (sug, suet)—*suck, suckle, suckling, suction, succulent*. F.—*suc*, m; *sucer*, v.

**Sū'i**, of one's self; (sui)—*suicide*. F.—*soi*, pro.

**Sūl'phūr, Sūl'phūris**, brimstone; (sulphur)—*sulphuric*. F.—*sulfureux*, a.

**Sūm'mūs**, highest; (summ)—*summit, sum, consumption*. F. (somm)—*somme*, f; *sommaire*, m.

**Sū'mo, Sūmp'tum**, to take; (sum, sumpt)—*assume, presumption, resume*. F.—*consumer*, v; *somptueux*, a.

**Sū'pēr**, above, over; (super)—*superior, insuperable*,

**Spōn'dēo, Spōn'sum**, to promise; (spond, spons)—*sponsor, respond, correspond, despond, spouse*. F. (epous)—*épouse, épousée, f; épouser, répondre, v.*

**Spōn'gĩa**, an absorbing substance; (spongi)—*sponge, spongy*. F. (epong)—*éponge, f; éponger, v.*

**Spōn'tē**, of one's own will; (spont)—*spontaneous*. F. —*spontané, a; spontanécité, f.*

**Spū'o, Spū'tum**, to spit; **Spū'mā**, foam; (spu, sput, spum)—*sputter, spume, spumy*. F.—*sputation, spum-  
osité, f.*

**Squā'lēo**, to be filthy; (squal)—*squalid, squalidness*.

**Stāg'num**, a pool; (stagn)—*stagnant, stagnate, stag-  
nation*. F.—*stagnation, f; étancher, v; étang, m.*

**Stā'mēn, Stā'mīnis**, flax, fibres; (stamin)—*stamina, stamineous*. F.—*staminal, stamineux, staminifère, a.*

**Stā'tūo, Stā'tū'tum**, in comp. **Stit'ūo, Stitū'tum**, to set up; (stat, statut, stit, stitut)—*statue, statu-  
ary, statute, statutory, constitute, institute, substi-  
tute*. F.—*statuer, v; statuaire, a, m.*

**Stēl'lā**, a star; (stell)—*stellar, stellary, constellation*. F. (etoil)—*étoile, constellation, f; étoilé, a, m.*

**Stēr'ilis**, barren; (steril)—*sterile*. F.—*stérilité, f.*

**Stēr'no, Strā'tum**, to spread out; (stern, strat)—*stratum, prostrate*. F.—*prosterner, stratifier, v.*

**Stil'lā**, a drop; (still)—*distil, distillery, instil, still*. F.—*distiller, instiller, v; distillation, f.*

**Stim'ulās**, a spur; (stimul)—*stimulus, stimulate, sti-  
mulation, stimulant*. F.—*stimuler, v; stimulant, a.*

**Stin'guo, Stinc'tum**, to put out, to thrust; (stingu, stinct)—*extinguish, extinct, instinct, distinguish*. F. (eteind)—*éteindre, v; éteignoir, m; distinguer, v.*

**Stips, Stī'pis**, a contribution in money; (stip)—*sti-  
pend, stipendiary, stipendiate*. F.—*stipendier, v.*

**Stīp'ulā**, a straw; (stipul)—*stipulate*. F.—*stipuler, v.*

**Stīrps, Stīrpis**, the root of a tree; (stirp)—*extirpate*. F.—*extirper, v; extirpation, f; extirpateur, m.*

**Sto, Stā'tum**, in comp. **Stī'tum**, to stand; (st, stat,

- stit)—*state, station, stability, establishment, extant, obstacle*. F.—*établir*, v; *reste*, instant, m.
- Strān'gūlo**, to choke; (strangul)—*strangle, strangulation*. F.—*étrangler*, v; *étrangement*, m.
- Strē'po**, to make a noise; (strep)—*obstreperous*.
- Strin'go, Stric'tum**, to draw tight; (string, strict)—*astrigent, stricture, restrict, constrain, strait, string*. F. (etreind)—*êtreindre*, v; *êtreignoir*, m.
- Strū'o, Strūc'tum**, to build; (stru, struct)—*structure, instruct, construc, destroy*. F.—*instruire*, v.
- Stū'dēo**, to apply the mind; (stud)—*study, student*. F. (etud)—*étudier*, v; *étude*, f; *studieux*, a.
- Stūl'tūs**, foolish; (stult)—*stultify, stultiloquy*.
- Stū'pēo**, to be torpid; (stup)—*stupor*. F.—*stupide*, a.
- Styl'ūs**, a instrument for writing with; (styl)—*style*. F.—*style*, m; *styler*, v.
- Suā'dēo, Suā'sum**, to advise; (suad, suas)—*persuade, persuasion, dissuasion*. F.—*persuader, dissuader*, v.
- Suā'vīs**, sweet; (suav)—*suavity, assuage*. F.—*suave*, a.
- Sābli'mīs**, lofty; (sublim)—*sublimity*. F.—*sublime*, a.
- Sābtl'īs**, fine-spun; (subtil)—*subtlety*. F.—*subtil*, a.
- Sū'do**, to sweat; (sud)—*exude*. F. (su)—*suer*, v.
- Suēs'co, Suē'tum**, to be accustomed; (suesc, suet)—*consuetude, assuetude, custom, costume*. F.—*désuétude*, f.
- Suffrā'gōr**, to vote for; (suffrag)—*suffrage, suffragan*. F.—*suffrage, suffragant*, m.
- Sū'go, Sūc'tum**, to suck; (sug, suct)—*suck, suckle, suckling, suction, succulent*. F.—*suc*, m; *sucer*, v.
- Sū'l**, of one's self; (sui)—*suicide*. F.—*soi*, pro.
- Sūl'phūr, Sūl'phūris**, brimstone; (sulphur)—*sulphuric*. F.—*sulfureux*, a.
- Sūm'mūs**, highest; (summ)—*summit, sum, consummation*. F. (somm)—*somme*, f; *sommaire*, m.
- Sū'mo, Sūmp'tum**, to take; (sum, sumpt)—*assume, presumption, resume*. F.—*consumer*, v; *somptueux*, a.
- Sū'pēr**, above, over; (super)—*superior, insuperable*,



*supreme, sovereign.* F. (*souver*)—*souverain*, a, m;  
*supérieur, suprême*, a; *suprématie*, f.

**Sŭpēr'bŭs**, proud; (*superb*)—*superb.* F.—*superbe*, a, f.

**Sŭp'ĩnŭs**, turned upwards; (*supin*)—*supine.* F.—*supin*, m.

**Sŭr'dŭs**, deaf; (*surd*)—*surd*, *absurd*ity. F.—*sourd*, a.

**Sŭr'go, Sŭrrēc'tum**, to rise; (*surg, surrect*)—*surge*,  
*insurgent, resurrection.* F.—*s'insurger*, v; *insur-*  
*gens*, m.

## T.

**Tă'bēs**, consumption; (*tab*)—*tabid.* F.—*tabide*, a.

**Tăb'ŭlă**, a board; **Tăbēr'nă**, a shop made of boards;  
(*tabul, tabern*)—*table, tablature, tabernacle, tavern.*

F. (*tabl, tavern*)—*table*, f; *tableau*, m; *taverne*, f.

**Tă'cŭo, Tăc'itum**, to be silent; (*tac, tacit*)—*tacit, ta-*  
*citurn, taciturnity, reticence.* F.—*taire*, v; *tacite*, a.

**Tă'diŭm**, weariness; (*tædi*)—*tedious, tediousness.*

**Tă'lis**, such; (*tal*)—*retaliation.* F.—*tel*, a; *talion*, m.

**Tăn'go, Tăc'tum**, in comp. **Tin'go**, to touch; (*tang,*  
*tact, ting*)—*tangible, contagion, contact, contiguous,*  
*attain.* F.—*atteindre*, v; *tactile*, a; *tangente*, f.

**Tăn'tŭs**, so great; (*tant*)—*tantamount.* F.—*tant*, adv.

**Tă'pēs**, cloth covered with silver and gold; (*tap*)—  
*tapestry, tapis.* F.—*tapis*, m; *tapisserie*, f.

**Tăr'dŭs**, slow; (*tard*)—*tardy, retard.* F.—*tard*, adv.

**Tě'go, Tēc'tum**, to cover; (*teg, tect*)—*tegument,*  
*detect, protégé.* F.—*integument, protéger*, v.

**Tě'lă**, a web; (*tel*)—*toilet.* F. (*toil*)—*toile, toilette*, f.

**Tēm'ěrě**, rashly; (*temer*)—*temerity.* F.—*téméraire*, a.

**Tēmě'tum**, strong wine; (*temet*)—*abstemious, ab-*  
*stemiousness.* F.—*abstème*, s.

**Tēm'no, Tēm'p'tum**, to despise; (*temn, tempt*)—  
*contemn, contemptuous.* F.—*contemptible*, a.

**Tēm'pěro, Tēm'pěrá'tum**, to mix in due propor-  
tion; (*temper, temperat*)—*temper, temperate, temper-*

ance, *temperature*, *distemper*. F.—*tempérer*, v;  
*tempérament*, m.

**Têmpês'tās**, weather; (tempest)—*tempest*, *tempestuous*. F.—*tempête*, f; *tempêter*, v.

**Têm'plum**, an elevated or sacred place; (templ)—*temple*, *contemplate*. F.—*temple*, m; *contemplation*, f.

**Têm'pūs**, **Têm'pōris**, time; (temp, tempor)—*temporal*, *temporary*, *temporize*, *extempore*, *tense*. F.—*temps*, *contemporain*, *temporel*, a, m; *temporalité*, f.

**Tên'do**, **Tên'tum**, **Tên'sum**, to stretch; (tend, tent, tens)—*tend*, *attention*, *intense*. F.—*tendre*, v.

**Tê'nêo**, **Tên'tum**, to hold; (ten, tent)—*tenable*, *tenant*, *tenement*, *tenure*, *tenet*, *contain*, *detain*, *retinue*. F.—*tenir*, *maintenir*, v; *maintenue*, *rétenion*, f.

**Tê'nêr**, tender, soft; (tener)—*tenderness*. F.—*tendre*, a.

**Tên'to**, to try; (tent)—*tempt*, *temptation*, *attempt*. F.—*tenter*, *attenter*, v; *attentat*, m; *temptation*, f.

**Tên'ũis**, slender; (tenu)—*tenuity*, *attenuate*, *extenuation*. F.—*tenu*, a; *atténuer*, *exténuer*, v.

**Tê'pêo**, to be lukewarm; (tep)—*tepid*. F.—*tiède*, a.

**Têr**, thrice; **Têr'tiūs**, third; (ter, terti)—*tertian*, *ternary*, *tierce*. F.—*tercet*, *tiers*, m; *tierce*, f; *tiercer*, v.

**Têr'gêo**, **Têr'sum**, to wipe; (terg, ters)—*deterge*, *terse*. F.—*absterger*, v; *abstersion*, f; *abstersif*, a.

**Têr'gum**, the back; (terg)—*tergiversation*. F.—*tergiverser*, v; *tergiversation*, f.

**Têr'minūs**, a limit; (termin)—*term*, *terminate*, *determine*. F.—*terme*, m; *terminer*, *exterminer*, v.

**Tê'ro**, **Tri'tum**, to rub, to waste; (ter, trit)—*trite*, *attrition*, *contrite*, *contrition*, *detrimental*. F.—*attrition*, f; *contrit*, a; *détriment*, m.

**Têr'rā**, the earth; (terr)—*terrestrial*, *terraqueous*, *terrace*, *inter*, *terrier*. F.—*terre*, f; *territoire*, m.

**Têr'rêo**, to fright; (terr)—*terror*, *deter*. F.—*terrible*, a.

**Tês'tā**, a shell; (test)—*testaceous*. F. (têt)—*têt*, m.

**Tês'tis**, a witness; (test)—*testify*, *attest*, *testament*, *protestant*. F.—*test*, m; *intestat*, a; *contester*, v.

- Têx'ô, Têx'tum**, to weave; (text)—*texture, text, context, pretext*. F.—*texte*, m; *textuel*, a; *prétexte*, m.
- Tiâr'ă, a turban, a mitre; (tiar)—tiara**. F.—*tiare*, f.
- Tî'mêo**, to fear; (tim)—*timid, timorous, intimidate*. F.—*timide, timoré*, a; *intimidation*, f.
- Tin'go, Tinc'tum**, to sprinkle, to dye; (ting, tinct)—*tinge, tincture, tint*. F. (teind)—*teindre*, v; *teint*, m.
- Titil'lo**, to tickle; (titill)—*titillate*. F.—*titiller*, v.
- Tit'ûlûs**, an inscription; (titul)—*title, entitle, titular*. F. (titr)—*titre*, m; *titrer, intituler*, v.
- Tôl'êro, Tôlêră'tum**, to bear, to endure; (toler, tolerat)—*tolerable, toleration, intolerant*. F.—*tolérer*, v.
- Tôl'lo**, to lift up; (toll)—*extol, extoller, attollent*.
- Tôn'dêo, Tôn'sum**, to clip; (tond, tons)—*tonsure, tonsil*. F.—*tondre*, v; *tondeur*, m; *tonsure, tonte*, f.
- Tô'no**, to sound, to thunder; (ton)—*tone, intonation, tune*. F.—*ton*, m; *tonner, détonner*, v; *tonnere*, m.
- Tôrmên'tum**, an engine used in war; (torment)—*torment, tormenter*. F.—*tourment*, m; *tourmenter*, v.
- Tôr'no**, to turn; (torn)—*turn, return, tournament, tourney, tornado*. F.—*tourner, tournoyer*, v.
- Tôr'pêo**, to be benumbed; (torp)—*torpid, torpor, torpedo*. F.—*torpeur, torpille*, f; *torpide*, a.
- Tôr'quêo, Tôr'tum**, to twist; (torqu, tort)—*tortuous, torture, contortion*. F.—*retorquer*, v; *tort*, m.
- Tôr'rêo, Tôs'tum**, to roast; (torr, tost)—*torrid, toast, torrent*. F.—*torride*, a; *torrent*, m.
- Tô'tûs**, whole; (tot)—*total, surtout*. F.—*tout, total*, a.
- Tôx'icûm**, poison; (toxic)—*intoxicate*. F.—*toxique*, m.
- Tră'do, Tră'dîtum**, to deliver over; (trad, tradit)—*tradition, traitor, treason, betray*. F. (trait)—*traître*, m, a; *traditionnel*, a; *trahir*, v; *trahison*, f.
- Tră'ho, Trăc'tum**, to draw; (trah, tract)—*abstract, contraction, treat*. F. (traî)—*traire, extraire*, v; *trait*, m.
- Trănquil'ûs**, quiet; (tranquill)—*tranquil, tranquility*. F.—*tranquille*, a; *tranquilliser*, v.

**Trẽ'mo**, to shake; (trem)—*tremor, tremendous, tremble. trembler, v; tremblement, trẽmoussement, m.*

**Trẽp'ido, Trẽp'idã'tum**, to tremble; (trepid, trepidat)—*trepidation, intrepidity. F.—intrẽpide, a.*

**Trẽs, Tri'a**, three; (tre, tri)—*triennial, trisect, trivial, treble. F.—trois, treize, trente, a; trẽpied, m.*

**Tri'bũlo, Tribũlã'tum**, to thrash; (tribul, tribulat)—*tribulation. F.—tribulation, f.*

**Trib'ũo, Tribũ'tum**, to give; (trib, tribut)—*tribute, contribution, distribute. F.—attribuer, v; tribut, attribut, m.*

**Tri'bũs**, a division of the people; (trib)—*tribe, tribune, tribunal. tribu, f; tribun, tribunal, m.*

**Tri'cẽ**, the feathers about the feet of chickens, impediments; (tric)—*extricate, intricate, intrigue, trick, treachery. F.—intriguer, tricher, v; tricherie, f.*

**Triãm'phũs**, the celebration of a victory; (triumph)—*triumph, triumphant, trump. F.—triomphe, s.*

**Trũ'do, Trũ'sum**, to thrust; (trud, trus)—*intrude, intrusive, obtrude, obtrusive, protrude, extrude, abstruse. F.—intrus, abstrus, a; intrusion, f.*

**Trũ'co, Trũcã'tum**, to cut off, to maim; (trunc, truncat)—*trunk, truncate, detruncate, truncheon. F.—tronc, tronçon, m.*

**Tũ'bẽr**, a swelling; (tuber)—*protuberant, tubercle. F.—tubercule, m; tubẽrositẽ, protubẽrance, f.*

**Tũ'bũs**, a pipe; (tub)—*tube, tubular. F.—tube, m.*

**Tũ'ẽõr, Tũ'ĩtus, Tũ'tus**, to look; (tuit, tut)—*tuition, tutor, tutelary, intuitive. F.—tũtẽle, intuition, f.*

**Tũ'mẽo**, to swell; **Tũmũl'tũs**, a tumult; (tum, tumult)—*tumor, tumid, tumultuous. F.—tumeur, f.*

**Tũ'ndo, Tũ'sum**, to bruise; (tund, tus)—*contusion, obtuse, obtund. F.—contus, obtus, contondant, a.*

**Tũr'ba**, a crowd. (turb)—*turbid, turbulent, disturb, perturbation. F. (tourb)—tourbe, turbe, f.*

**Tũr'gẽo**, to swell; (turg)—*turgid, turgidity, turgescence.*

**Tūr'pīs**, filthy; (turp)—*turpitude*. F.—*turpitude*, f.  
**Tūr'ris**, a tower; (turr)—*tower, turret, turreted*. F.  
 (tour)—*tour, tourelle, touraille*, f.

## U.

**U'bēr**, fruitful; (uber)—*exuberant*. F.—*exubérance*, f.  
**U'bi**, where; **Ubi'quē**, everywhere; (ub, ubiq)—*ubiquity*. F.—*où*, adv; *ubiquiste*, m.  
**Ul'cūs, Ul'cēris**, a sore; (ulcer)—*ulcer, ulcerous*.  
 F.—*ulcère*, m; *ulcérer*, v; *ulcéré*, a.  
**Ul'trā**, beyond; (ultr)—*ulterior, ultimate, penultimate, outrage*. F. (outr)—*outrage*, m; *ultimatum*, m.  
**Um'brā**, a shade; (umbr)—*umbrage, umbrageous, umbrella, adumbrate, penumbra*. F.—*ombre*, f.  
**Un'dā**, a wave; (und)—*undulate, undulatory, abundant, inundate, redundant, abound, redound*. F. (ond)—*onde, ondée*, f; *onduler, inonder*, v.  
**Un'guo, Unc'tum**, to anoint; (ungu, unct)—*unguent, unctuous, ointment, anoint*. F. (oind)—*oindre*, v.  
**Un'guis**, a nail, a claw; (ungu)—*unguiculated*. F. (ongl)—*ongle, onglet*, m.  
**Un'ūs**, one; (un)—*unit, unite, unity, union, disunite, unison, unicorn, uniformity, universal, unique*. F. —*un*, a; *unir, désunir, réunir*, v; *univers*, m.  
**Urbs**, a city; (urb)—*urbane, urbanity, suburbs, suburban*. F.—*urbanité*, f; *suburbicaire*, a.  
**Ur'gēo**, to press; (urg)—*urge, urgent*. F.—*urgence*, f.  
**U'ro, Us'tum**, to burn; (ust)—*combustion, combustible*. F.—*combustion*, f; *combustible*, a.  
**Ur'sūs**, a bear; (urs)—*ursine, Ursa Major*. F.—(ours)—*ours, ourson*, m; *ourse*, f; *oursin*, m; *oursiné*, a.  
**U'tōr, U'sūs**, to use; (ut, us)—*utility, utensil, use, usual, usage, abuse, disuse, peruse, usurp, usury*. F. —*user, usé, usité, usuel, utile*, a; *usage*, m; *usure*, f.  
**Ux'or**, a wife; (uxor)—*uxorious, uxoricide*.

## V.

- Văc'că**, a cow; (vacc)—*vaccinate*. F.—*vache*, f.  
**Văc'il'lo**, **Văc'il'iarum**, to waver; (vacill, vacillat)—*vacillate*. F.—*vacillation*, f.  
**Vă'co**, **Vă'cātum**, to be empty; (vac, vacat)—*vacant*, *vacancy*, *vacation*, *vacuity*, *vacuum*. F.—*évacuer*, v.  
**Vă'do**, **Vă'sum**, to go; (vad, vas)—*evade*, *invasion*, *pervade*, *wade*. F.—*s'évader*, v; *évasion*, f; *évasif*, a.  
**Vă'gōr**, to wander; (vag)—*vagrant*, *vagabond*, *extravagant*, *vagary*. F.—*extravaguer*, v; *vague*, a, s.  
**Vă'lēo**, to be in health; (val)—*valedictory*, *valetudinarian*, *invalid*, *convalescent*, *valiant*, *avail*, *value*, *invaluable*. F.—*valoir*, v; *valeur*, *validité*, f.  
**Vă'l'is**, a valley; (vall)—*vale*, *valley*. F.—*vallée*, f.  
**Vă'l'um**, a rampart; (vall)—*interval*, *circumvallation*, *wall*. F.—*intervalle*, m; *circonvallation*, f.  
**Vă'l'væ**, folding doors; (valv)—*valve*. F.—*valvule*, f.  
**Văn'nūs**, an implement for winnowing corn; (vann)—*van*, *fan*, *fanner*. F.—*van*, m; *vanner*, v.  
**Vă'nūs**, vain, useless; (van)—*vanity*, *evanescent*, *vanish*, *vain*, *vaunt*. F.—*vain*, a; *s'évanouir*, *vanter*, v.  
**Vă'pōr**, an exhalation; (vapor)—*vapor*, *evaporation*, *vapid*. F.—*vapeur*, f; *vaporeux*, a; *évaporer*, v.  
**Vă'ricōo**, **Vă'rică'tum**, to straddle; (varic, varicat)—*prevaricate*, *divaricate*. F.—*prévariquer*, v.  
**Vă'riūs**, diverse; (vari)—*vary*, *variety*, *variance*, *variegate*. F.—*varier*, v; *variation*, f; *variable*, a.  
**Văs**, a vessel; (vas)—*vase*, *vessel*. F.—*vaisseau*, *vase*, m.  
**Văs'tūs**, wide, desolate; (vast)—*vast*, *devastate*, *waste*. F.—*vaste*, v; *dévaster*, v; *dévastation*, f.  
**Vă'tēs**, **Vă'ris**, a prophet; (vat)—*vaticinate*, *vaticide*.  
**Vă'g'eto**, to enliven; (veget)—*vegetate*. F.—*végétal*, m.  
**Vă'ho**, **Văc'tum**, to carry; **Vă'xo**, to disturb; (veh, vex, vect)—*vehicle*, *convey*, *conveyance*, *inveective*, *inveigh*, *vex*. F.—*invectiver*, v; *vehicule*, m.

**Vel'lo, Vål'sum**, to pull; (vell, vuls)—*convulse*, *convulsion*, *revulsion*, *divellent*. F.—*révulsif*, a; *convulsion*, f; *convulsif*, *convulsé*, a; *convulsionnaire*, m.

**Vē'lōx, Vēlō'cis**, swift; (veloc)—*velocity*, *velocipede*. F.—*véloce*, a; *vélocité*, f.

**Vē'lum**, a covering; (vel)—*veil*, *vail*, *reveal*, *Revelation*. F. (voil)—*voile*, m; *voiler*, *dévoiler*, *révéler*, v.

**Vē'nā**, a blood-vessel; (ven)—*vein*, *venous*, *venal*, *venesection*. F.—*veine*, f; *veineux*, *veiné*, a.

**Vēnē'num**, poison; (venen)—*venom*, *venomous*, *envenom*. F.—*venin*, m; *vénéneux*, a; *envenimer*, v.

**Vē'nērōr**, to adore; (vener)—*venerate*, *venerable*, *eneration*. F.—*vénérer*, v; *vénérable*, a; *vénération*, f.

**Vē'nīā**, pardon; (veni)—*venial*. F.—*véniel*, a.

**Vē'nīo, Vēn'tum**, to come; (ven, vent)—*advent*, *convene*, *convention*, *conventicle*, *convent*, *covenant*, *convenient*, *intervene*, *adventure*, *event*, *avenue*, *revenue*. F.—*venir*, *avenir*, *circonvenir*, *aventurer*, v.

**Vē'nōr**, to hunt; (ven)—*venison*. F.—*venaison*, f.

**Vēn'tēr, Vēn'tris**, the belly; (ventr)—*ventricle*, *ventriloquist*. F.—*ventre*, m; *ventrée*, f; *ventriloque*, a.

**Vēn'tūs**, the wind; (vent)—*ventilate*, *ventilation*, *ventilator*. F.—*vent*, m; *venteux*, a; *ventiler*, v.

**Vē'num**, for sale; **Vēn'do**, to sell; (ven, vend)—*venal*, *vend*, *vendible*. F.—*vendre*, v; *vénalité*, f.

**Vēr**, spring; (ver)—*vernal*. F.—*vernal*, a.

**Vēr'bēro, Vēr'bērā'tum**, to strike; (verber, verberat)—*reverberate*, *reverberation*. F.—*verbération*, f; *réverbérer*, v.

**Vēr'bum**, a word; (verb)—*verb*, *verbose*, *verbatim*, *verbiage*, *proverb*. F.—*verbe*, *verbiage*, m; *verbal*, a.

**Vē'rōr**, to fear; (ver)—*revere*, *reverend*, *irreverence*. F.—*révérer*, v; *révérencieux*, a; *révérence*, f.

**Vēr'go**, to incline towards, (verg)—*verge*, *converge*, *divergent*. F.—*convergence*, *divergence*, f.

**Vēr'mis**, a worm; (verm)—*vermin*, *vermicular*, *vermilion*. F.—*ver*, *vermisseean*, m; *véreux*, *vermeil*, a.

- Vēr'nă**, a home-born slave; (vern)—*vernacular*.  
**Vēr'nix**, (N. Lat.), a gum, varnish; (vern)—*varnish*. F.—*vernish*, m; *vernir*, *vernissier*, v.  
**Vēr'to**, **Vēr'sum**, to turn; (vert, vers)—*versatile*, *vertical*, *verse*, *version*, *versed*, *avert*, *advert*, *conversant*, *controversy*, *divers*, *anniversary*. F.—*divertir*, *traverser*, v; *conversion*, f; *univers*, m; *versifier*, v.  
**Vē'rūs**, true; (ver)—*verity*, *veracity*, *very*, *aver*, *verify*, *verdict*, *verisimilar*, *verisimilitude*. F.—*vrai*, *véritable*, a; *vérité*, *véracité*, f; *avérer*, *vérifier*, v.  
**Vēs'ca**, a bladder; (vesic)—*vesicle*, *vesicate*, *vesication*. F.—*vésicule*, *vessie*, f; *vésicatoire*, *vésiculaire*, a.  
**Vēs'pēr**, the evening; (vesper)—*vesper*. F.—*vêpres*, f.  
**Vēstī'gium**, a foot-mark; (vestigi)—*vestige*, *investigate*, *investigation*. F.—*vestige*, m; *investigation*, f.  
**Vēs'tis**, a garment; (vest)—*vest*, *vesture*, *vestry*, *invest*, *divest*, *travesty*. F. (vét)—*vêtir*, v; *vêtement*, m.  
**Vē'to**, to forbid; (vet)—*veto*. F.—*veto*, m.  
**Vē'tūs**, **Vē'ōris**, old; (veter)—*veteran*, *inveterate*, *inveteracy*. F.—*invétéré*, a; *vétérance*, *vetusté*, f.  
**Vī'ā**, a way; (vi)—*deviate*, *devious*, *obvious*, *pervious*, *previous*, *trivial*, *via*, *envoy*. F. (voi)—*voie*, *voiture*, f; *voyage*, m; *convoyer*, *dévier*, v; *viatique*, m.  
**Vī'bro**, **Vibrā'tum**, to move to and fro; (vibr, vibrat)—*vibrate*, *vibratory*. F.—*vibrer*, v.  
**Vī'ōis**, change place; (vic)—*viceroys*, *vicissitude*, *vicar*, *vicarious*. F.—*vicissitude*, f; *vicomte*, *vicair*, m.  
**Vī'ōūs**, a village; (vic)—*vicinity*, *vicinage*. F. (vois)—*voisin*, a, m; *voisinage*, m; *voisiner*, v.  
**Vī'dēō**, **Vī'sum**, to see; (vid, vis)—*visible*, *visual*, *vision*, *visage*, *visit*, *evident*, *providence*, *imprudent*, *envy*, *viz*, *view*, *review*, *survey*, *purveyor*. F.—*voir*, *revoir*, *pouvoir*, *visiter*, v; *visage*, m; *visuel*, a.  
**Vīd'ūūs**, bereaved; (vidu)—*widow*, *void*, *devoid*. F.—*veuf*, m; *vide*, a, m.  
**Vī'gil**, watchful; (vigil)—*vigil*, *vigilant*, *vigilance*. F. (veill)—*veiller*, *réveiller*, v; *surveillance*, f.



- Vī'gōr**, strength ; (vigor)—*vigor*, *vigorous*, *invigorate*. F.—*vigueur*, f; *vigoureux*, a.
- Vī'līs**, of no value; (vil)—*vile*, *revile*. F.—*vil*, a.
- Vī'lā**, a country-house ; (vill)—*villa*, *village*, *villager*. F.—*ville*, f; *village*, *villageois*, m; *villace*, f.
- Vīn'co**, **Vīc'tum**, to conquer; (vinc, vict)—*victor*, *invincible*, *province*, *vanquish*. F. (vaine)—*vaincre*, v.
- Vīn'dīco**, **Vīndīcā'tum**, to claim, to defend, to punish; (vindīc, vindicat)—*vindicate*, *vindictive*, *vengeance*, *avenge*, *revenge*. F.—*venger*, v.
- Vī'něā**, a vineyard, a vine; (vine)—*vine*, *vineyard*, *vintage*, *vignette*. F. (vign)—*vigne*, *vinée*, *vignette*, *vendange*, f; *vigneron*, *vignoble*, m.
- Vī'num**, wine; (vin)—*wine*, *vinous*, *vintner*, *vinegar*. F.—*vin*, *vinaigre*, m; *vineux*, a.
- Vī'ōlo**, to force; (viol)—*violate*, *violent*, *violation*, *inviolable*. F.—*violenter*, *violer*, v; *violence*, f.
- Vīp'ērā**, a kind of serpent; (viper)—*viper*. F.—*vipère*, f.
- Vīr**, a man; (vir)—*triumvirate*, *virtue*, *virtual*, *virtuoso*, *virago*. F.—*virillité*, *vertu*, f; *vertueux*, a, m.
- Vī'rēo**, to be green; (vir)—*verdure*. F.—*vert*, a.
- Vīr'gā**, a twig; (virg)—*verge*. F.—*verge*, f; *verger*, m.
- Vīr'go**, **Vīr'ginis**, a maid; (virgin)—*virgin*, *virginity*, *Virgo*. F.—*vierge*, f; *virginal*, a; *virginité*, f.
- Vī'rūs**, poison; (vir)—*virulent*. F.—*virulence*, f.
- Vīs'cērā**, the bowels; (viscer)—*visceral*. F.—*viscère*, m.
- Vīs'cūs**, bird-lime; (vise)—*viscid*. F.—*viscosité*, f.
- Vītā**, life; (vit)—*vital*, *vitals*. F.—*vie*, f; *vital*, a.
- Vīt'ium**, a fault; (viti)—*vice*, *vitious*. F.—*vice*, m.
- Vīt'o**, to shun; (vit)—*inevitable*. F.—*éviter*, v.
- Vīt'rum**, glass; (vitr)—*vitreous*, *vitriol*. F.—*verre*, m.
- Vīt'ūlūs**, a calf; (vitul)—*veal*, *vellum*. F.—*veau*, m.
- Vītūp'ēro**, **Vītūp'ērātum**, to blame; (vituperat)—*vituperate*, *vituperation*. F.—*vitupérer*, v; *vitupère*, m.
- Vī'vo**, **Vīc'tum**, to live; (viv, vict)—*vivify*, *revive*, *vivid*, *vivacity*, *victuals*. F.—*vivre*, v; *vîande*, f.

**Vŏ'co, Vŏcā'tum**, to call; (voc, vocat)—*vocal*, *convoke*, *viva voce*, *vowel*, *voice*. F.—*voix*, *révoquer*, v.

**Vŏ'lo, Vŏlā'tum**, to fly; (vol, volat)—*volatile*, *volatilize*, *volley*. F.—*voler*, v; *volée*, f.

**Vŏ'lo, Vŏl'le**, to will; **Vŏlŭp'tās**, pleasure; (vol, volupt)—*volition*, *voluntary*, *voluptuary*, *benevolence*, *malevolent*. F.—*vouloir*, v; *volonté*, f.

**Vŏl'vo, Vŏlā'tum**, to roll; (volv, volut)—*voluble*, *volume*, *revolution*, *revolt*. F.—*voluer*, *révolter*, v.

**Vŏ'mo**, to discharge from the stomach; (vom)—*vomit*, *ignivomous*. F.—*vomir*, v; *vomissement*, m.

**Vŏ'ro**, to devour; (vor)—*voracious*, *devour*, *carnivorous*, *piscivorous*. F.—*voracité*, f; *dévorer*, v.

**Vŏ'vŏo, Vŏ'tum**, to vow; (vov, vot)—*votary*, *vote*, *devotee*, *devout*, *vow*. F. (vou)—*vouer*, v; *vœu*, m.

**Vŭl'gŭs**, the common people; (vulg)—*vulgar*, *vulgate*, *divulge*. F.—*vulgaire*, a, m; *divulguer*, v.

**Vŭl'nŭs, Vŭl'nŏris**, a wound; (vulner)—*vulnerable*, *invulnerable*. F.—*vulnérable*, *vulnérable*, a.

# ETYMOLOGICAL MANUAL.

## PART II.

### PREFIXES OF GREEK ORIGIN.

- AN, without; { as, *anarchy*, *anecdote*, *anonymous*.  
F.—*anomalie*, *anarchie*, f. AN drops  
its final letter *n* when it is prefixed  
to a word beginning with a conso-  
nant; as, *apathy*. F.—*athée*, a, s.
- ANA, { up, { as, *anatomy*, *analysis*, *anagram*,  
throughout, { *anabaptist*. F.—*analogie*, *ana*-  
again; { morphose, f; *analyser*, v.
- ANTI, against; { as, *antichrist*, *antidote*, *antipathy*.  
F.—*antithèse*, f; *antipode*, m. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning  
with a vowel or an *h*, the final vow-  
el *i* is dropped; as, *antarctic*, *an*-  
*thelmintic*. F.—*antagoniste*, m.
- APO, from; { as, *apocalypse*, *apostle*, *apostate*. F.  
—*apocryphe*, a; *apostrophe*, f. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning with  
a vowel or an *h*, the final vowel *o* is  
dropped; as, *apanthropy*, *aphorism*,  
*aphæresis*. F.—*apagogie*, f; *aphélie*, m.
- DIA, through; { as, *diameter*, *diagonal*, *diaphanous*.  
F.—*dialectique*, f; *dialogue*, m. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning with  
a vowel, the final vowel *a* is dropped;  
as, *dioptrics*. F.—*diocèse*, m.

**EIS**, in, into; as, *episode*, *isagogic*. F.—*épisode*, a.

**EK**, out, from; { as, *ecclesiastical*, *ecstasy*, *eclipse*. F.  
—*ecliptique*, a, f; *anecdote*, f. **EK**  
becomes **EX** before a vowel; as, *ex-*  
*orcise*, *Exodus*. F.—*exégèse*, f.

**EN**, in, on; { as, *parenthesis*, *entomology*, *endemic*.  
F.—*encyclie*, *encyclopedia*, *energie*, f.  
N becomes M before a labial; as *embryo*,  
*metempsychosis*. F.—*emphase*, f.

**EPI**, upon; { as, *epitaph*, *epitome*, *epithet*. F.—*épi-*  
*démie*, *épigraphe*, f. When it is pre-  
fixed to a word beginning with a vowel  
or an *h*, the final vowel *i* is dropped; as,  
*epoch*, *ephemeral*. F.—*episode*, *ephores*, m.

**HUPER**, over, too; { as, *hyperbole*, *hyperborean*, *hyper-*  
critical. F.—*hypercrise*, f; *hyper-*  
bolique, a.

**HUPO**, under; { as, *hypothesis*, *hypocrite*, *hypochon-*  
*driac*. F.—*hypocrisie*, *hypothénuse*, f.  
Final *o* of *hupo* is dropped in *hyphen*.

**KATA**, down; { as, *catastrophe*, *catacomb*, *catarrh*.  
F.—*cataracte*, f; *cataclysm*, m. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning  
with a vowel or an *h*, the final vowel  
is dropped; as, *catechise*, *cathedral*.  
*catégorie*, f; *catholique*, a, s.

**META**, { with,  
after,  
change; { as, *metaphor*, *metaphysics*, *meta-*  
*thesis*. F.—*métamorphose*, f; *me-*  
*tachronisme*, m. When it is pre-  
fixed to a word beginning with a  
vowel or an *h*, the final letter *a* is  
dropped; as, *metonymy*, *method*.  
F.—*metonomasie*, *methode*, f.

PARA,	{ beside, against;	{ as, <i>paragraph</i> , <i>paradox</i> , <i>paraphrase</i> . F.— <i>paralysie</i> , f. When it is prefixed to a word beginning with a vowel, the final vowel <i>a</i> is dropped; as, <i>parallel</i> , <i>parenthesis</i> . F.— <i>paronomasic</i> , <i>parallaxe</i> , f.
PERI, round;	{	{ as, <i>perimeter</i> , <i>peripatetic</i> , <i>periphrasis</i> . F.— <i>péricorde</i> , <i>périgée</i> , <i>périhélie</i> , m.
PRO, before, forth;	{	{ as, <i>prophet</i> , <i>prologue</i> , <i>problem</i> . F. <i>prochronisme</i> , <i>programme</i> , <i>prologue</i> , m.
PROS, to;	{	{ as, <i>prosody</i> , <i>proselyte</i> , <i>prosopopœia</i> . F.— <i>prosonomasie</i> , f; <i>prosthèse</i> , f.
SUN, together with;	{	{ as, <i>synthesis</i> , <i>syntax</i> , <i>synopsis</i> . F.— <i>synchrone</i> , a; <i>synode</i> , <i>synonyme</i> , m. SUN takes the form of SYL, SYM; as, <i>syllable</i> , <i>sympathy</i> . F.— <i>syllogisme</i> , <i>symbole</i> , m. It sometimes drops its final letter <i>n</i> ; as, <i>system</i> . F.— <i>systole</i> , f.

## AFFIXES OF GREEK ORIGIN.

## NOUNS.

## I. Forming nouns denoting the person.

ETES.	{ Eng.— <i>et</i> ; as, <i>poet</i> , <i>anchoret</i> . Fr. — <i>ete</i> ; as, <i>athlète</i> , <i>anachorète</i> .
ITES.	{ Eng.— <i>it</i> , <i>ite</i> ; as, <i>hermit</i> , <i>anchorite</i> . Fr. — <i>ite</i> ; as, <i>hermite</i> .

ISTES.	{	Eng.	{ <i>ist</i> ; as, <i>atheist</i> , <i>sophist</i> , <i>theorist</i> , <i>baptist</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>iste</i> ; as, <i>sophiste</i> , <i>theoriste</i> , <i>chimiste</i> , <i>m</i> .

II. Forming *nouns* denoting *something peculiar* to a person, place, or thing.

ISMOS.	{	Eng.	{ <i>ism</i> ; as, <i>atheism</i> , <i>heroism</i> , <i>despotism</i> , <i>catechism</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>isme</i> ; as, <i>sophisme</i> , <i>scepticisme</i> , <i>mécanisme</i> , <i>m</i> .

III. Forming *nouns* denoting an *art* or *science*.

EIA, IA.	{	Eng.	— <i>y</i> ; as, <i>polity</i> , <i>geology</i> , <i>stenography</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>ie</i> ; as, <i>nécromancie</i> , <i>philosophie</i> , <i>astronomie</i> , <i>f</i> .

IKOS.	{	Eng.	— <i>ic</i> ; as, <i>rhetoric</i> , <i>logic</i> , <i>music</i> , <i>magic</i> .
		Fr.	— <i>ique</i> ; as, <i>logique</i> , <i>critique</i> , <i>statique</i> , <i>f</i> .

IV. Forming *nouns* denoting the *being* or *state*.

SIS.	{	Eng.	{ <i>sis</i> , <i>sy</i> ; as, <i>paralysis</i> , <i>synthesis</i> , <i>palsy</i> , <i>hypocrisy</i> .
		Fr.	— <i>sie</i> , <i>se</i> ; as, <i>hypocrisie</i> , <i>analyse</i> , <i>hérésie</i> , <i>f</i> .

## ADJECTIVES.

5. Forming *adjectives* denoting *of* or *pertaining to*.

IKOS.	{	Eng.	<i>ic</i> ; as, <i>democratic</i> , <i>apostolic</i> , <i>dogmatic</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>ique</i> ; as, <i>aromatique</i> , <i>critique</i> , <i>dramatique</i> , <i>f</i> .

## VERBS.

6. Forming *verbs* signifying to *make*.

IZO.	{	Eng.	{ <i>ize</i> , <i>ise</i> ; as, <i>harmonize</i> , <i>criticise</i> , <i>catechise</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>iser</i> ; as, <i>organiser</i> , <i>symboliser</i> , <i>sympathiser</i> , <i>v</i> .

## GREEK ROOTS.

## A.

- A'ohōs**, pain; (ach)—*ache*, *headache*, *toothache*.  
**Adēl'phōs**, a brother; (adelph)—*Philadelphia*.  
**Adēn'**, a gland; (aden)—*adenography*, *adenotomy*, *adenoid*. F.—*adénoides*, a; *adénologic*, *adénotomie*, f.  
**Aēr'**, the air; (aer)—*aerology*, *aeronaut*, *aerometer*. F.—*aérologie*, *aérogaphie*, f; *aéronaute*, *aérostat*, m.  
**Agēi'rō**, to gather; **Ag'ōra**, an assembly; (ageir, agor)—*allegory*, *panegyric*. F.—*catégorie*, f.  
**\*Ag'gēlōs**, a messenger; (angel)—*angel*, *archangel*, *evangelist*. F. (angel)—*ange*, m; *évangéliser*, v.  
**Agō'gēus**, a leader; (agog)—*demagogue*, *pedagogue*. F.—*synagogue*, *pédagogie*, f; *pédagogue*, m.  
**Agōn'**, a contest; (agon)—*antagonist*. F.—*agonie*, f.  
**Akē'ōmai**, to cure; (ake)—*panacea*. F.—*panacée*, f.  
**Ak'mē**, the highest point; (akm)—*acme*.  
**Akōu'ō**, to hear; (akou)—*acoustic*, *acoustics*. F.—*acoustique*, f; *écouter*, v; *écoutant*, a; *écoute*, f.  
**A'krōs**, at the top, extreme; (akr)—*acrostic*, *Acropolis*, *acronycaal*. F.—*acrostiche*, m.  
**Alēx'ō**, to ward off; (alex)—*alexipharmac*, *Alexander*. F.—*Alexipharmaque*, *alexitère*, a, m.  
**Al'gōs**, pain; (alg)—*otalgia*, *cephalgia*, *antalgic*, *odontalgia*. F.—*cardialgie*, f.  
**Al'lōs**, another; **Allē'lōn**, each other; (all, allel)—*allegory*, *parallelogram*. F.—*allégorie*, f.

\* Gr. pron. angelos.

**Al'pha**, the first letter of the Greek alphabet; (alpha)

—*Alpha*, *alphabet*. F.—*alphabétique*, a.

**Am'phi**, round; **Am'phō**, both; (amph)—*amphitheatre*, *amphibious*. F.—*amphibie*, a; *amphibologic*, f.

**An'ēmōs**, the wind; (anem)—*anemology*, *anemony*, *anemoscope*. F.—*anémone*, *anémomètre*, f.

! **Anēr'**, **An'drōs**, a man; (andr)—*androphagi*, *monandria*, *Alexander*, *Andrew*. F.—*androgyn*, m.

**An'thōs**, a flower; (anth)—*polyanthus*, *anthology*, *anther*. F.—*anthère*, *anthèse*, *anthologie*, f.

**Anthrō'pōs**, a man; (anthrop)—*philanthropist*, *misanthrope*. F.—*philanthropie*, *anthropologic*, f.

**Araiōs'**, thin; (arai)—*areotic*. F.—*aréotique*, m.

**Ar'chō**, to begin, to rule; (arch)—*patriarch*, *tetrarch*, *monarchy*. F.—*anarchie*, *archives*, f; *architecte*, m.

**Argōs'**, lazy, idle; (arg)—*lethargy*. F.—*léthargique*, a.

**Aris'tōs**, best; (arist)—*aristocrat*, *aristocratic*, *aristarchy*. F.—*aristocrate*, m, a; *aristocratie*, f.

**Arith'mōs**, number; (arith)—*arithmetical*, *arithmetical*, *logarithms*. F.—*logarithmique*, a, f.

**Ark'tōs**, a bear, the north; (arkt)—*arctic*, *antartic*, *arcturus*. F.—*antarctique*, a.

**Aro'ma**, **Arō'matōs**, odor; (aromat)—*aromatic*, *aromatize*. F.—*aromates*, m; *aromatiser*, v.

**Ar'thrōn**, a joint; **Ar'thra**, the limbs; (arthr)—*arthritis*, *arthritic*, *arthrosis*. F.—*arthron*, m.

**Ar'tōs**, bread; (art)—*artocarpus*. F.—*artolâtre*, m.

**As'kēō**, to exercise; (ask)—*ascetic*. F.—*ascète*, m.

**Asphal'tōs**, bitumen; (asphalt)—*asphalt*, *asphaltum*, *asphaltic*. F.—*asphalte*, m; *asphaltique*, a.

**Asth'ma**, breath; (asthm)—*asthma*. F.—*asthme*, m.

**As'trōn**, a star; (astr)—*astronomy*, *astrologer*, *disaster*, *disastrous*. F.—*astre*, *astronome*, *astérisque*, m.

**Ath'lōs**, a contest; (athl)—*athletic*. F.—*athlète*, m.

**At'mōs**, vapor; (atm)—*atmosphere*, *atmospheric*. F.—*atmosphère*, f; *atmomètre*, m; *atmosphérique*, a.

**Au'lōs**, a pipe; (aul)—*auletic*. F.—*aulétique*, f.



**Au'tōs**, self; (aut)—*autocrat, automaton, autograph, authentic*. F.—*autographe*, a, m; *automate*, m.

**Axiō'ma**, a self-evident truth; (axiom)—*axiom, axiomatic*. F.—*axiome*, m.

## B.

**Bal'lō**, to throw; **Bōlē'**, a throwing; (ball, bol)—*ballister* or *ballister*, *hyperbole, parabola, symbol, parable, problem*. F.—*emblème*, m; *diabolique*, a.

**Bal'samōn**, the fragrant wood of the balsam-tree; (balsam)—*balsam, balm, balmy*. F.—*baume*, m.

**Bap'tō**, to dip; (bapt)—*baptize, baptism, baptist, anabaptist*. F.—*baptiser*, v; *baptême*, m; *baptismal*, a.

**Ba'rōs**, weight; (bar)—*barometer*. F.—*baromètre*, m.

**Ba'sis**, a foot; (bas)—*basis, base, basement, abase, debase*. F.—*bas*, a, m; *base*, f; *baser, abaisser*, v.

**Bē'ta**, the second letter of the Greek alphabet; (bet)—*alphabet, alphabetical*. F.—*alphabet*, m.

**Bib'lōs**, the bark of the papyrus, book; (bibl)—*Bible, biblical, biblioplist*. F.—*Bible, bibliothèque*, f.

**Bi'ōs**, life; (bi)—*amphibious, biographer, autobiography*. F.—*biographe*, m; *biographie*, f; *amphibie*, a.

**Blap'to**, **Blap'so**, to hurt; (blaps)—*blaspheme, blasphemy, blame*. F.—*blasphémer, blâmer*, v; *blâme*, m.

**Bō'rēas**, the north wind; (bore)—*boreal*. F.—*borée*, m.

**Bōt'anē**, a plant; (botan)—*botany*. F.—*botanique*, f.

**Brōn'chōs**, the wind-pipe; (hronch)—*bronchial, bronchitis, bronchophony*. F.—*bronches*, f; *bronchial*, a.

**Bru'ō**, to bud, to spring; (bru)—*embryo*. F.—*embryon*, m.

**Bur'sa**, a leathern bottle; (burs)—*disburse, disbursement, purse*. F.—*bourse*, f; *boursier*, m; *embourser*, v.

**Bus'sōs**, bottom; (buss)—*abyss*. F.—*abîme*, m.

## C.

**Chal'kōs**, brass; (chalk)—*chalcographer, chalcography*. F.—*chalcographe*, m; *chalcographie*, f.

**Chal'ups**, **Chal'ubōs**, steel; (chalub)—*chalybeate, chalybean*. F.—*calibé*, a.

**Cha'ō**, to be empty; (cha)—*chaos, chasm*. F.—*chaos*, m.

**Charaktēr'**, a cutting instrument, the thing cut; (charakter)—*character*. F.—*caractéristique*, a, f.

**Cha'ris**, grace; (char)—*eucharist, eucharistic*. F.—*eucharistique*, a; *eucharistie*, f.

**Chēir**, the hand; (cheir)—*chirography, surgeon, surgery, chiromancy*. F.—*chirurgien*, m; *chirurgie*, f.

**Chil'loi**, a thousand; (chili)—*chiliad*. F.—*chiliarque*, m.

**Chōlōs**, bile; (chol)—*choler, melancholy*. F.—*colère*, f.

**Chōn'drōs**, the cartilage of the breast-bone; (chondr)—*hypochondria, hypochondriac, antihypochondriac*. F.—*hypocondriaque*, a, s; *hypocondre*, a, m.

**Chōrdē'**, a gut, a string; (chord)—*chord, monochord, cord, cordage*. F.—*corde*, f; *corder*, v; *pentacorde*, m.

**Chōrōs'**, a band of singers and dancers; (chor)—*choir, chorus, choral, chorister*. F.—*chorus, chœur*, m.

**Chō'rōs**, a place; (chor)—*chorography, chorographical*. F.—*chorographe*, m; *chorographique*, a.

**Chri'ō**, to anoint; **Chris'tōs**, anointed; (chri, christ)—*Christ, Christian, Christendom, christen, chrismatory*. F. (chrét)—*chrétien*, a; *chrême*, m.

**Chrō'ma**, color; (chrom)—*chromatic*. F.—*chrôme*, m.

**Chrōn'ōs**, time; (chron)—*chronology, synchronous, chronicle*. F.—*chronologie*, f; *chronomètre*, m.

**Chru'sōs**, gold; (chrus)—*chrysalis, chrysolite, chrysoprasus*. F.—*chrysolide, chrysolite, chrysoprase*, f.

**Chu'lōs**, nutritive juice; (chul)—*chyle*. F.—*chyle*, m.

**Chu'mōs**, juice; (chum)—*chyme*. F.—*cacochyme*, a.

**Au'tōs**, self; (aut)—*autocrat, automaton, autograph, authentic*. F.—*autographe, a, m; automate, m*.  
**Axiō'ma**, a self-evident truth; (axiom)—*axiom, axiomatic*. F.—*axiome, m*.

## B.

**Bal'lō**, to throw; **Bōlē'**, a throwing; (ball, bol)—*ballister or ballister, hyperbole, parabola, symbol, payable, problem*. F.—*emblème, m; diabolique, a*.  
**Bal'samōn**, the fragrant wood of the balsam-tree; (balsam)—*balsam, balm, balmy*. F.—*baume, m*.  
**Bap'tō**, to dip; (bapt)—*baptize, baptism, baptist, anabaptist*. F.—*baptiser, v; baptême, m; baptismal, a*.  
**Ba'rōs**, weight; (bar)—*barometer*. F.—*baromètre, m*.  
**Ba'sis**, a foot; (bas)—*basis, base, basement, abase, debase*. F.—*bas, a, m; base, f; baser, abaisser, v*.  
**Bē'ta**, the second letter of the Greek alphabet; (bet)—*alphabet, alphabetical*. F.—*alphabet, m*.  
**Bib'lōs**, the bark of the papyrus, book; (bibl)—*Bible, biblical, biblioplist*. F.—*Bible, bibliothèque, f*.  
**Bi'ōs**, life; (bi)—*amphibious, biographer, autobiography*. F.—*biographe, m; biographie, f; amphibie, a*.  
**Blap'to**, **Blap'so**, to hurt; (blaps)—*blaspheme, blasphemy, blame*. F.—*blasphémer, blâmer, v; blâme, m*.  
**Bō'rēas**, the north wind; (bore)—*boreal*. F.—*borée, m*.  
**Bōt'anē**, a plant; (botan)—*botany*. F.—*botanique, f*.  
**Brōn'chōs**, the wind-pipe; (hronch)—*bronchial, bronchitis, bronchophony*. F.—*bronches, f; bronchial, a*.  
**Bru'ō**, to bud, to spring; (bru)—*embryo*. F.—*embryon, m*.  
**Bur'sa**, a leathern bottle; (burs)—*disburse, disbursement, purse*. F.—*bourse, f; boursier, m; embourser, v*.  
**Bus'sōs**, bottom; (buss)—*abyss*. F.—*abîme, m*.

## C.

**Chal'kös**, brass; (chalk)—*chalcographer, chalcography*. F.—*chalcographe*, m; *chalcographie*, f.

**Chal'ups**, **Chal'ubös**, steel; (chalub)—*chalybeate, chalybean*. F.—*calibé*, a.

**Cha'ö**, to be empty; (cha)—*chaos, chasm*. F.—*chaos*, m.

**Charaktër'**, a cutting instrument, the thing cut; (charakter)—*character*. F.—*caractéristique*, a, f.

**Cha'ris**, grace; (char)—*eucharist, eucharistic*. F.—*eucharistique*, a; *eucharistie*, f.

**Chöir**, the hand; (cheir)—*chirography, surgeon, surgery, chiromancy*. F.—*chirurgien*, m; *chirurgie*, f.

**Chil'loi**, a thousand; (chili)—*chiliad*. F.—*chiliarque*, m.

**Chölë'**, bile; (chol)—*choler, melancholy*. F.—*colère*, f.

**Chön'drös**, the cartilage of the breast-bone; (chondr)—*hypochondria, hypochondriac, antihypochondriac*.

F.—*hypocondriaque*, a, s; *hypocondre*, a, m.

**Chördë'**, a gut, a string; (chord)—*chord, monochord, cord, cordage*. F.—*corde*, f; *corder*, v; *pentacorde*, m.

**Chörös'**, a band of singers and dancers; (chor)—*choir, chorus, choral, chorister*. F.—*chorus, chœur*, m.

**Chör'ös**, a place; (chor)—*chorography, chorographical*. F.—*chorographe*, m; *chorographique*, a.

**Chri'ö**, to anoint; **Chris'tös**, anointed; (chri, christ)—*Christ, Christian, Christendom, christen, Christen-matory*. F. (chrét)—*chrétien*, a; *chrême*, m.

**Chrö'ma**, color; (chrom)—*chromatic*. F.—*chrôme*, m.

**Chrön'ös**, time; (chron)—*chronology, synchronous, chronicle*. F.—*chronologie*, f; *chronomètre*, m.

**Chru'sös**, gold; (chrus)—*chrysalis, chrysolite, chrysoprasus*. F.—*chrysolide, chrysolite, chrysoprase*, f.

**Chu'lös**, nutritive juice; (chul)—*chyle*. F.—*chyle*, m.

**Chu'mös**, juice; (chum)—*chyme*. F.—*cacochyme*, a.

## D.

**Dai'mōn**, a spirit; (daimon)—*demon, demoniac, pan-demonium*. F.—*démon, m; démoniaque, s.*

**Dai'ō**, to divide; (dai)—*geodetical*. F.—*géodésie, f.*

**Dak'tulōs**, a finger; (daktul)—*dactyl*. F.—*dactyle, m.*

**Dēch'ōmai**, to take; (dech)—*pandect, synecdoche*. F.—*synecdoche, synecdoque, f; pandectes, f.*

**Dēig'ma**, an example; (deigm)—*paradigm, paradigmatical*. F.—*paradigme, m.*

**Dēk'a**, ten; (dek)—*decagon, dodecagon, decalogue, decade*. F.—*décade, f; décagone, endécagone, m.*

**Dēl'ta**, the letter *d* in Greek, in form Δ; (delt)—*deltoid*. F.—*deltoide, a.*

**Dē'mōs**, the people; (dem)—*demagogue, democracy, epidemic, endemic*. F.—*démagogue, démocrate, m.*

**Dēn'drōn**, a tree; (dendr)—*dendrology, rhododendron, dendritic*. F.—*dendrite, dendromètre, m.*

**Dē'o**, to bind; (de)—*diadem, anademe*. F.—*diadème, m.*

**Dēs'pōtēs**, a king; (despot)—*despot, despotic, despotism*. F.—*despote, despotisme, m; despotique, a.*

**Dēu'tērōs**, second; (deuter)—*Deuteronomy, deutero-gamy*. F.—*Deutéronome, m; deutéropathie, f.*

**Dīai'ta**, manner of life; (diait)—*diet, dietetic*. F.—*diététique, f, a.*

**Didas'kō**, to teach; (did)—*didactic*. F.—*didactique, a.*

**Didō'mi, Dō'sō**, to give; (dos)—*dose, antidote, anecdote*. F.—*dose, f; doser, v; anecdote, f; antidote, m.*

**Dip'lōōs**, double; (diplo)—*diploma*. F.—*diplome, m.*

**Dis**, twice; (dis)—*dissyllable, dilemma*. F.—*diphthongue, dilemme, dissyllabe, m.*

**Dis'kōs**, a kind of quoit; (disk)—*discus, disk, dish, desk*. F.—*disque, m.*

**Dōg'ma, Dōx'a**, an opinion; (dogm, dox)—*dogmatical, paradox, orthodox*. F.—*dogme, m; doxologie, f.*

**Dra'kōn**, a kind of serpent; (drakon)—*dragon, drake, dragoon*. F.—*dragon, dragonneau*, m.

**Dra'ma**, a stage-play; (dram)—*drama, dramatic, melodrama*. F.—*drame, dramatis*, m.

**Drō'mōs**, a race-course; **Drō'mas**, **Drō'madōs**, running; (drom, dromad)—*dromedary, prodrome, hippodrome, diadrom*. F.—*palindromie*, m.

**Drus**, an oak; (dru)—*Dryads, druids*. F.—*druide*, m.

**Dun'amai**, to be able; (dunam)—*dynamical, dynamics, dynasty*. F.—*dynaste*, m; *dynastie, dynamique*, f.

**Dus**, difficulty; (dus)—*dysentery*. F.—*dyspepsie*, f.

## E.

**Ech'ēō**, to sound; (ech)—*echo, re-echo, catechise, catechumen*. F.—*echo, catéchisme, catéchiste*, m.

\***Egkō'miōn**, praise; (\*egkomi)—*encomium, encomiast*.

**Ei'dō**, obs. to see; **Ei'dōs**, a form; (eid)—*cycloid, rhomboid, idea, ideal, ideality, hades*. F. (id)—*sphéroïde, idée*, f; *idéa*, a; *idéisme*, m.

**Eidō'lon**, an image; (eidol)—*idol, idolatry, idolize*. F.—*idole*, f; *idolâtre*, a, m.

**Ei'kōn**, a likeness; (eikon)—*iconology, iconoclast*. F.—*iconolâtre*, m.

**Ei'rōn**, a dissembler; (eiron)—*irony*. F.—*ironique*, a.

**Ekklē'sia**, a meeting; (ekklesi)—*ecclesiastic, ecclesiasticism*. F.—*église*, f; *ecclésiastique*, a, m.

**Ei'aō**, to drive, to draw; **Elastōs'**, a driver; (elast) *elastic, elasticity*. F.—*élasticité*, f; *élastique*, a.

**Elēēmōs'unē**, pity; (eleemosun)—*eleemosynary, alms, almoner*. F.—*aumône*, f; *aumônier*, m, a.

**El'ēgōs**, a mournful song; (eleg)—*elegy, elegiac*. F.—*élégie*, f; *élégiaque*, a.

**Elēk'trōn**, amber; (elektr)—*electricity*. F.—*électrique*, a.

**Em'ēō**, to vomit; (em)—*emetic*. F.—*émétique*, a, m.

**En'nēa**, nine; (enne)—*enneagon*. F.—*ennéagone*, m.

\* egk has the sound of enc.

## ETYMOLOGICAL MANUAL.

## PART II.

## PREFIXES OF GREEK ORIGIN.

- AN, without ; { as, *anarchy*, *anecdote*, *anonymous*.  
F.—*anomalie*, *anarchie*, f. AN drops  
its final letter *n* when it is prefixed  
to a word beginning with a conso-  
nant; as, *apathy*. F.—*athée*, a, s.
- ANA, { up, { as, *anatomy*, *analysis*, *anagram*,  
{ throughout, { *anabaptist*. F.—*analogie*, *ana-*  
{ again ; { morphose, f; *analyser*, v.
- ANTI, against ; { as, *antichrist*, *antidote*, *antipathy*.  
F.—*antithèse*, f; *antipode*, m. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning  
with a vowel or an *h*, the final vow-  
el *i* is dropped; as, *antarctic*, *an-*  
*thelmintic*. F.—*antagoniste*, m.
- APO, from ; { as, *apocalypse*, *apostle*, *apostate*. F.  
—*apocryphe*, a; *apostrophe*, f. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning  
with a vowel or an *h*, the final vowel *o* is  
dropped; as, *apanthropy*, *aphorism*,  
*aphæresis*. F.—*apagogie*, f; *aphélie*, m.
- DIA, through ; { as, *diameter*, *diagonal*, *diaphanous*.  
F.—*dialectique*, f; *dialogue*, m. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning  
with a vowel, the final vowel *a* is dropped;  
as, *dioptrics*. F.—*diocèse*, m.

**EIS**, in, into; as, *episode*, *isagogic*. F.—*episodique*, a.

**EK**, out, from; { as, *ecclesiastical*, *ecstasy*, *eclipse*. F.  
—*ecliptique*, a, f; *anecdote*, f. **EK**  
becomes **EX** before a vowel; as, *ex-*  
*orcise*, *Exodus*. F.—*exégèse*, f.

**EN**, in, on; { as, *parenthesis*, *entomology*, *endemic*.  
F.—*encyclie*, *encyclopedic*, *energie*, f.  
N becomes M before a labial; as *embryo*,  
*metempsychosis*. F.—*emphase*, f.

**EPI**, upon; { as, *epitaph*, *építome*, *epithet*. F.—*épi-*  
*démie*, *épigraphé*, f. When it is pre-  
fixed to a word beginning with a vowel  
or an *h*, the final vowel *i* is dropped; as,  
*epoch*, *ephemeral*. F.—*episode*, *ephores*, m.

**HUPER**, over, too; { as, *hyperbole*, *hyperborean*, *hyper-*  
critical. F.—*hypercrise*, f; *hyper-*  
*bolique*, a.

**HUPO**, under; { as, *hypothesis*, *hypocrite*, *hypochon-*  
*driac*. F.—*hypocrisie*, *hypothénuse*, f.  
Final *o* of *hupo* is dropped in *hyphen*.

**KATA**, down; { as, *catastrophe*, *catacomb*, *catarrh*.  
F.—*cataracte*, f; *cataclysmé*, m. When  
it is prefixed to a word beginning  
with a vowel or an *h*, the final vowel  
is dropped; as, *catechise*, *cathedral*.  
*catégorie*, f; *catholique*, a, s.

**META**, { with,  
after,  
change; { as, *metaphor*, *metaphysics*, *meta-*  
*thesis*. F.—*métamorphose*, f; *me-*  
*tachronisme*, m. When it is pre-  
fixed to a word beginning with a  
vowel or an *h*, the final letter *a* is  
dropped; as, *metonymy*, *method*.  
F.—*metonomasie*, *methode*, f.



PARA,	{ beside, against;	{ as, <i>paragraph</i> , <i>paradox</i> , <i>paraphrase</i> . F.— <i>paralyse</i> , f. When it is prefixed to a word beginning with a vowel, the final vowel <i>a</i> is dropped; as, <i>parallel</i> , <i>parenthesis</i> . F.— <i>paronomasic</i> , <i>parallaxe</i> , f.
PERI, round;	{	as, <i>perimeter</i> , <i>peripatetic</i> , <i>periphrasis</i> . F.— <i>péricorde</i> , <i>périgée</i> , <i>périhélie</i> , m.
PRO, before, forth;	{	as, <i>prophet</i> , <i>prologue</i> , <i>problem</i> . F.— <i>prochronisme</i> , <i>programme</i> , <i>prologue</i> , m.
PROS, to;	{	as, <i>prosody</i> , <i>proselyte</i> , <i>prosopopœia</i> . F.— <i>prosonomasic</i> , f; <i>prosthèse</i> , f.
SUN, together with;	{	as, <i>synthesis</i> , <i>syntax</i> , <i>synopsis</i> . F.— <i>synchrone</i> , a; <i>synode</i> , <i>synonyme</i> , m. SUN takes the form of SYL, SYM; as, <i>syllable</i> , <i>sympathy</i> . F.— <i>syllogisme</i> , <i>symbole</i> , m. It sometimes drops its final letter <i>n</i> ; as, <i>system</i> . F.— <i>systole</i> , f.

## AFFIXES OF GREEK ORIGIN.

### NOUNS.

#### I. Forming nouns denoting the person.

ETES.	{	Eng.— <i>et</i> ; as, <i>poet</i> , <i>anchoret</i> .
		Fr.— <i>ete</i> ; as, <i>athlète</i> , <i>anachorète</i> .
ITES.	{	Eng.— <i>it</i> , <i>ite</i> ; as, <i>hermit</i> , <i>anchorite</i> .
		Fr.— <i>ite</i> ; as, <i>hermite</i> .

ISTES.	{	Eng.	{ <i>ist</i> ; as, <i>atheist</i> , <i>sophist</i> , <i>theorist</i> , <i>baptist</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>iste</i> ; as, <i>sophiste</i> , <i>theoriste</i> , <i>chimiste</i> , m.

II. Forming *nouns* denoting *something peculiar* to a person, place, or thing.

ISMOS.	{	Eng.	{ <i>ism</i> ; as, <i>atheism</i> , <i>heroism</i> , <i>despotism</i> , <i>catechism</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>isme</i> ; as, <i>sophisme</i> , <i>scepticisme</i> , <i>mécanisme</i> , m.

III. Forming *nouns* denoting an *art* or *science*.

EIA, IA.	{	Eng.— <i>y</i> ;	as, <i>polity</i> , <i>geology</i> , <i>stenography</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>ie</i> ; as, <i>nécromancie</i> , <i>philosophie</i> , <i>astronomie</i> , f.

IKOS.	{	Eng.— <i>ic</i> ;	as, <i>rhetoric</i> , <i>logic</i> , <i>music</i> , <i>magic</i> .
		Fr.— <i>ique</i> ;	as, <i>logique</i> , <i>critique</i> , <i>statique</i> , f.

IV. Forming *nouns* denoting the *being* or *state*.

SIS.	{	Eng.	{ <i>sis</i> , <i>sy</i> ; as, <i>paralysis</i> , <i>synthesis</i> , <i>palsy</i> , <i>hypocrisy</i> .
		Fr.— <i>sie</i> , <i>se</i> ;	as, <i>hypocrisie</i> , <i>analyse</i> , <i>hérésie</i> , f.

## ADJECTIVES.

5. Forming *adjectives* denoting *of* or *pertaining to*.

IKOS.	{	Eng.	<i>ic</i> ; as, <i>democratic</i> , <i>apostolic</i> , <i>dogmatic</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>ique</i> ; as, <i>aromatique</i> , <i>critique</i> , <i>dramatique</i> , f.

## VERBS.

6. Forming *verbs* signifying *to make*.

IZO.	{	Eng.	{ <i>ize</i> , <i>ise</i> ; as, <i>harmonize</i> , <i>criticise</i> , <i>catechise</i> .
		Fr.	{ <i>iser</i> ; as, <i>organiser</i> , <i>symboliser</i> , <i>sympathiser</i> , v.

## GREEK ROOTS.

## A.

- A'chōs**, pain; (ach)—*ache*, *headache*, *toothache*.  
**Adēl'phōs**, a brother; (adelph)—*Philadelphia*.  
**Adēn'**, a gland; (aden)—*adenography*, *adenotomy*, *adenoid*. F.—*adénoides*, a; *adénologie*; *adénotomie*, f.  
**Aēr'**, the air; (aer)—*aerology*, *aeronaut*, *aerometer*. F.—*aérologie*, *aérographie*, f; *aéronaute*, *aérostat*, m.  
**Agēi'rō**, to gather; **Ag'ōra**, an assembly; (ageir, agor)—*allegory*, *panegyric*. F.—*catégorie*, f.  
**\*Ag'gēlōs**, a messenger; (angel)—*angel*, *archangel*, *evangelist*. F. (angel)—*ange*, m; *évangéliser*, v.  
**Agō'gēus**, a leader; (agog)—*demagogue*, *pedagogue*. F.—*synagogue*, *pédagogie*, f; *pédagogue*, m.  
**Agōn'**, a contest; (agon)—*antagonist*. F.—*agonie*, f.  
**Akē'ōmai**, to cure; (ake)—*panacea*. F.—*panacée*, f.  
**Ak'mē**, the highest point; (akm)—*acme*.  
**Akōu'ō**, to hear; (akou)—*acoustic*, *acoustics*. F.—*acoustique*, f; *écouter*, v; *écoutant*, a; *écoute*, f.  
**A'krōs**, at the top, extreme; (akr)—*acrostic*, *Acropolis*, *acronycal*. F.—*acrostiche*, m.  
**Alēx'ō**, to ward off; (alex)—*alexipharmac*, *Alexander*. F.—*Alexipharmaque*, *alexitère*, a, m.  
**Al'gōs**, pain; (alg)—*otalgia*, *cephalalgia*, *antalgic*, *odontalgia*. F.—*cardialgie*, f.  
**Al'lōs**, another; **Allē'lōn**, each other; (all, allel)—*allegory*, *parallelogram*. F.—*allégorie*, f.

\* Gr. pron. angelos.

- Al'pha**, the first letter of the Greek alphabet; (alpha)—*Alpha*, *alphabet*. F.—*alphabétique*, a.
- Am'phi**, round; **Am'phō**, both; (amph)—*amphitheatre*, *amphibious*. F.—*amphibie*, a; *amphibologie*, f.
- An'ēmōs**, the wind; (anem)—*anemology*, *anemony*, *anemoscope*. F.—*anémone*, *anémomètre*, f.
- Anēr'**, **An'drōs**, a man; (andr)—*androphagi*, *monandria*, *Alexander*, *Andrew*. F.—*androgyn*, m.
- An'thōs**, a flower; (anth)—*polyanthus*, *anthology*, *anther*. F.—*anthère*, *anthèse*, *anthologie*, f.
- Anthrō'pōs**, a man; (anthrop)—*philanthropist*, *misanthrope*. F.—*philanthropie*, *anthropologie*, f.
- Araiōs'**, thin; (arai)—*areotic*. F.—*aréotique*, m.
- Ar'chō**, to begin, to rule; (arch)—*patriarch*, *tetrarch*, *monarchy*. F.—*anarchic*, *archives*, f; *architecte*, m.
- Argōs'**, lazy, idle; (arg)—*lethargy*. F.—*léthargique*, a.
- Aris'tōs**, best; (arist)—*aristocrat*, *aristocratic*, *aristarchy*. F.—*aristocrate*, m, a; *aristocratie*, f.
- Arith'mōs**, number; (arithm)—*arithmetical*, *arithmetical*, *logarithms*. F.—*logarithmique*, a, f.
- Ark'tōs**, a bear, the north; (arkt)—*arctic*, *antartic*, *arcturus*. F.—*antarctique*, a.
- Arō'ma**, **Arō'matōs**, odor; (aromat)—*aromatic*, *aromatize*. F.—*aromates*, m; *aromatiser*, v.
- Ar'thrōn**, a joint; **Ar'thra**, the limbs; (arthr)—*arthritis*, *arthritic*, *arthrosis*. F.—*arthron*, m.
- Ar'tōs**, bread; (art)—*artocarpus*. F.—*artolâtre*, m.
- As'kōō**, to exercise; (ask)—*ascetic*. F.—*ascète*, m.
- Asphal'tōs**, bitumen; (asphalt)—*asphalt*, *asphaltum*, *asphaltic*. F.—*asphalte*, m; *asphaltique*, a.
- Asth'ma**, breath; (asthm)—*asthma*. F.—*asthme*, m.
- As'trōn**, a star; (astr)—*astronomy*, *astrologer*, *disaster*, *disastrous*. F.—*astre*, *astronome*, *astérisque*, m.
- Ath'lōs**, a contest; (athl)—*athletic*. F.—*athlète*, m.
- At'mōs**, vapor; (atm)—*atmosphere*, *atmospheric*. F.—*atmosphère*, f; *atmomètre*, m; *atmosphérique*, a.
- Au'lōs**, a pipe; (aul)—*auletic*. F.—*aulétiq*, f.

**Au'tōs**, self; (aut)—*autocrat*, *automaton*, *autograph*, *authentic*. F.—*autographe*, a, m; *automate*, m.

**Axiō'ma**, a self-evident truth; (axiom)—*axiom*, *axiomatic*. F.—*axiome*, m.

## B.

**Bal'lō**, to throw; **Bōlē'**, a throwing; (ball, bol)—*ballister* or *ballister*, *hyperbole*, *parabola*, *symbol*, *parable*, *problem*. F.—*emblème*, m; *diabolique*, a.

**Bal'samōn**, the fragrant wood of the balsam-tree; (balsam)—*balsam*, *balm*, *balmy*. F.—*baume*, m.

**Bap'tō**, to dip; (bapt)—*baptize*, *baptism*, *baptist*, *anabaptist*. F.—*baptiser*, v; *baptême*, m; *baptismal*, a.

**Ba'rōs**, weight; (bar)—*barometer*. F.—*baromètre*, m.

**Ba'sis**, a foot; (bas)—*basis*, *base*, *basement*, *abase*, *debase*. F.—*bas*, a, m; *base*, f; *baser*, *abaisser*, v.

**Bē'ta**, the second letter of the Greek alphabet; (bet)—*alphabet*, *alphabetical*. F.—*alphabet*, m.

**Bib'lōs**, the bark of the papyrus, book; (bibl)—*Bible*, *biblical*, *bibliopolist*. F.—*Bible*, *bibliothèque*, f.

**Bi'ōs**, life; (bi)—*amphibious*, *biographer*, *autobiography*. F.—*biographe*, m; *biographie*, f; *amphibie*, a.

**Blap'to**, **Blap'so**, to hurt; (blaps)—*blaspheme*, *blasphemy*, *blame*. F.—*blasphémer*, *blâmer*, v; *blâme*, m.

**Bō'rēas**, the north wind; (bore)—*boreal*. F.—*borée*, m.

**Bōt'anē**, a plant; (botan)—*botany*. F.—*botanique*, f.

**Brōn'chōs**, the wind-pipe; (bronch)—*bronchial*, *bronchitis*, *bronchophony*. F.—*bronches*, f; *bronchial*, a.

**Bru'ō**, to bud, to spring; (bru)—*embryo*. F.—*embryon*, m.

**Bur'sa**, a leathern bottle; (burs)—*disburse*, *disbursement*, *purse*. F.—*burse*, f; *boursier*, m; *embourser*, v.

**Bus'sōs**, bottom; (buss)—*abyss*. F.—*abîme*, m.

## C.

- Chal'kōs**, brass; (chalk)—*chalcographer*, *chalcography*. F.—*chalcographe*, m; *chalcographie*, f.  
**Chal'ups**, **Chal'ubōs**, steel; (chalub)—*chalybeate*, *chalybean*. F.—*calibé*, a.  
**Cha'ō**, to be empty; (cha)—*chaos*, *chasm*. F.—*chaos*, m.  
**Charaktēr**, a cutting instrument, the thing cut; (charakter)—*character*. F.—*caractéristique*, a, f.  
**Cha'ris**, grace; (char)—*eucharist*, *eucharistic*. F.—*eucharistique*, a; *eucharistie*, f.  
**Chēir**, the hand; (cheir)—*chirography*, *surgeon*, *surgery*, *chiromancy*. F.—*chirurgien*, m; *chirurgie*, f.  
**Chil'ioi**, a thousand; (chili)—*chiliad*. F.—*chiliarque*, m.  
**Chōlē**, bile; (chol)—*choler*, *melancholy*. F.—*colère*, f.  
**Chōn'drōs**, the cartilage of the breast-bone; (chondr)—*hypochondria*, *hypochondriac*, *antihypochondriac*. F.—*hypochondriaque*, a, s; *hypochondre*, a, m.  
**Chōrdē**, a gut, a string; (chord)—*chord*, *monochord*, *cord*, *cordage*. F.—*corde*, f; *corder*, v; *pentacorde*, m.  
**Chōrōs**, a band of singers and dancers; (chor)—*choir*, *chorus*, *choral*, *chorister*. F.—*chorus*, *chœur*, m.  
**Chō'rōs**, a place; (chor)—*chorography*, *chorographical*. F.—*chorographe*, m; *chorographique*, a.  
**Chri'ō**, to anoint; **Chris'tōs**, anointed; (chri, christ)—*Christ*, *Christian*, *Christendom*, *christen*, *chrismatory*. F. (chrét)—*chrétien*, a; *chrême*, m.  
**Chrō'ma**, color; (chrom)—*chromatic*. F.—*chrôme*, m.  
**Chrōn'ōs**, time; (chron)—*chronology*, *synchronous*, *chronicle*. F.—*chronologie*, f; *chronomètre*, m.  
**Chru'sōs**, gold; (chrus)—*chrysalis*, *chrysolite*, *chrysoprasus*. F.—*chrysolide*, *chrysolite*, *chrysoprasc*, f.  
**Chu'lōs**, nutritive juice; (chul)—*chyle*. F.—*chyle*, m.  
**Chu'mōs**, juice; (chum)—*chyme*. F.—*cacochyme*, a.

## D.

- Dai'mōn**, a spirit; (daimon)—*demon, demoniac, pandemonium*. F.—*démon, m; démoniaque, s.*
- Dai'ō**, to divide; (dai)—*geodetical*. F.—*géodésie, f.*
- Dak'tulōs**, a finger; (daktul)—*dactyl*. F.—*dactyle, m.*
- Dēch'ōmai**, to take; (dech)—*pandect, synecdoche*. F.—*synecdoche, synecdoque, f; pandectes, f.*
- Dēig'ma**, an example; (deigm)—*paradigm, paradigmatical*. F.—*paradigme, m.*
- Dēk'a**, ten; (dek)—*decagon, dodecagon, decalogue, decade*. F.—*décade, f; décagone, endécagone, m.*
- Dēl'ta**, the letter *d* in Greek, in form Δ; (delt)—*deltoid*. F.—*deltoide, a.*
- Dēmōs**, the people; (dem)—*demagogue, democracy, epidemic, endemic*. F.—*démagogue, démocrate, m.*
- Dēn'drōn**, a tree; (dendr)—*dendrology, rhododendron, dendritic*. F.—*dendrite, dendromètre, m.*
- Dē'o**, to bind; (de)—*diadem, anademe*. F.—*diadème, m.*
- Dēs'pōtēs**, a king; (despot)—*despot, despotic, despotism*. F.—*despote, despotisme, m; despotique, a.*
- Dēu'tērōs**, second; (deuter)—*Deuteronomy, deutero-gamy*. F.—*Deutéronome, m; deutéropathie, f.*
- Diai'ta**, manner of life; (diait)—*diet, dietetic*. F.—*diététique, f, a.*
- Didas'kō**, to teach; (did)—*didactic*. F.—*didactique, a.*
- Didō'mi, Dō'sō**, to give; (dos)—*dose, antidote, anecdote*. F.—*dose, f; doser, v; anecdote, f; antidote, m.*
- Dip'lōōs**, double; (diplo)—*diploma*. F.—*diplome, m.*
- Dis**, twice; (dis)—*dissyllable, dilemma*. F.—*diphthongue, dilemme, dissyllabe, m.*
- Dis'kōs**, a kind of quoit; (disk)—*discus, disk, dish, desk*. F.—*disque, m.*
- Dōg'ma, Dōx'a**, an opinion; (dogm, dox)—*dogmatical, paradox, orthodox*. F.—*dogme, m; doxologie, f.*

- Dra'kōn**, a kind of serpent; (drakon)—*dragon, drake, dragoon*. F.—*dragon, dragonneau*, m.  
**Dra'ma**, a stage-play; (dram)—*drama, dramatic, melodrama*. F.—*drame, dramatis*, m.  
**Drō'mōs**, a race-course; **Drō'mas**, **Drō'madōs**, running; (drom, dromad)—*dromedary, prodrome, hippodrome, diadrom*. F.—*palindrome*, m.  
**Drus**, an oak; (dru)—*Dryads, druids*. F.—*druide*, m.  
**Dun'amai**, to be able; (dunam)—*dynamical, dynamics, dynasty*. F.—*dynaste*, m; *dynastie, dynamique*, f.  
**Dus**, difficulty; (dus)—*dysentery*. F.—*dyspepsie*, f.

## E.

- Ech'ōō**, to sound; (ech)—*echo, re-echo, catechise, catechumen*. F.—*echo, catéchisme, catéchiste*, m.  
**\*Egkō'miōn**, praise; (\*egkomi)—*encomium, encomiast*.  
**Ei'dō**, obs. to see; **Ei'dōs**, a form; (eid)—*cycloid, rhomboid, idea, ideal, ideality, hades*. F. (id)—*sphéroïde, idée*, f; *idéa*, a; *idéisme*, m.  
**Eidō'lon**, an image; (eidol)—*idol, idolatry, idolize*. F.—*idole*, f; *idolâtre*, a, m.  
**Ei'kōn**, a likeness; (eikon)—*iconology, iconoclast*. F.—*iconolâtre*, m.  
**Ei'rōn**, a dissembler; (eiron)—*irony*. F.—*ironique*, a.  
**Ekklē'sia**, a meeting; (ekklesi)—*ecclesiastic, ecclesiasticism*. F.—*église*, f; *ecclésiastique*, a, m.  
**El'aō**, to drive, to draw; **Elastōs'**, a driver; (elast)—*elastic, elasticity*. F.—*élasticité*, f; *élastique*, a.  
**Elēēmōs'unē**, pity; (eleemosun)—*eleemosynary, alms, almoner*. F.—*aumône*, f; *aumônier*, m, a.  
**El'ēgōs**, a mournful song; (eleg)—*elegy, elegiac*. F.—*élégie*, f; *élégiaque*, a.  
**Elēk'trōn**, amber; (elektr)—*electricity*. F.—*électrique*, a.  
**Em'ōō**, to vomit; (em)—*emetic*. F.—*émétique*, a, m.  
**En'nēa**, nine; (enne)—*enneagon*. F.—*ennéagone*, m.

\* egk has the sound of enc.



- En'těra**, bowels; (enter)—*entrails*. F.—*entrailles*, f.  
**Epochē**, a stop, an era; (epoch)—*epoch*. F.—*époque*, f.  
**E'pōs**, a word; (ep)—*epic*, *orthoepy*. F.—*épique*, a.  
**Erē'mōs**, desert, solitary; (erem)—*eremite*, *hermit*, *hermitage*. F.—*hermite*, *hermitage*, m.  
**Er'gōn**, a work; (erg)—*energy*, *George*, *metallurgy*. F.—*energique*, a; *chirurgien*, m; *géorgique*, f.  
**E'rōs**, love; (er)—*erotic*, *erotomania*. F.—*erotique*, a.  
**E'sō**, within; (eso)—*esoteric*, *esotery*. F.—*ésotérique*, a.  
**Eth'nōs**, a nation; (ethn)—*ethnic*, *ethnography*, *ethnarch*, *ethnology*. F.—*ethnique*, a; *ethnarque*, m.  
**E'thōs**, custom, morals; (eth)—*ethics*. F.—*éthique*, f.  
**Et'umōn**, the true origin of a word; (etum)—*etymon*, *etymology*. F.—*étymologie*, f; *étymologiste*, m.  
**Eu**, well, good; (eu)—*eulogy*, *euphony*, *eucharist*, *evangelist*. F.—*évangéliser*, v; *évangélique*, a.  
**Ex'ō**, without; (exo)—*exotic*, *exoteric*. F.—*exotique*, a.

## G.

- \* **Gaggrai'na**, an eating sore; (\* gaggrain)—*gangrene*, *gangrenous*. F.—*gangrène*, (pr. *cangrène*), f.  
**Gala, Galak'tōs**, milk; (galakt)—*galaxy*. F.—*galactopote*.  
**Ga'mōs**, a marriage; (gam)—*monogamy*, *bigamy*, *polygamy*, *deuterogamy*. F.—*bigamie*, f.  
**Gastēr**, the belly; (gaster)—*gastric*, *gastrotony*. F.—*gaster*, m; *gastrique*, a; *gastroraphie*, f.  
**Gē**, the earth; (ge)—*geography*, *geology*, *geometry*, *georgics*. F.—*géographe*, m; *géométrie*, *George*, m.  
**Gē'nō**, obs. to beget; (gen)—*Genesis*, *homogeneous*, *heterogeneous*, *hydrogen*. F.—*cosmogonie*, *theogonie*, f.  
**Gi'gas, Gigan'tōs**, a giant; (gigant)—*gigantic*, *gigantomachy*, *giant*. F.—*gigantesque*, a; *géant*, a.

\* gg has the sound of ng.

- Glōs'sa, Glōt'ta**, the tongue; (gloss)—*glossary*, poly-*glot*, *gloss*. F.—*gloser*, v; *glossaire*, *glossateur*, m.  
**Glu'phō**, to carve; (gluph)—*hieroglyphics*, *glyph*. F.—*glyphe*, *triglyphe*, *hiéroglyphe*, m.  
**Gnō'ōō**, to know; **Gnō'mōn**, the needle of a dial; (gno, gnom)—*physiognomy*, *diagnostic*, *gnomon*. F.—*gnomon*, m; *gnomonique*, f; *physionomie*, f.  
**Gō'nia**, a corner; (gon)—*diagonal*, *trigonometry*, *trigon*, *polygon*. F.—*décagone*, *pentagone*, m.  
**Gram'ma**, a letter; (gramm)—*grammar*, *diagram*, *epigram*. F.—*anagramme*, f; *grammairien*, m.  
**Gra'phō**, to delineate; (graph)—*graphic*, *geography*, *biography*. F.—*orthographie*, f; *autographe*, m.  
**Gum'nōs**, naked; (gumn)—*gymnasium*, *gymnastic*, *gymnic*. F.—*gymnase*, m; *gymnique*, a, f.  
**Gunē'**, a woman; (gun)—*misogynist*, *monogynia*.  
**Gu'rōs**, a circle; (gur)—*gyration*, *gyre*, *environ*, *environs*. F. (vir)—*environs*, m; *environner*, v.

## \* H.

\* There is no letter H in the Greek language. The rough breathing thus (ε) assumes the form and sound of H.

- Hag'iōs**, holy; (hagi)—*hagiographa*. F.—*hagiographie*, f.  
**Hai'ma**, blood; (haim)—*hemorrhage*. F.—*hémoptysie*, f.  
**Hai'rēō**, to take; (hair)—*diæresis*. F. (her)—*aphérèse*, m.  
**Hairē'ōmai**, to choose; (hair)—*heresy*, *heretic*, *heretical*. F. (her)—*hérésie*, f; *hérésiarque*, m.  
**Halkuōn'**, a bird said to breed in the sea when it is still; (halku)—*halcyon*. F.—*alcyon*, m.  
**Ha'lo**, a circle round the sun or the moon; (hal)—*halo*. F.—*halo*, m.  
**Ha'ma**, together, with; (ham)—*hamadryad*. F.—*hamadryade*, f.  
**Har'mōnia**, agreement of sounds, concord; (harmoni)—*harmony*, *harmonic*, *harmonica*. F.—*harmoniser*, v.  
**Hēbdomas'**, seven days; (hebdomad)—*hebdomadal*, *hebdomadary*. F.—*hebdomadaire*, a.

**Hěd'ra**, a seat; (hedr)—*cathedral*, *sanhedrim*, *hexahedron*, *polyhedron*, *chair*, *chaise*. F.—*octaèdre*, *dodécacèdre*, m; *chaire*, f.

**Hěg'ōmai**, to lead; (heg)—*exegesis*. F.—*exégétique*, a.

**Hěka'tōn**, a hundred; (hekat)—*hecatomb*. F.—*hécatombe*, f; *hectare*, *hectomètre*, m.

**Hěx'is**, a habit of body or mind; **Hěk'tikōs**, habitual, consumptive; (hex, hektik)—*hectic*, *cachexy*, *cachectic*. F.—*étique*, *cachectique*, a.

**Hě'liōs**, the sun; (heli)—*aphelion*. F.—*perihélie*, m.

**Hěl'mins**, **Hělmin'thōs**, a worm; (helminth)—*helminthic*, *anthelminthic*. F.—*helminthique*, a.

**Hěm'ēra**, a day; (hemer)—*ephemeral*. F.—*éphémère*, a.

**Hěm'isus**, half; (hemis)—*hemisphere*. F.—*hémisphérique*, m.

**Hěn**, one; (hen)—*hendecagon*, *hendiadis*, *hyphen*. F.—*endécagone*, *hendécagone*, m.

**Hěp'ta**, seven; (hept)—*heptagon*, *heptagonal*, *heptarchy*. F.—*heptapétalée*, a; *eptagone*, *eptachorde*, m.

**Hě'rōs** a hero; (hero)—*hero*, *heroine*. F.—*héroïsme*, m.

**Hě'r'pō**, to creep; (herp)—*herpetic*. F.—*herpétologie*, f.

**Hět'ērōs**, other; (heter)—*heterodox*, *heterodoxy*, *heterogeneous*. F.—*hétérodoxe*, *hétéroclite*, a.

**Hěx**, six; (hex)—*hexagon*, *hexameter*. F.—*hexagone*, a.

**Hi'ērōs**, sacred; (hier)—*hierarchy*, *hieroglyphics*. F.—*hiérarchie*, f; *hiérarchique*, a; *hiérophante*, m.

**Hip'pōs**, a horse; (hipp)—*hippopotamus*, *Philip*, *philippic*. F.—*hippiatrique*, f; *hippodrome*, m.

**Histē'mi**, to place, to stand; (histē)—*system*, *apostasy*, *statics*, *hydrostatics*. F.—*extase*, f; *extatique*, a.

**Histō'ria**, a narration of facts; (histori)—*history*, *historiographer*, *story*. F.—*histoire*, f; *historien*, m.

**Hě'dōs**, a way; (hod)—*Exodus*, *method*, *period*, *periodical*, *synod*. F.—*épisode*, m; *méthode*, f.

**Hě'lōs**, whole; (hol)—*holocaust*, *holograph*, *catholic*. F.—*holocauste*, m; *holothuries*, f; *holomètre*, m.

**Hōm'i'lōs**, an assembly; (homil)—*homily*. F.—*homélie*, f.

**Hömöi'ös**, like; (homoi)—*homœopathy, homœopathist.*

F.—*homœopathie, f; homœopathiser, v.*

**Hö'mös**, like; **Höm'alös**, equal; (hom, homal)—*homogeneous, homologous, anomaly.* F.—*anomal, a.*

**Hö'pla**, arms; (hopl)—*panoply.* F.—*panoplie, f.*

**Hö'ra**, an hour; (hor)—*horologe.* F.—*horographie, f.*

**Höra'ö**, to see; **Höra'ma**, a view; (horam)—*panorama, cosmorama, Ephori.* F.—*diorama, m.*

**Höriz'ö**, to bound; (horiz)—*horizon.* F.—*aphorisme, m.*

**Hör'kös**, an oath; (hork)—*exorcist.* F.—*exorciser, v.*

**Hu'alös**, glass; (hual)—*hyaline, hyalite.* F.—*hyalin, a.*

**Hu'dör**, water; (hudor)—*hydrogen, hydraulics, hydrostatics, hydrophobia.* F.—*hydre, hydrostatique, f.*

**Hugi's'ia**, **Hugei'a**, health; (hugiei)—*hygeian, hygiene, hygienic.* F.—*hygiénique, a.*

**Hu'grös**, moisture; (hugr)—*hygrometer, hygroscope.*

F.—*hygromètre, m; hygrométrie, hygroscope, f.*

**Hu'lö**, wood, matter; (hul)—*hylarchical, hylzoism, hylzoic, hyleosaurus.* F.—*hylarchique.*

**Hum'nös**, a song of praise; (humn)—*hymn, hymnic, hymning, hymnology, hymnody.* F.—*hymne, s.*

**Hup'nös**, sleep; (hupn)—*hypnotic.* F.—*hypnotique, a.*

# I.

**Ich'nös**, a footstep; (ichn)—*ichneumon, ichnography.*

F.—*ichneumon, m; ichnographie, f; ichnostrophe, m.*

**Ioh'thus**, **Ich'thuos**, a fish; (ichthu)—*ichthyology.*

F.—*ichthyophage, m.*

**Id'ios**, private, personal; (idi)—*idiom, idiot, idiocy.*

F.—*idiome, m; idiopathie, f; idiotisme, m.*

**Iö'ta**, the Greek letter I; (iot)—*iota, jot.* F.—*iota, m.*

**I'sös**, equal; (is)—*isosceles.* F.—*isocèle, isochrone, a.*

**Isth'mös**, a neck of land; (isthm)—*isthmus.* F.—*isthme, m.*

## K.

- Kai'ō**, to burn; **Kausti'kōs**, burning; (kai, kaustic) —*caustic, cautery, holocaust*. F.—*cautériser*, v.
- Ka'kōs**, bad; (kak)—*cacophony*. F.—*cachexie*, f.
- Ka'lēō**, to call; (kal)—*paraclete*. F.—*paraclet*, m.
- Kalōs'**, beautiful; (kal, in comp. kall)—*calligraphy, calisthenics, callotechnics*. F.—*calligraphie*, f.
- Kalup'tō**, to cover; (kalupt)—*apocalypse, apocalyptic, Calypso*. F.—*apocalypse*, f; *apocalyphtique*, a.
- Kamp'tō**, to bend; (kampt)—*anacamptics, anacamptic, phonocamptic*. F.—*anacamptique*, a.
- Kan'thōs**, the corner of the eye; (kanth)—*canthus, cantle, canton, cantonnement*. F.—*canton*, m.
- Kar'dia**, the heart; (kardi)—*cardiac, pericardium*. F.—*cardiaque*, a; *cardialgie*, f; *péricarde*, m.
- Kar'pōs**, fruit; (karp)—*artocarpus*. F.—*carpolithe*, f.
- Katharōs'**, pure; (kathar)—*cathartic, catharsis, catharist, cathartina*. F.—*catharsie*, f.
- Kē'dōs**, sorrow, a funeral; (ked)—*epicede*. F.—*épicede*, m.
- Kē'lē**, a tumor; (kel)—*bronchocele, sarcocele, hydrocele*. F.—*bronchocèle, sarcocèle*, m.
- Kēn'ōs**, empty; (ken)—*cenotaph*. F.—*cénotaphe*, m.
- Kēn'trōn**, a point; (kentr)—*geocentric, paracentric*. F.—*heliocentrique*, a.
- Kēphalē'**, the head; (kephal)—*cephalic, hydrocephalus*. F.—*céphalée, céphalalgie, hydrocéphale*, f.
- Kē'ras**, a horn; (ker)—*rhinoceros*. F.—*monocéros*, m.
- Klaō**, to break; (kla)—*iconoclast*. F.—*iconoclaste*, m.
- Klē'rōs**, a lot; (kler)—*clergy, clergyman, clerical, clerk*. F.—*clerc, clergé, cléricat*, m; *clérical*, a.
- Kli'max**, a ladder; (klimac)—*climax, climacter, climacteric*. F.—*climax*, m; *climatérique*, a.
- Kli'nō**, to bend; **Kli'nē**, a bed; **Kli'ma**, an inclination; **Kli'tōs**, inclined; (klin, klim, klit)—*clinic, clime, climate, enclitic*. F.—*clinique*, a; *climat*, m.

- Kōch'lös, Kōch'lias**, a shell-fish; (kochl, kochli)—*cochle*, *cochleary*. F.—*coquille*, f; *coquillon*, *coquillier*, m.
- \*Kōg'chō**, a bivalve shell-fish; (conch)—*conchology*, *conch*, *conchoid*. F.—*conque*, *conchoide*, f.
- Kōimētē'riōn**, a bed-chamber; (koimeteri)—*cemetery*. F.—*cimetière*, m.
- Kōin'ōs**, common; (koin)—*cenobite*. F.—*cénobitique*, a.
- Kō'lōn**, a member; (kol)—*colon*, *colic*. F.—*colique*, f.
- Kō'mē**, hair; (kom)—*comet*. F.—*comète*, f.
- Kō'mō**, a village; (kom)—*comedy*, *comic*, *comical*, *comiscry*. F.—*comédie*, f; *comédien*, m.
- Kō'nōps**, a gnat; (konop)—*canapé*, m.
- Kōph'inōs**, a basket; (kophin)—*coffin*, *coffer*. F.—*coffre*, m.
- Krustal'lös**, ice; (krustall)—*crystal*. F.—*cristal*, m.
- Kō'nōs**, a cone, a spinning-top; (kon)—*cone*, *conic*, *conoid*. F.—*cône*, m; *conique*, a; *conoïde*, m.
- Kōp'tō**, to strike, to cut; **Kōm'ma**, a piece cut off; (kopt, komm)—*copse*, *coppice*, *comma*. F.—*couper*, v; *coup*, m; *coupe*, *coupure*, f; *copeau*, *comma*, m.
- Kōs'mōs**, order, beauty; (kosm)—*cosmetic*, *cosmopolite*, *cosmography*. F.—*cosmétique*, a; *cosmogonie*, f.
- Kra'niōn**, the skull; (krani)—*cranium*, *craniology*, *pericranium*. F.—*crâne*, *péricrâne*, m.
- Kras'is**, a mixing, temperament; (kras)—*crasis*, *eu-crazy*, *idiosyncrasy*. F.—*crâse*, *acratie*, *dyscrasie*, f.
- Kra'tōs**, strength; (krat)—*aristocrat*, *aristocracy*, *autocrat*. F.—*démocrate*, *démocratie*, *théocratie*, f.
- Krī'nō**, to judge; (krin)—*critic*, *critical*, *critique*, *crisis*, *hypocrisy*. F.—*critiquer*, v; *hypocrite*, s; *crise*, f.
- Krup'tō**, to hide; (krupt)—*crypt*, *cryptic*, *apocrypha*. F.—*apocryphe*, a; *crypte*, f; *cryptogame*, a.
- Ku'bōs**, a cube die; (kub)—*cube*, *cubic*. F.—*cube*, m.
- Kuk'lōs**, a circle; (kukl)—*cycle*, *cycloid*, *encyclope-dia*. F.—*cycle*, m; *cycloïde*, *encyclopédie*, f.

\* gc in this word has the sound of no.

- Kulin'dō**, to roll; (kulind)—*cylinder*. F.—*cylindre*, m.  
**Ku'lix**, a goblet, a cup; (kulic)—*calix*, *chalice*, *calice*.  
 F.—*calice*, m; *calicinal*, a.  
**Kum'bōs**, a hollow vessel; (kumb)—*cymbal*, *catacomb*. F.—*catacombes*, f; *cymbeforme*, a.  
**Ku'ōn**, **Kun'ōs**, a dog; (kuon)—*cynic*. F.—*cynique*, a, m.  
**Kuri'akōs**, belonging to the Lord; (kuriak)—*church*.  
**Kus'tis**, a bladder; (kust)—*cyst*. F.—*cystitome*, m.

## L.

- Labēin'**, to take; **Lēm'ma**, a proposition assumed to be true; (lab, lemm)—*syllable*, *syllabus*, *monosyllable*, *lemma*. F.—*dilemme*, m; *polysyllabe*, s.  
**Lam'pō**, to shine; (lamp)—*lamp*. F.—*lampe*, f.  
**La'ōs**, the people; **Lēi'tōs**, public; (la, leit)—*laity*, *layman*, *liturgy*. F. (lit)—*laïque*, a; *liturgie*, f.  
**Latrēi'a**, worship; (latrei)—*idolatry*, *idolatrōus*. F.—*latrie*, f; *idolâtre*, a, m; *pyrolâtre*, s.  
**Lē'gō**, to choose; **Lēk'tōs**, chosen; (leg, lekt)—*eclectic*, *eclogue*, *lexicographer*. F.—*lexique*, m.  
**Lēi'pō**, to leave; (leip)—*eclipse*, *ecliptic*, *ellipse*, *ellipsoid*, *ellipsis*. F.—*elliptique*, a; *éclipse*, f; *éclipser*, v.  
**Lēp'sis**, a taking; (leps)—*catalepsy*, *epilepsy*, *epileptic*, *proleptic*. F.—*analeptique*, a; *métalepse*, f.  
**Lē'thē**, forgetfulness; (leth)—*lethean*, *lethal*, *lethargy*, *lethargic*. F.—*léthargie*, f; *léthargique*, a; *léthé*, m.  
**Lēukōs'**, bright; (leuk)—*leucophlegmacy*. F.—*leucographite*, *leucophlegmatie*, f; *leucophlegmatique*, a.  
**Litanēu'ō**, to beg as a suppliant; (litanēu)—*litany*. F.—*litanies*, f.  
**Li'thōs**, a stone; (lith)—*lithography*, *lithotomy*, *chrysolite*. F.—*lithographie*, f; *lithotomiste*, m.  
**Lō'gōs**, a word, description, reason; (log)—*philologist*, *ornithology*, *logic*, *sylogism*, *decatalogue*, *elogy*. F.—*logique*, *zoölogie*, f; *éloge*, *dialogue*, m.

**Lōxōs'**, oblique; (lox)—*loxodromics*. F.—*loxodromie*, f.

**Lu'kōs**, a wolf; (luc)—*lycanthropy*. F.—*lycée*, m.

**Lu'ō**, to loose; (lu)—*analysis*, *paralysis*, *palsy*, *paralytic*. F.—*paralysie*, *analyse*, f; *analyser*, v; *analytique*, a.

## M.

**Ma'chē**, a battle; (mach)—*logomachy*, *monomachy*, F.—*logomachie*, *gigantomachie*, f.

**Mak'rōs**, long, large; (macr)—*macrocosm*, *macrology*. F.—*macrobe*, m; *macroptère*, *macrophyllé*, a.

**Ma'niā**, madness; (mani)—*maniac*. F.—*manie*, f.

**Mantēi'a**, prophecy; (mantei)—*chiromancy*, *lithomancy*, *necromancy*. F.—*chiromancien*, m.

**Ma'ō**, to move; (ma)—*automaton*. F.—*automatique*, a.

**Marai'nō**, to consume; (marain)—*marasmus*, *amaranth*. F.—*marasme*, m; *amaranthe*, a, f.

**Margar'itēs**, a precious stone; (margarit)—*Margaret*. F.—*marguerite*, f; *Marguerite*, f.

**Mar'tur**, a witness; (martur)—*martyr*, *martyrdom*, *protomartyr*. F.—*martyr*, *martyrologe*, m.

**Mathē'ma**, **Mathē'matōs**, learning; (mathemat)—*mathematics*, *philomath*. F.—*mathématique*, a.

**Mēch'anē**, a thing to produce an effect; (mechan)—*mechanic*, *mechanism*. F.—*mécanique*, f, a.

**Mē'gas**, large; (meg)—*megacosm*, *omega*. F.—*mégamètre*, *mégascope*, *mégather*, *oméga*, m.

**Mē'las**, **Mē'lan**, black; (melan)—*melancholy*. F.—*mélancholie*, f; *mélancholique*, a; *mélanagogue*, a, m.

**Mē'lōn**, an apple; (mel)—*melon*. F.—*melon*, m.

**Mē'lōs**, a song; (mel)—*melody*, *melodious*, *melodrama*, *philomela*. F.—*mélodie*, f.

**Mēn**, a month; (men)—*menagogue*. F.—*ménologe*, m.

**Mē'sōs**, middle; (mes)—*mesentery*, *Mesopotamia*, *mezzo-rilievo*. F.—*mésentère*, *mésolabe*, m.



- Métal'lôn**, a mine, the substance of a mine; (metall)  
—*metal, metallic, metalline, metallurgy*. F.—*métal, métal, m; métallique, a, f; métalliser, v*.
- Météō'ra**, fleeting bodies in the air; (meteor)—*meteor, meteoric, meteorology*. F.—*météorique, a*.
- Mē'tēr, Mē'trōs**, a mother; (metr)—*metropolis, metropolitan*. F.—*métropole, f; métropolitain, a m*.
- Mē'trōn**, a measure; (metr)—*metre, symmetry, barometer, geometry*. F.—*métrique, a; périmètre, m*.
- Mikrōs**, small; (mikr)—*microscope, microscopic, micrometer, micrography*. F.—*microcosme, m*.
- Mi'mōs**, an imitator; (mim)—*mimic, mimicry, mimography*. F.—*pantomime, f*.
- Mi'sōs**, hatred; (mis)—*misanthrope, misogamist, misogyny*. F.—*misanthrope, m; misogame, m*.
- Mnē'mōn**, keeping in remembrance; **Mnēs'tis**, memory; (mnemon, mnest)—*mnemonics*. F.—*amnésie, f*.
- Mō'nōs**, alone; (mon)—*monarch, monochord, monogamy, monk*. F.—*moine, monomanie, f*.
- Mōr'phē**, form; (morph)—*metamorphose, metamorphosis*. F.—*métamorphoser, v; anamorphose, f*.
- Mu'ōō**, to initiate into mysteries; (mu)—*mystery, mystic, mysticism*. F.—*mystère, m; mystique, a*.
- Mu'ō**, to shut; (mu)—*myope, myopy*. F.—*myopie, f*.
- Mu'riōi**, ten thousand; (muri)—*myriad, myriarch*. F.—*myriade, f; myriagramme, myriapode, m*.
- Mus, Mu'ōs**, a muscle; (mu)—*muscle, muscular, myology*. F.—*muscle, m; musculue, myotomie, f*.
- Mu'thōs**, a word, a fable; (muth)—*mythology, mythological*. F.—*mythologie, f; mythologiste, m*.

## N.

- Nar'kē**, torpor; (nark)—*narcotic*. F.—*narcotique, a*.
- Naus'**, a ship; (ne)—*nautical, nausea*. F.—*aéronaute, m*.

- Nēkrōs'**, dead; (nekr)—*necrology*. F.—*nécromancie*, f.  
**Nēk'tar**, the drink of the gods; (nektar)—*nectar*,  
*nectareous*, *nectarine*. F.—*nectar*, *nectaire*, m.  
**Nē'ōs**, new; (ne)—*neology*, *Neapolis*. F.—*néologie*, f.  
**Nē'sōs**, an island; (nes)—*Chersonese*. F.—*Chersonèse*, f.  
**Nēu'rōn**, a nerve; (neur)—*neurology*. F.—*névrotomie*, f.  
**Nōm'as**, **Nōm'adōs**, living on pastures; (nomad)—  
*nomad*, *nomadic*. F.—*nomade*, a, m.  
**Nō'mōs**, a law; (nom)—*astronomy*, *economy*, *Deu-*  
*teronomy*. F.—*astronome*, m; *économe*, a, s.  
**Nō'ōs**, the mind; (no)—*noetic*, *noematic*.  
**Nō'sōs**, a disease; (nos)—*nosology*. F.—*nosologie*, f.  
**Num'phē**, an inferior goddess; (numph)—*nymph*.  
**Nux**, **Nuk'tōs**, night; (nukt)—*acronymal*. F.—*nyct-*  
*alopie*, f.

## O.

- Och'lōs**, a multitude; (ochl)—*ochlocracy*. F.—*och-*  
*locratie*, f.  
**O'dē**, a song; (od)—*ode*, *psalmody*, *rhapsody*, *mono-*  
*dy*, *parody*. F.—*ode*, *prosodie*, *prosodique*, a.  
**O'dōus**, **Odōn'tōs**, a tooth; (odont)—*monodon*, *od-*  
*ontalgia*. F.—*odontalgie*, f.  
**Oi'kōs**, a dwelling-house; (oik)—*economy*, *diocese*, *pe-*  
*riæci*, *parochial*. F. (oiss)—*paroisse*, f; *diocésain*, a.  
**Ok'tō**, eight; (okt)—*octopetalous*. F.—*octogone*, m.  
**Ol'igōs**, few; (olig)—*oligarchy*. F.—*oligarchie*, a.  
**O'mēga**, the last letter in the Greek alphabet; (omēg)  
—*Omēga*. F.—*Omēga*, m.  
**Onei'rōs**, a dream; (oneir)—*oneirocritic*, *oneirocric-*  
*tics*, *oneiromancy*. F.—*oneirodynie*, f.  
**On'ōma**, **Onōm'atōs**, also **On'ūma**, a name; (onom,  
onomat, onum)—*anonymous*, *synonyme*, *metonymy*,  
*onomatopœia*, *antonomasia*. F.—*patronymique*, a.  
**On'ta**, beings; (ont)—*ontology*. F.—*ontologie*, f.

- O'phis**, a serpent; (oph)—*ophiophagous*. F.—*ophiologie*, f.
- Ophthal'mös**, the eye; (ophthalm)—*ophthalm*y, *ophthalmic*. F.—*ophthalmic*, *ophthalmographie*, f.
- Op'ion**, the juice of the poppy; (opi)—*opium*, *opiate*. F.—*opiat*, *opium*, m.
- Op'së**, late; (ops)—*opsimathy*.
- Op'tömai**, to see; (opt)—*optic*, *optical*, *optics*, *optician*, *synopsis*. F.—*optique*, a; *catoptrique*, *myopie*, f.
- Orchës'tra**, a place for dancing; (orchestr)—*orchestra*. F.—*orchestre*, m; *orchestrer*, v.
- Org'anön**, an instrument; (organ)—*organ*, *organic*, *disorganize*. F.—*organe*, m; *organiste*, s.
- Or'gia**, the sacred rights of Bacchus; (orgi)—*orgies*. F.—*orgie*, f.
- Or'nis**, **Orni'thös**, a bird; (ornith)—*ornithology*, *ornithologist*. F.—*ornithologie*, *ornithomancie*, f.
- O'rös**, a mountain; (or)—*oread*, *orology*. F.—*oréade*, f.
- Orphanös**, bereaved of parents; (orphan)—*orphan*. F.—*orphelin*, a, m; *orphante*, *orphanité*, f.
- Orthös**, straight; (orth)—*orthodox*, *orthoepey*, *orthography*; F.—*orthodoxie*, *orthographie*, *orthologie*, f.
- Os'tëön**, a bone; (oste)—*osteology*. F.—*osteographie*, f.
- Os'trakön**, a shell; (ostrak)—*ostracism*. F.—*ostracisme*, m.
- Ou'rä'** a tail; (our)—*squirrel*. F.—*écureil*, m.
- Ou'ranös**, heaven; (ouran)—*ouranography*. F.—*uranographie*, f.
- Ous**, **O'tös**, the ear; (ot)—*otalgia*, *parotis*, *parotid*. F.—*otalgique*, *parotidien*, a.
- Ox'us**, sharp, sour; (ox)—*oxygen*, *paroxysm*, *oxide*. F.—*oxygène*, *oxyde*, *paroxysme*, m; *oxygone*, a.

## P.

- Pais**, **Pai'dös**, a boy; (paid)—*pedagogue*, *pedobaptist*, *encyclopedäa*. F. (ped)—*pedagogie*, f.

**Palai'ōs**, ancient; (palai)—*paleontology*. F.—*paleographie*, f.

**Pa'lin**, back; (palin)—*palindrome*. F.—*palinodie*, f.

**Pan**, all; (pan)—*panacea*, *pandect*, *panegyric*, *panorama*, *pantheon*. F.—*pantographe*, m; *phantomime*, f.

**Pap'pas**, a father; (papp)—*papa*, *papacy*, *papist*, *pope*, *popery*. F.—*papa*, *pape*, m; *papauté*, f.

**Pa'purōs**, an Egyptian plant, from which paper was first made; (papur)—*paper*. F.—*papier*, *papetier*, m.

**Paradēi'sōs**, a pleasure-garden; (paradeis)—*paradise*, *paradisiacal*. F.—*paradis*, m; *paradiséan*.

**Pat'ōō**, to walk; (pat)—*peripatetic*. F.—*péripatéisme*, m.

**Pa'tēr**, **Pa'trōs**, a father; (patr)—*patriarch*, *patronymic*. F.—*patronymique*, a; *patriarche*, *patriarcat*, m.

**Pa'thōs**, suffering, feeling; (path)—*pathos*, *pathetic*, *apathy*. F.—*sympathie*, f; *sympathique*, a,

**Pēi'ra**, an attempt, a robbery; (peir)—*empiric*, *empiricism*, *pirate*. F. (pir)—*pirate*, m; *piraterie*, f.

**Pēi'rō**, to transfix; (peir)—*pierce*. F.—*percer*, v.

**Pēn'tē**, five; (pent)—*pentagon*, *pentateuch*, *pentecost*. F.—*pentachorde*, m; *pentapétalée*, *pentagyne*, a.

**Pēp'tō**, to digest; (pept)—*dyspeptic*. F.—*apepsie*, f.

**Pēt'alōn**, an expanded leaf; (petal)—*petal*, *apetalous*, *polypetalous*, *petalism*. F.—*monopétale*, a.

**Phagēin'**, to eat; (phag)—*ichthyophagist*, *anthropophagi*, *sarcophagus*. F.—*anthropophages*, m.

**Phai'nō**, to bring to light; **Phōs**, **Phō'tos**, light; (phain, phos, phot)—*phosphorus*, *diaphanous*, *fancy*. F. (phen, fan)—*phénomène*, m; *fantaisie*, f.

**Pha'lanx**, a body in battle array; (phalang)—*phalanx*. F.—*phalange*, *phalange*, f; *phalangite*, m.

**Phar'makōn**, a medicine; (pharmak)—*pharmacy*, *pharmacopolist*. F.—*pharmacie*, *pharmacopée*, f.

\* **Pha'rugx**, the gullet; (pharunx)—*pharynx*, *pharyngotomy*. F.—*pharynx*, m; *pharyngé*, *pharyngien*, a.

\* gx has the sound of nx.

- Phē'mi**, to speak; (phem)—*blaspheme*, *prophet*, *prophecy*. F.—*prophétique*, f; *blasphémer*, v.
- Phē'rō**, **Phōr'eō**, to carry; (pher, phor)—*periphery*, *diaphoretic*, *phosphorous*, *phosphorescence*, *metaphor*. F.—*métaphorique*, a; *paraphernaux*, a.
- Phia'lē**, a bowl; (phial)—*phial*, *vial*. F.—*fiole*, f.
- Phi'lōs**, a friend; (phil)—*philosopher*, *philanthropist*, *Philadelphia*, *Philip*. F.—*philologie*, f.
- Phlēg'ma**, a burning; (phlegmat)—*phlegm*, *phlegmatic*. F.—*phlegmatique*, *flegmatique*, a; *flegme*, m.
- Phlēps**, **Phlē'bōs**, a vein; (phleb)—*phlebotomy*, *phlebotomist*. F.—*phlébotomie*, *phlébotomiser*, v.
- Phō'bōs**, fear; (phob)—*hydrophobia*, *hydrophobic*. F.—*hydrophobe*, m; *hydrophobique*, a.
- Phō'nē**, sound; (phon)—*phonics*, *euphony*, *cacophony*, *symphony*. F.—*symphoniste*, m; *euphonique*, a.
- Phōs**, **Phō'tōs**, light; (phos, phot)—*phosphorus*, *photometer*, *photogenic*. F.—*phosphore*, *phosphate*, m.
- Phras'is**, a way of speaking; (phras)—*phrase*, *phraseology*, *periphrasis*. F.—*paraphraste*, m.
- Phrēn**, the mind; (phren)—*phrenology*, *frenzy*, *frantic*, *phrenetic*. F. (fren)—*frénésie*, f; *frénétique*, a, s.
- Phthi'ō**, to waste away; (phthi)—*phthisis*, *phthisical*. F.—*phthisie*, f; *phthisique*, a; *phthisiologie*, f.
- \* Phthēg'gōmai**, to sound; (phtheng)—*diphthong*, *triphthong*, *triphthongal*. F.—*triphthongue*, f.
- Phu'sis**, nature; (phus)—*physics*, *metaphysics*, *physic*, *physician*. F.—*physiologie*, *physionomie*, f.
- Phu'tōn**, a plant; (phut)—*phytology*. F.—*phytophage*, a.
- Pīp'tō**, to fall; **Ptō'ma**, a fall; (pipt, ptom)—*symptom*, *asymptote*, *aptote*. F.—*symptomatique*, a.
- Plan'aō**, to wander; (plan)—*planet*. F.—*planète*, f.
- Plas'sō**, to form; (plass)—*plastic*, *plaster*, *protoplast*, *plasm*. F.—*plastique*, a; *plasme*, f; *plâtre*, m.
- Platus'**, flat, wide; (plat)—*plate*, *platter*, *platform*, *place*. F.—*plat*, a, m; *place*, f; *placer*, v.

\* *gg* has the sound of *ng*.

**Plax, Plakōs'**, a table; (plak)—*placard*. F.—*placard*, m.

**Plē'gē**, a stroke, a wound; **Plēx'is**, a striking; (pleg, plex)—*apoplexy*, *apoplectic*. F.—*hémiplegie*, f.

**Plēi'ōn**, more; (pleion)—*pleonastic*. F.—*pléonasme*, m.

**Plēthō'rē**, fulness (plethor)—*plethora*. F.—*pléthore*, f.

**Plēu'ra**, side, rib; (pleur)—*pleurisy*. F.—*pléurésie*, f.

**Pnēu'ma, Pnēu'matōs**, wind, spirit; (pneumat)—*pneumatics*, *pneumatology*. F.—*pneumatique*, a.

**Pōi'ēō**, to make; (poi)—*poet*, *poem*, *poesy*, *poetry*, *prosopopœia*. F.—*poète*, m; *poésie*, f; *poétique*, a.

**Pōl'ēmōs**, a battle; (polem)—*polemical*. F.—*polémique*, a.

**Pō'lēō**, to barter; (pol)—*monopoly*, *bibliopolist*, *pharmacopolist*. F.—*monopole*, m; *monopoliser*, v.

**Pō'lis**, a city; (pol)—*police*, *metropolis*, *politics*, *cosmopolite*. F.—*police*, m; *politique*, a, s.

**Pōlus'**, many; (pol)—*polyanthus*, *polyglot*, *polygamy*. F.—*polygone*, *polypétale*, *polypeux*, a.

**Pō'rōs**, a passage; (por)—*pore*, *porous*, *porosity*, *emporium*. F.—*pore*, *porisme*, m; *porcux*, a; *porosite*, f.

**Pōtamōs'**, a river; (potam)—*hippopotamus*, *Mesopotamia*. F.—*hippopotame*, m; *potamographie*, f.

**Pōus, Pōdōs'**, the foot; (pous, pod)—*tripod*, *antipodes*, *polypus*. F.—*polype*, m; *polypode*, m.

**Pras'sō**, to do; **Prag'ma**, business; **Prak'tikōs**, pertaining to business; (pragm, praktik)—*pragmatic*, *practice*, *practical*. F.—*pratique*, a, f; *praticien*, m.

**Prēsbu'tērōs**, elder; (presbyter)—*presbyter*, *presbytery*, *presbyterian*. F.—*presbytérien*, a, m.

**Pris'ma**, anything sawn, a segment; (prism)—*prism*, *prismatic*, *prismoid*. F.—*prisme*, m; *prismatique*, a.

**Prō'tōs**, first; (prot)—*protocol*, *protomartyr*, *prototype*, *protoplast*. F.—*prote*, *protocole*, *prototype*, m.

**Psal'ō**, to move by touch; (psall)—*psalm*, *psalmist*, *psalter*. F.—*psalmodie*, f; *psaltérien*, *psaume*, m.

- Pśū'dō**, to deceive; (pseud)—*pseudo*-apostle. F.—*pseudonyme*, a; *pseudomorphose*, m.  
**Psuchē'**, the breath, the soul; (psuch)—*psychology*, *psychological*, *metempsychosis*. F.—*psychologie*, f.  
**Ptērōn'**, a wing; (pter)—*aptera*. F.—*aptères*, m.  
**Ptu'ō**, to spit; (ptu)—*ptysmagogue*. F.—*ptyas*, m.  
**Pugmē'**, the fist; (pugm)—*pygmean*. F.—*pygmée*, m.  
**Pur**, fire; (pur)—*pyrometer*, *pyrotechnics*, *pyramid*, *empyrean*. F.—*pyrite*, f; *pyrophore*, m.

## R.

- Rhap'tō, Rhap'sō**, to sew; (rhaps)—*rhapsody*, *rhapsodist*. F.—*rapsodie*, *rhapsodie*, f; *rhapsodiste*, m.  
**Rhēgnu'mi**, to break; **Rhak'tōs**, broken; *rhēgnu*, *rhakt*)—*hemorrhage*, *cataract*. F.—*cataracte*, f.  
**Rhē'ō**, to flow; (rhe)—*rheum*, *rheumatic*, *rhetoric*, *resin*. F.—*rhéteur*, *rhétoricien*, m; *enrhum*, v.  
**Rhin**, the nose; (rhin)—*rhinoceros*. F.—*rhinocéros*, m.  
**Rhō'dōn**, a rose; (rhod)—*rhododendron*. F.—*rhodite*, f; *rhododendron*, m.  
**Rhuth'mos**, measure of time in music or verse; (rhuthm)—*rhythm*, *rhythmical*. F.—*rythme*, m.

## S.

- Sarx', Sar'kōs**, flesh; (sark)—*sarcophagus*, *sarcastic*, *sarcasm*. F.—*sarcophage*, a, m; *sarcotique*, a.  
**Sau'rōs**, a lizard; (saur)—*ichthyosaurus*. F.—*saurien*, a.  
**Sbēnnu'mi**, to quench; (sbennu)—*asbestos*, *Vesuvius*. F.—*asbeste*, m.  
**Schē'ma, Schē'matōs, Schē'sis**, habit, form, a plan; (schem, schemat, sche)—*scheme*, *schemist*, *schematist*, *schematism*, *schesis*.

- Schiz'ō**, to cut; (schiz)—*schism*. F.—*schismatique*, a.  
**Sēlē'nē**, the moon; (selen)—*selenography*. F.—*sēlénite*, *sēlénographie*, f; *sēlénostate*, m; *sēlénique*, a.  
**Sē'pō**, to putrefy; (sep)—*antiseptic*. F.—*septique*, a.  
**Sidē'rōs**, iron, steel; (sider)—*siderography*. F.—*si-déritis*, m.  
**Si'tōs**, corn, food; (sit)—*parasite*. F.—*parasite*, m.  
**Skalē'nōs**, limping; (skalen)—*scalene*. F.—*scalène*, a.  
**Skān'dalōn**, a stumbling-block; (skandal)—*scandal*, *scandalous*. F.—*scandale*, m; *scandaliser*, v.  
**Skālētōn'**, a dried-up body; (skelet)—*skeleton*. F.—*squelette*, m.  
**Skē'lōs**, the leg; (skel)—*isosceles*. F.—*isocèle*, *isoscèle*, a.  
**Skē'nē**, an arbor, a tent; (sken)—*scene*, *scenic*, *scenery*, *scenography*. F.—*scène*, f; *scénique*, a.  
**Skēp'tōmai**, to look around; **Skōpēō**, to see; (skept, skop)—*sceptic*, *scepticism*, *telescope*, *episcopal*, *bishop*. F.—*microscope*, *épiscopal*, *évêque*, m.  
**Ski'ā**, a shade; (ski)—*amphiscii*, *antiscii*, *squirrel*. F.—*écureuil*, m; *sciatérique*, a; *amphisciens*, m.  
**Sō'ma**, **Sō'matōs**, a body; (somat)—*somatology*. F.—*somatologie*, f.  
**Sōphōs'**, wise; (soph)—*sophist*, *sophistry*, *sophism*, *philosophy*. F.—*philosophe*, m; *sophistiquer*, v.  
**Spa'ō**, to draw; (spa)—*spasm*, *spasmodic*. F.—*spasme*, m; *antispase*, f; *antispasmodique*, a.  
**Spēr'ma**, **Spēr'matōs**, seed; (sperm, spermat)—*sperm*, *spermatie*, *spermaceti*. F.—*sperme*, *spermatocèle*, m; *spermatique*, a.  
**Sphai'ra**, a round body; (sphair)—*sphere*, *spherule*, *hemisphere*. F.—*sphère*, *sphéroïde*, f; *sphérique*, a.  
**Splēn**, an entrail; (splen)—*spleen*. F.—*splénétique*, a.  
**Stau'rōs**, a stake; (staur)—*instaurate*, *restore*, *restorative*. F.—*restaurer*, v; *restaurant*, m.  
**Stēl'lō**, to send; (stell)—*apostle*, *apostolic*, *epistle*, *epistolary*. F.—*épistolaire*, a; *épître*, *apôtre*, m.  
**Stēnōs'**, narrow, short; (sten)—*stenography*.



- Stērēōs'**, solid; (stere)—*stereotype*. F.—*stéréotypie*, f.  
**Sthēnōs'**, strength; (sthen)—*calisthenics*, *asthenic*.  
**Sti'chōs**, a row, a verse; (stich)—*distich*, *acrostic*, *hemistich*. F.—*distique*, *hémistich*, m.  
**Stig'ma**, **Stig'matōs**, a mark, a brand; (stigma, stigmat)—*instigate*, *stigma*. F.—*stigmates*, m.  
**Stō'a**, a porch where Zeno taught philosophy; (sto)—*stoic*, *stoicism*. F.—*stoicien*, a, m; *stoïque*, a.  
**Stōm'achōs**, the throat; (stomach)—*stomach*, *stomacher*. F.—*estomac*, m; *stomacal*, a.  
**Strat'ōs**, an army; (strat)—*stratagem*, *stratotic*. F.—*stratagème*, m; *stratocratie*, *stratographie*, f.  
**Strōphē'**, turning; (stroph)—*strophe*, *antistrophe*, *apostrophe*, *catastrophe*. F.—*strophe*, *antistrophe*, *catastrophe*, *apostrophe*, f; *apostropher*, v.  
**Stu'phō**, to contract, to bind; (stuph)—*styptic*, *stifle*, *stew*. F.—*étuvée*, f; *étuver*, v; *étuve*, f.  
**Su'kōn**, a fig; (suk)—*sycophant*, *sycophancy*. F.—*sycophante*, *sycamore*, m.  
**Sulē'**, the right of seizure; (sul)—*asylum*. F.—*asyle*, m.

## T.

- Tachus'**, quick; (tach)—*tachygraphy*, *tachometer*, *tachydromian*. F.—*tachéographie*, f.  
**Taktikōs'**, skilled in arranging; (taktik)—*tactics*, *tactician*, *syntactical*. F.—*tactique*, f.  
**Ta'phōs**, a burial, tomb; (taph)—*epitaph*. F.—*cénotaphe*, m.  
**Tau'tō**, the same thing; (taut)—*tautology*, *tautological*, *tautophony*. F.—*tautologie*, f; *tautochrone*, a.  
**Tax'is**, arrangement; (tax)—*tax*, *syntax*. F.—*taxer*, v.  
**Tēch'nē**, an art; (techn)—*technical*. F.—*technique*, a.  
**Tēi'nō**, to stretch; (tein)—*hypotenuse*. F.—*ténésme*, m.  
**Tēk'tōn**, a workman; (tekton)—*architect*. F.—*architecture*, f.

- Tē'lē**, far; (tel)—*telescope, telegraph*. F.—*télescope*, m.
- Tēs'sarēs, Tēs'serēs, Tēt'tōrēs**, in comp. *tetra*, four; (tessar, tesser, tettor)—*tesseraic, tessellated, tetrarch, tetragon*. F.—*tétrapétale*, a.
- Tēu'chōs**, a book; (teuch)—*pentateuch, octateuch*. F.—*pentateuque*, m.
- Than'atōs**, death; (thanat)—*euthanasia*. F.—*euthanasie*, f.
- Thēa'ōmai, Thēō'rēō**, to behold; **Thē'atrōn**, a place for public sights; (thea, theor, theatr)—*theatre, amphitheatre, theory, theorem, theodolite*. F.—*théâtre*, m; *théâtral*, a; *théorie*, f; *théorique*, a.
- Thē'kē**, a chest; (thek)—*apothecary, bibliotheca, hypothecate*. F.—*bibliothèque*, f.
- Thēōs'**, God; (the)—*theology, theocracy, atheist, Theophilus*. F.—*théiste, athée, polythéiste*, m.
- Thēr'**, a wild beast; (ther)—*megatherium, paleotherium, theriac, treacle*. F.—*thériaque*, f.
- Thēr'mē**, heat; (therm)—*thermal, isothermal, thermoscope, thermometer*. F.—*thermes*, f.
- Thēsau'rōs**, a treasure; (thesaur)—*treasure, treasury*. F. (tresor)—*trésor, trésorier*, m; *trésorerie*, f.
- Thē'sis**, a placing; **Thē'tos**, placed; (thes, thet)—*thesis, antithesis, synthesis, synthetic*. F.—*synthèse*, f.
- Thrō'nōs**, a chair of state; (thron)—*throne, enthrone, dethrone*. F.—*trône*, m; *introniser, détrôner*, v.
- Tithē'mi**, to place, to put; (tith)—*theme, epithem, anathema*. F.—*anathème*, m.
- Tōmē'**, cutting; (tom)—*atom, anatomy, entomology, tome*. F.—*tome, épitome, phlébotomiste*, m.
- Tō'nōs**, tension, tone; (ton)—*tonic, monotony, monotonous*. F.—*tonotechnie*, f; *tonique, monotone*, a.
- Tō'pōs**, a place; (top)—*topical, topic, topography, utopian*. F.—*topique*, a, m; *topographie*, f.
- Tra'gōs**, a goat; (trag)—*tragedy, tragedian, tragic, tragicomic*. F.—*tragédie*, f; *tragique*, a.

- Tréia, Tri'a**, three; (tri)—*trigon*, *trigonometry*, *triphthong*, *tripod*. F.—*trissyllabe*, *trigone*, a, m.
- Tröchös'**, a wheel; (troch)—*trochoid*, *truck*. F.—*troc*, m.
- Tré'pō, Tet'rōpa**, to turn; **Tröpē'**, a turning; (trop)—*trope*, *tropic*, *tropical*, *trophy*. F.—*trope*, m.
- Trōphē'**, nourishment; (troph)—*orphanotrophy*, *atrophy*. F.—*atrophie*, f.
- Tum'bōs**, a grave; (tumb)—*tomb*, *entomb*. F.—*tombe*, f.
- Tum'panōn**, a kettle-drum; (timpan)—*tympanum*, *tymbal*, *timbrel*, *tambourine*. F.—*tambour*, m.
- Tu'phōs**, smoke, stupor; (tuph)—*typhus*. F.—*typh-oïde*, a.
- Tu'pōs**, a stamp, an emblem; (tup)—*type*, *typical*, *antitype*, *typography*. F.—*type*, *archetype*, m.
- Turan'nos**, a king, a despot; (turann)—*tyrant*, *tyranny*, *tyrannicide*. F.—*tyran*, m; *tyranniser*, v.

## X.

- \* **Xi'phōs**, a sword; (xiph)—*xiphoid*. F.—*xiphias*, m.
- Xu'lōn**, wood; (xul)—*xylography*. F.—*xilographie*, f.

## Z.

- Zē'lōs**, great desire; (zel)—*zeal*, *zealot*. F.—*zèle*, m.
- Zēph'urōs**, the west wind; (zephur)—*zephyr*. F.—*zéphir*, *Zéphire*, m.
- Zōē'**, life; (zo)—*zoölogy*, *zoölogist*, *zodiac*, *azote*. F.—*zoölogie*, *zoötomie*, f; *zodiaque*, m.
- Zō'nē**, a girdle; (zon)—*zone*. F.—*zone*, f.

\* Pronounced Zlphos.

# ETYMOLOGICAL MANUAL

## PART III.

### SAXON AND OTHER LANGUAGES.

#### PREFIXES OF SAXON ORIGIN.

**A** { In Saxon was interchangeable with *be*, *ge*, *for*, and *to*. In some compounds it does not seem to have altered the signification of the simple word; in which cases we find it generally omitted in English, as Eng. *bite* from Saxon *abitum*, Eng. *break* from Saxon *abrecan*. We use *arise* and *awake*, however, where the prefix *a* has no appreciable signification, or is merely prosthetic. In other compounds it gives *some force* or *intensity* to the simple word, as *abet*, *abide*. In other words, the English prefix *a* seems to be a contraction of certain prepositions, as of *æt*, at; *ahunting*, *afishing*—of *in*, in; *afield*, *abed*, *ablaze*, *asleep*—of *of*, of; *o'clock*, *anew*—and of *on*, on; *afoot*, *aboard*, *aside*, *afar*.

**Be** { Saxon prefix, seems to be the same word as the Saxon preposition *be*, *bi*, *big*: by, near, at, about, denoting *nearness* or *closeness*, as in *beset*, *besiege*, *beside*, *before*, *because*. In some instances it has a special application; as, in *befal*, *belie*, where it imparts a *transitive* sense to *fall* and *lie*; and in *betake*, a *reflexive* sense to *take*.

- Be** { When prefixed to nouns, it turns them into verbs; as, *bedew*, *befriend*, *beguile*, *bestow*. When prefixed to adjectives, it signifies to make, as *bedew*, *becalm*; and when prefixed to verbs, it seems to add some force or intensity, as *begird*, *bedeck*, *bewail*.
- Down** { below; as, *downcast*, *downfall*, *downright*, *downtrodden*.
- For** { (same origin as Ger. *ver*) not, forth; as, *forbid*, *forget*, *forgive*, *forbear*, *forfeit*, *for swear*, *forsake*.
- Fore** { before; as, *foresee*, *forewarn*, *foretell*, *forego*, *foreknow*, *forebode*.
- Miss** { error or defect; as, *misprint*, *mistake*, *mis-trust*, *miscarry*.
- Ofer** { over, above, beyond; as, *overturn*, *overrule*, *overcharge*, *overrate*.
- Of** { of, from; as, *offset*, *offspring*, *offshoot*, *off-scouring*.
- Ongean** { opposite to; as, *gainsay*, *gainstand*, *gain-strive*.
- Un** { not; as, *unworthy*, *unable*, *undue*, *unlike*, *unsuspecting*, *untaught*. When *un* is prefixed to a verb, it expresses an act the reverse of the simple verb; as, *unfetter*, *untie*, *unbind*, *unhinge*, *undress*.
- Under** { below; as, *underbid*, *undervalue*, *under-write*, *underrate*.
- Up** { aloft, above; as, *uphold*, *uplift*, *upbear*, *upturn*, *upset*, *upright*.
- Ut** { out, beyond; as, *outlaw*, *outrun*, *outgo*, *outlive*, *outbreak*.
- With** { against, from; as, *withdraw*, *withhold*, *with-stand*.

# AFFIXES OF SAXON ORIGIN.

---

## N O U N S .

I. 1.—Forming *nouns* denoting the *person*.

**Eard** { (Dut.) drunkard, dotard, niggard, sluggard.  
F.—montagnard, brailard, m.

**Ere**; as, farmer, sower, reaper, mower, brewer, baker.

**Ar** { (Eng.) as, scholar, beggar, liar, pedlar—per-  
haps from Lat. *arius*.

**Ier** { (Fr.) financier, grenadier, cavalier, mountain-  
eer, auctioneer, engineer.

**Ster**; as, gamester, spinster, punster, songster.

II. 1.—Nouns denoting *the state* of a thing.

**Age** { (Fr.; perhaps Lat. *atium*) vassalage, dotage,  
homage, peerage.

**Had** { as, manhood, childhood, brotherhood, knight-  
hood, priesthood, widowhood, Godhead.

2.—Nouns denoting *the being, state, or quality* of a thing.

**Nes**; as, likeness, goodness, hardness, greatness.

**Th** { as, width, length, truth, birth, growth, height,  
weight, might, gift.

3.—Nouns, formed from verbs, denoting *the act of*.

**Age**; (Fr.) tillage, pillage, carriage, stowage, storage.

**Ing, Ung**; cleansing, gambling, finishing, purifying.

4.—Nouns, formed from nouns, denoting *the place* or the *goods*.

**Y** { (Eng.) bakery, brewery, confectionery, millinery, foundry.

5.—Nouns, formed from nouns, denoting *a collection*.

**Age** { (Fr.) cordage, peerage, herbage, fruitage, plumage, foliage.

6.—Nouns, formed from nouns, denoting *freight* or *allowance for*.

**Age** { (Fr.) tonnage, carriage, portage, portorage, ferriage.

7.—Nouns, formed from nouns and adjectives, denoting *form, state, office, or profession*.

**Soipe** { friendship, worship, hardship, landscape, clerkship.

8.—Nouns, formed from verbs, adjectives, or nouns, denoting *the thing*.

**El**; girdle, handle, steeple, bundle, stopple, thimble.

9.—Nouns, formed from adjectives, denoting *science* or *art*.

**Ics** { (Eng. from Gr. *ikos*) mathematics, physics, mechanics, politics, optics.

10.—Nouns, formed from nouns, expressing *office, rank, or station*; and from adjectives, denoting *jurisdiction, state, or quality*.

**Dom** { kingdom, dukedom, freedom, wisdom, Christendom, thralldom, sheriffdom.

**Ric**; bishopric.

**Wic**; bailiwick.

11.—Nouns, formed from nouns, signifying *small* or *dear*.

**Cyn**; as, *manikin*, *lambkin*, *pipkin*, *bodkin*, *ladkin*.

**Ette** { (Fr.) as, *coronet*, *tablet*, *floweret*, *eaglet*, *baronet*, *rivulet*, *islet*.  
Fr.—*cassette*, *serviette*, f; *baronnet*, *livret*, m.

**Lyt**; as, *hamlet*, *streamlet*, *goblet*, *branchlet*.

**Uca**; as, *bullock*, *hillock*, *paddock*, *mattock*, *ruddock*.

**Ie**; (Scot. *y*) as *lassie*, *laddie*, *pussy*, *baby*.

**En**; as, *chicken*, *kitten*.

12.—Nouns, formed from nouns and adjectives, denoting *descended from* or *possessing the nature, character, or qualities of*.

**Ling** { as, *gosling*, *duckling*, *lordling*, *worldling*,  
*earthling*, *hireling*, *changeling*, *sapling*,  
*darling*, *foundling*.

#### ADJECTIVES.

1.—Adjectives, formed from material nouns, denoting *made of*.

**En**; as, *wooden*, *earthen*, *golden*, *woollen*, *brazen*.

2.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *of* or *pertaining to*.

**Ig** { (Eng. *y*) as, *bloody*, *earthy*, *starry*, *frothy*,  
*balmy*, *sunny*.

3.—Adjectives, formed from verbs, denoting the *imperfect state* of the act.

**Ende**; (Eng. *ing*) *wayfaring*, *wandering*, *refreshing*.

4.—Adjectives, formed from verbs, denoting *the state* or *the completed act* of the verb.

**Ad, Od, Ed** { (Eng. *ed, d, t*) *unclouded*, *unheard*, *unburnt*.

**En**; as, *unbroken*, *forsaken*, *unknown*, *overdone*.



5.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *full of*.  
**Ful**; as, *wonderful, powerful, cheerful*.

**Sum**; as, *irksome, troublesome, venturesome*.

6.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *likeness*.

**Lic** { (Eng. *like, ly*) *godlike, godly, saintlike, saintly, manly*.

**Isc** { as, *childish, churlish, slavish, boorish, Scottish, Scotch*.

7.—Adjectives, formed from adjectives, denoting *the manner or way*, and, from nouns, denoting *the direction*.

**Wis** { (Eng. *wise, cous*) *lengthwise, endwise, likewise, righteous*.

**Weard** { as, *homeward, heavenward, wayward, backward*.

8.—Adjectives, formed from adjectives, denoting a *diminution* of the quality.

**Ish**; as, *whitish, sweetish, reddish, softish, yellowish*.

9.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *without*.

**Leas**; as, *godless, shameless, shapeless, childless, sinless*.

#### VERBS.

1.—Verbs, formed from adjectives, denoting *to make*.

**An**; as, *lengthen, embolden, sharpen, blacken*.

**Issant** { (Fr.; Eng. *ish*) *finish, accomplish, perish, relinquish*.

2.—Verbs, formed from verbs, denoting *diminutiveness*.

**Eln** { (Ger.) *drivel, draggel, tingle, tinkle, nibble, speckle, drizzle, dazzle, dandle*.

## ADVERBS.

1.—Adverbs, formed from adjectives, denoting *likeness* or *manner*.

**Lic** { (Eng. *ly*) kindly, warmly, graciously, richly,  
humanly.

2.—Adverbs, formed from nouns, denoting *direction*.

**Weard, Weardes** { as, homeward, backward, back-  
wards, forward, forwards.

# ROOTS FROM SAXON AND OTHER LANGUAGES.

## A.

- Abba**, Ch., Syr., father; (abb)—*abba*, *abbot*, *abbess*, *abbacy*, *abbey*. F.—*abbé*, m; *abbesse*, *abbage*, f.
- Adastrigan**, Sax., to frighten; (adastrig)—*dastard*, *dastardly*.
- Æc**, Sax., an oak; (æc)—*oak*, *oaken*, *acorn*, *Acton*.
- Æce**, **Ece**, Sax., ache, pain; (æc)—*ache*, *ail*.
- Æn**, Sax., one; (æn)—*an*, *a*, *any*, *only*, *anon*, *eleven*.
- Æfer**, Sax., always; (æfer)—*ever*, *every*, *never*, *what-ever*, *e'er*.
- Æft**, Sax., behind; (æft)—*aft*, *after*, *afterwards*, *abaft*.
- Ælan**, Sax., to kindle, to heat; (æl)—*anneal*, *neal*.
- Ælc**, Sax., each; (ælc)—*each*, *every*, *either*.
- Æmyrian**, Sax., ashes; (æmyr)—*embers*.
- Ær**, Sax., before; (ær)—*ere*, *ere-now*, *or*, *erst*, *early*.
- Ærn**, Sax., a place; (ærn)—*barn*, *eastern*, *northern*.
- Agan**, **Agnian**, Sax., to own, to have; (ag, agn)—*own*, *owner*, *disown*, *owe*, *ought*, *unowed*, *unowned*.
- Al**, Ar., the; (al)—*alcoran*, *alcohol*, *algebra*, *alkali*. F.—*algèbre*, f; *alcohol*, *alkali*, m.
- Aller**, Fr. (from Lat. *ambulare*), to go; (all)—*alley*.
- Amen**, Heb., firm like a rock, so be it; (amen)—*amen*. F.—*amen*, m.
- Arriere**, Fr., behind; (arrier)—*arrear*, *rear*, *rere-ward*. F.—*arrière*, m; *arriérer*, *s'arriérer*, v.
- Attacher**, Fr., to tie, to fasten; (attach)—*attach*, *attachment*, *tack*.
- Avant**, Fr., before, forward; (avant)—*van*, *van-courier*, *avaunt*, *advantage*. F.—*avancer*, v; *avantage*, m.

## B.

**Babel**, Heb., confusion; (babel)—*Babel, Babylon, Babylonian*.

**Backgammon**, Wel., a little battle; (backgammon)—*backgammon*.

**Bælg, Bylig**, Sax., a bulge, a bag; (bælg, bylig)—*bulge, bilge, bag, baggage, billow, bellows, belly*.

**Bærnan, Byrnan**, Sax., to burn; (bærn)—*burn, brand, firebrand, brandy, brandish, brunt, brown, bronze, brimstone*. F.—*brandon, m; brandir, v; brun, a; bronze, m; bronzer, v*.

**Bagh**, Ir., life; (bach)—*usquebaugh*.

**Bak**, Go., fire; **Bacan**, Sax., to cook; (bak, bac)—*bake, bakery, batch*.

**Balc**, Sax., a ridge, a covering; (balc)—*balk, balcony*. F.—*balcon, m*.

**Bar**, Wel., a piece of wood or metal used for obstruction or defence; (bar)—*bar, unbar, barrier, barricade, barricado, barrack, barrister*. F.—*barre, f; barrer, v; bareau, barrage, barrager, m; barrière, f; barricade, baraque, f; barricader, débarrer, v*.

**Bana**, Sax., destruction; (ban)—*bane, baneful*.

**Banc, Beno**, Sax., a bank, mound; (banc, bene)—*bank, bunker, bankrupt, imbank, mountebank, bench*.

**Bannan**, Sax., to proclaim; (bann)—*ban, bans, banns, banish, banishment, bandit, banditti, abandon*. F.—*bannir, abandonner, v; bandit, m*.

**Bat**, Sax., a club; **Beatan**, Sax., **Batuo**, Lat., to strike; (bat, beat)—*bat, battle, batter, battery, battalion, combat, debate, abate*. F.—*battre, v; bataillon, m; bataille, f*.

**Bat**, Sax., a ship; (bat)—*boat, boatswain, ballast*. F.—*bateau, batelet, m; batelée, f; batelier, batelage, m*.

**Bats**, Go., good; **Betan**, Sax., to improve, to kindle; (bet)—*better, best, abet, abettor*.

**Beal**, Sax., misery; (beal)—*bale, baleful, balefire*.

- Bellan**, Sax., to make a hollow noise; **Bulgian**, to bellow; (bell)—*bell, bellow, bull, bullock, bully*.
- Beorh, Beorg**, a hill, a fortification; **Beorgan**, to fortify; **Burh**, a city, a castle; (beor, beorg, burh)—*iceberg, Bergen, borough, burgher, burgess, burgrave, burglar, Edinburgh*. F.—*bourgeois, héberger*, v; *burgrave*, m.
- Beran**, Sax., to carry, to produce; (ber)—*bear, birth, burden, bier, barrow, wheelbarrow, forbear, forbearance*. F.—*bière*, f.
- Bere**, Sax., corn; (ber)—*barley, barley-corn, barn, barton, barn, barny, beer, small-beer*. F.—*bière*, f.
- Billet**, Fr., from *bulla*, a note or ticket; (billet)—*bill, billet, billet-doux*. F.—*billette*, f.
- Bitan**, Sax., to bite; (bit)—*bite, biting, bit, bait, bit-mouth, bitless, bits, bitter*. F.—*bitte*, f; *bitton*, m.
- Bindan**, Sax., to tie; (bind)—*bind, band, bandage, bond, bondage, bundle*.
- Blac, Blæc**, Sax., black, pale, wan; **Blæcan**, to bleach, to fade; (blac, black)—*black, blacken, bleak, bleach, blanch*. F.—*blanc*, a; *carte-blanche*, f.
- Blawan**, Sax., to blow, to breathe; (blaw)—*blow, blout, blaze, blazon, blast, bluster*.
- Blowian**, Sax., to blow, to flourish; (blow)—*blow, blouth, bloom, blossom, blood, bloody, blade*.
- Boc**, Sax., a beech-tree, a book; (boc)—*book, bookish, bookishness, bookworm, beech, beech-tree, beechen*.
- Bout**, Fr., an end, an extremity; (bout)—*but, butt, butment, buttress, rebut, abutment*. F.—*bouter*, v; *abouter*, *abuter*, v.
- Bouteille**, Fr., a vessel for containing fluids; (bout-cill)—*bottle, butler*. F.—*boutillier*, m.
- Bracan**, Sax., to break, to bruise; (brac)—*break, bray, breach, brook*. F.—*brèche*, f; *broyer*, v.
- Brefan**, Sax., to beget; (bred)—*breed, brood*.
- Briller**, Fr., to shine; (brill)—*brilliant, brilliancy*. F.—*brillant*, a, m.

**Broche**, Fr., a spit; (broch)—*broach, brooch*.

**Brouiller**, Fr., to mix together; (brouill)—*broil, embroil*. F.—*brouillerie, f; bruillard, m.*

**Brucan**, Sax., to use, to discharge, to bear; (bruc)—*broker, brook*.

**Buan**, Sax., to till; (bu)—*boor, boorish, burly, neighbor, neighborhood, husband, husbandry*.

**Bugan**, Sax., to curve, to bend; (bug)—*bow, elbow, bowman, bough, bay, bight, buxom*. F.—*baie, f.*

**Busch**, Ger., a thicket, a bush; (busch)—*bush, bushy, ambush, ambuscade*. F.—*bouquet, bois, hautbois, m.*

**Byrgan**, Sax., to cover up; (byrg)—*bury, burial, burrow*.

## C.

**Cabal**, Heb., to bind together; (cabal)—*cabal, cabalist, cable, cabletier*. F.—*cabaler, v; cabale, f; cabaleur, cabaliste, câble, câbleau, câblot, m; câbler, v.*

**Cæg**, Sax., a key; (cæg)—*key, keyage, keystone, quay*. F.—*quai, quayage, m.*

**Caisse**, Fr., a box or chest; (caiss)—*case, casing, casket, enchase, cash, cashier*. F.—*cassette, f*

**Caru, Cearu**, Sax., care; (car)—*care, careful, chary*.

**Casaque**, Fr., a great-coat, a surtout; (casaqu)—*cassock*.

**Ceapian**, Sax., to bargain, to buy; (ceap)—*cheap, cheapen, cheapness, chapman, chaffer, chop*.

**Jennan**, Sax., to bring forth; (cenn)—*kin, akin, kind, kindred, kinsman, kinsfolk, lambkin, manikin*.

**Ceorl**, Sax., a country-man, a husbandman; (ceorl)—*churl, carl, carle, Charles's Wain*.

**Ceosan**, Sax., to select; (ceos)—*choose, choice*. F. (chois)—*choisir, v; choix, m.*

**Ceowan**, Sax., to chew, to eat; (ceow)—*chew, cheek, jaw, cud*.

**Chagrin**, Fr., grief; (*chagrin*)—*chagrin*. F.—*chagriner*, v.

**Chasser**, Fr., to pursue, to drive forward; (*chasse*—*chase*, purchase. F.—*chasseur*, m; *purchasser*, v.

**Chercher**, Fr., to seek, from *cercare*, It., and that from **Circum**; (*cherch*)—*search*, *research*, *recherché*. F.—*rechercher*, v; *recherché*, f.

**Cherub**, Heb., a sublime and celestial spirit; (*cherub*)—*cherub*, *cherubic*, *cherubin*. F.—*cherubin*, m.

**Chicane**, Fr., artifice, cavil; (*chican*)—*chicane*, *chicanery*. F.—*chicaner*, v; *chicanier*, *chicaneur*, m.

**Cio**, Wel., the foot; (*cic*)—*kick*.

**Cleofan**, **Clufan**, Sax., to split; (*cleof*, *cluf*)—*cleave*, *cleft*, *cliff*, *cliffy*, *club*, *glore*.

**Claidhamh**, Gael., a sword; (*claidh*)—*claymore*.

**Cnæp**, Sax., a top, a button; (*cnæp*)—*knap*, *knop*, *knob*, *knobby*, *nap*, *nape*.

**Cnafa**, Sax., a child, a servant; (*cnaf*)—*knave*, *knavery*, *knarish*.

**Cnawan**, **Cennan**, Sax., to know; **Cunnan**, to know, to be able; (*cnaw*, *cenn*, *cunn*)—*know*, *acknowledge*, *ken*, *con*, *cunning*, *uncouth*, *could*, *can*.

**Cniht**, Sax., a child, a servant; (*cniht*)—*knight*, *knighthood*, *knightly*.

**Cnyttan**, Sax., to bind, to tie; (*cnytt*)—*knit*, *knot*, *knotty*, *net*, *net-work*, *needle*, *needle-work*.

**Copp**, Sax., the head, the top; (*copp*)—*cop*, *cope*, *coping*, *coppled*, *cob*, *cobweb*, *cobblestone*.

**Costuma**, It., usage, manners; (*costum*)—*costume*, *custom*, *customary*, *customer*, *accustom*. F.—*coutume*, f; *coutumier*, a; *accoutumer*, v.

**Cota**, Sax., a cot, a den, a couch; (*cot*)—*cot*, *cote*, *cott*, *cotter*, *cottage*, *cottager*, *sheep-cot*, *dove-cot*.

**Couche**, Nor., a couch, laid double; (*couch*)—*couch*, *couchee*. F.—*couche*, *couchée*, f; *coucher*, v, m.

**Cour**, Fr., *corte*, It., from *cohors*, *cohortis*, L., an inelo-

- sure, a court; (cour)—*court, courtier, courtly, courteous, courtesy, discourteous*. F.—*courtiser*, v.
- Cræft**, Sax., art, skill; (cræft)—*craft, craftsman, crafty, craftiness, handcraft, witchcraft*.
- Cricc**, Sax., a staff; (cricc)—*crutch, cricket, crick*.
- Criona**, Ir., old; (crion)—*crone, crony*.
- Croc**, Fr., a hook; **Krok**, Ice., a hook; (croc, krok)—*crook, crotch, crochet, encroach*. F.—*crochet, accroc*, m; *croche*, a, f.
- Cwellan**, Sax., to kill, to slay; (cwell)—*quell, kill, quail, qualm*.
- Cweman**, Sax., to please; (cuem)—*comely, comeliness, become, becoming*.

## D.

- Dæg**, Sax., a day; (dæg)—*day, dawn, daisie, daybreak*.
- Dæl**, Sax., a part; (dæl)—*deal, dealer, dealing, interdeal, dole*.
- Dame**, Fr. (Lat. *domina* from **Domus**), lady, mistress; (dam)—*dame, madam, damsel, dam*. F.—*madame, mademoiselle*, f.
- Dandin**, Fr., a ninny; (dandin)—*dandy*.
- Dearnan**, Sax., to hide; (dearn)—*darn*.
- Decan, Theocan**, Sax., to cover; (dec, theec)—*deck, bedeck, thack, thatch, thatcher, thatching*.
- Deggia**, Ice., to suckle; (degg)—*dug, dairy*.
- Deman**, Sax., to judge; (dem)—*deem, deemster, doom, doomsday*.
- Deor**, Sax., beloved; (deor)—*dear, darling, dearth*.
- Dic**, Sax., a trench; (dic)—*dike, ditch, ditcher, dig*.
- Dinesydd**, Wel., a citizen; (dinesydd)—*denizen*.
- Dippan**, Sax., to put into water; (dipp)—*dip, dipper, dive, diver, deep, deepen, depth*.
- Dol**, Sax., foolish, stupid; (dol)—*dull, dullard, dolt*.
- Dotiaw**, Wel., to be confused; (dot)—*dote, doter, dotard, dotage*. F.—*radoter*, v; *radoteur, radotage*, m.



- Dragan**, Sax., to pull; (drag)—*drag, draw, dray, draft, draught, dredge*.  
**Drap**, Fr., cloth; (drap)—*draper, drapery, drape, drab*. F.—*drapier*, m; *draperie*, f; *draper*, v.  
**Drifan**, Sax., to impel; (drif)—*drive, driver, drift, adrift, drove, drover*.  
**Dun**, Sax., a hill; (dun)—*Downs, down, adown*, random, *Dunmore, Dunbar*. F.—*randonée*, f.

## E.

- Ea**, Sax., water; (ea)—*eddy, island, Wye*.  
**Ead**, Sax., happiness; (ead)—*need, needy*.  
**Eage**, Sax., the eye; (eag)—*eye, ineye, daisy*.  
**Eald**, Sax., ancient; (eald)—*old, olden, elder, alderman, Aldborough*.  
**Ecg**, Sax., an edge, sharpness; (ecg)—*edge, edgewise, ax, battle-ax*.  
**Echeo**, Fr., check, loss; (echeo)—*check, checkmate, checker, countercheck, exchequer, chess*. F.—*échiquêté, échiquier*, m.  
**Ed**, Sax., back; (ed)—*eddy, eddying*.  
**Egyr**, Wel., sharp, sour; (egyr)—*eager, eagerness, vinegar*. F.—*aigre*, a, m; *aigrir*, v; *vinaigre*, m.  
**Erian**, Sax., to plough; (eri)—*ear, earable, earth, earthy, earthen, earthly, earthquake, unearthly, earn, earnings, earnest*.  
**Etiquette**, Fr., a ticket, a title; (etiquett)—*etiquette, ticket*.  
**Essayer**, Fr., to try, from Lat. *exagium*, a weighing, a trial, and that from *ago*, to put in motion; (essay)—*essay, assay*. F.—*essai, essayeur*, m.

## F.

- Fæst**, Sax., firm [from pressure or binding]; (fæst)—*fast, fasten, fastness, steadfast, fast, breakfast, fist*.

**Fæthem**, Sax., a measure of six feet; (fæthem)—*fathom, fathomable, unfathomable*.

**Fagod**, Wel., food for fuel; (fagod)—*fagot*. F.—*fagot*, m; *fagoter*, v; *fagotage, fagoteur*, m.

**Faran**, Sax., to go; (far)—*fare, wayfaring, thoroughfare, welfare, farewell, fieldfare, fur, farther, ford, fordable, ferry, ferry-man*.

**Feble**, Norm., *foible*, Fr., weak; (febl, foibl)—*feeble, enfeeble, foible*.

**Fedan**, Sax., to nourish; (fed)—*feed, food, fodder, fother, foster, fosterling, foster-father, fat, fatten*.

**Feing**, Go., a fine, a payment; (feing)—*fine, finance, financier*.

**Fel**, Go., a fault; (fel)—*felon, felonious*.

**Felt**, Sax., fulled wool; (felt)—*felt, felter, filter, filtrate*.

**Fengan**, Sax., to catch; (feng)—*fang, fanged, finger*.

**Feon**, Sax., to hate; (fe)—*fiend, foe, fy, feud*.

**Feorme, Fearme**, Sax., food; (feorm, fearm)—*farm, farmer, farming*. F.—*ferme, f; fermier, fermage, m*.

**Feower**, Sax., four; (feor)—*four, forty, fortnight, fourth, furthing, firkin*.

**Fian**, Sax., to hate; (fi)—*fiend, fiendish, foe, feud, fy, foh*.

**Fin**, Fr., (contraction of *finitus*, L., finished, from **Finis**), thin, sharp, subtle; (fin)—*fine, finery, refine, finical*.

**Fla**, Go., flat, level; (fl, plat)—*flat, floor, flatten, flatter, flattery, flounder*.

**Flagan**, Ice., to divide; (flag)—*flag, flagstone*.

**Flean**, Sax., to pull off the skins; (fle)—*flay, fleece, fleecy, flaw, flawy*.

**Fleogan**, Sax., to fly, to escape; (fleg)—*fly, flee, flight, flighty, fledge, flea, flutter, flag*.

**Flowan**, Sax., to flow, issue; (flow)—*flow, flood, float, afloat, fleet*. F.—*flotter*, v; *flotte, f; flot*, m.

5.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *full of*.  
**Ful**; as, *wonderful, powerful, cheerful*.

**Sum**; as, *irksome, troublesome, venturesome*.

6.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *likeness*.

**Lio** { (Eng. *like, ly*) *godlike, godly, saintlike, saintly, manly*.

**Isc** { as, *childish, churlish, slavish, boorish, Scottish, Scotch*.

7.—Adjectives, formed from adjectives, denoting *the manner or way*, and, from nouns, denoting *the direction*.

**Wis** { (Eng. *wise, ous*) *lengthwise, endwise, likewise, righteous*.

**Weard** { as, *homeward, heavenward, wayward, backward*.

8.—Adjectives, formed from adjectives, denoting a *diminution* of the quality.

**Ish**; as, *whitish, sweetish, reddish, softish, yellowish*.

9.—Adjectives, formed from nouns, denoting *without*.

**Leas**; as, *godless, shameless, shapeless, childless, sinless*.

#### VERBS.

1.—Verbs, formed from adjectives, denoting *to make*.

**An**; as, *lengthen, embolden, sharpen, blacken*.

**Issant** { (Fr.; Eng. *ish*) *finish, accomplish, perish, relinquish*.

2.—Verbs, formed from verbs, denoting *diminutiveness*.

**Eln** { (Ger.) *drivel, draggel, tingle, tinkle, nibble, speckle, drizzle, dazzle, dandle*.

## ADVERBS.

1.—Adverbs, formed from adjectives, denoting *likeness* or *manner*.

**Lic** { (Eng. *ly*) kindly, warmly, graciously, richly,  
humanly.

**2.—Adverbs, formed from nouns, denoting *direction*.**

**Weard, Weardes** { as, homeward, backward, back-  
wards, forward, forwards.

# ROOTS FROM SAXON AND OTHER LANGUAGES.

## A.

- Abba**, Ch., Syr., father; (abb)—*abba*, *abbot*, *abbess*, *abbacy*, *abbey*. F.—*abbé*, m; *abbesse*, *abbage*, f.
- Adastrigan**, Sax., to frighten; (adastrig)—*dastard*, *dastardly*.
- Æo**, Sax., an oak; (æc)—*oak*, *oaken*, *acorn*, *Acton*.
- Æce**, **Ece**, Sax., ache, pain; (æc)—*ache*, *ail*.
- Æn**, Sax., one; (æn)—*an*, *a*, *any*, *only*, *anon*, *eleven*.
- Æfer**, Sax., always; (æfer)—*ever*, *every*, *never*, *what-ever*, *e'er*.
- Æft**, Sax., behind; (æft)—*aft*, *after*, *afterwards*, *abaft*.
- Ælan**, Sax., to kindle, to heat; (æl)—*anneal*, *neal*.
- Ælc**, Sax., each; (ælc)—*each*, *every*, *either*.
- Æmyrian**, Sax., ashes; (æmyr)—*embers*.
- Ær**, Sax., before; (ær)—*ere*, *ere-now*, *or*, *erst*, *early*.
- Ærn**, Sax., a place; (ærn)—*barn*, *eastern*, *northern*.
- Agan**, **Agnian**, Sax., to own, to have; (ag, agn)—*own*, *owner*, *disown*, *owe*, *ought*, *unowed*, *unowned*.
- Al**, Ar., the; (al)—*alcoran*, *alcohol*, *algebra*, *alkali*. F.—*algèbre*, f; *alcohol*, *alkali*, m.
- Aller**, Fr. (from Lat. *ambulare*), to go; (all)—*alley*.
- Amen**, Heb., firm like a rock, so be it; (amen)—*amen*. F.—*amen*, m.
- Arriere**, Fr., behind; (arrier)—*arrear*, *rear*, *rere-ward*. F.—*arrière*, m; *arriérer*, s'*arriérer*, v.
- Attacher**, Fr., to tie, to fasten; (attach)—*attach*, *attachment*, *tack*.
- Avant**, Fr., before, forward; (avant)—*van*, *van-courier*, *avaunt*, *advantage*. F.—*avancer*, v; *avantage*, m.

## B.

**Babel**, Heb., confusion; (babel)—*Babel, Babylon, Babylonian*.

**Backgammon**, Wel., a little battle; (backgammon)—*backgammon*.

**Bælg, Bylig**, Sax., a bulge, a bag; (bælg, bylig)—*bulge, bilge, bag, baggage, billow, bellows, belly*.

**Bærnan, Byrnan**, Sax., to burn; (bærn)—*burn, brand, firebrand, brandy, brandish, brunt, brown, bronze, brimstone*. F.—*brandon, m; brandir, v; brun, a; bronze, m; bronzer, v*.

**Bagh**, Ir., life; (bach)—*usquebaugh*.

**Bak**, Go., fire; **Bacan**, Sax., to cook; (bak, bac)—*bake, bakery, batch*.

**Balc**, Sax., a ridge, a covering; (balc)—*balk, balcony*. F.—*balcon, m*.

**Bar**, Wel., a piece of wood or metal used for obstruction or defence; (bar)—*bar, unbar, barrier, barricade, barricado, barrack, barrister*. F.—*barre, f; barrer, v; bareau, barrage, barrager, m; barrière, f; barricade, baraque, f; barricader, débarrer, v*.

**Bana**, Sax., destruction; (ban)—*bane, baneful*.

**Banc, Beno**, Sax., a bank, mound; (banc, benc)—*bank, banker, bankrupt, imbank, mountebank, bench*.

**Bannan**, Sax., to proclaim; (bann)—*ban, bans, banns, banish, banishment, bandit, banditti, abandon*. F.—*bannir, abandonner, v; bandit, m*.

**Bat**, Sax., a club; **Beatan, Sax., Batuo**, Lat., to strike; (bat, beat)—*bat, battle, batter, battery, battalion, combat, debate, abate*. F.—*battre, v; bataillon, m; bataille, f*.

**Bat**, Sax., a ship; (bat)—*boat, boatswain, ballast*. F.—*bateau, batelet, m; batelée, f; batelier, batelage, m*.

**Bats**, Go., good; **Betan**, Sax., to improve, to kindle; (bet)—*better, best, abet, abettor*.

**Beal**, Sax., misery; (beal)—*bale, baleful, balefire*.

# ROOTS FROM SAXON AND OTHER LANGUAGES.

## A.

- Abba**, Ch., Syr., father; (abb)—*abba*, *abbot*, *abbess*, *abbacy*, *abbey*. F.—*abbé*, m; *abbesse*, *abbage*, f.
- Adastrigan**, Sax., to frighten; (adastrig)—*dastard*, *dastardly*.
- Æc**, Sax., an oak; (æc)—*oak*, *oaken*, *acorn*, *Acton*.
- Æce**, **Ece**, Sax., ache, pain; (æc)—*ache*, *ail*.
- Æn**, Sax., one; (æn)—*an*, *a*, *any*, *only*, *anon*, *eleven*.
- Æfer**, Sax., always; (æfer)—*ever*, *every*, *never*, *what-ever*, *e'er*.
- Æft**, Sax., behind; (æft)—*aft*, *after*, *afterwards*, *abaft*.
- Ælan**, Sax., to kindle, to heat; (æl)—*anneal*, *neal*.
- Ælc**, Sax., each; (ælc)—*each*, *every*, *either*.
- Æmyrian**, Sax., ashes; (æmyr)—*embers*.
- Ær**, Sax., before; (ær)—*ere*, *ere-now*, *or*, *erst*, *early*.
- Ærn**, Sax., a place; (ærn)—*barn*, *eastern*, *northern*.
- Agan**, **Agnian**, Sax., to own, to have; (ag, agn)—*own*, *owner*, *disown*, *once*, *ought*, *unowed*, *unowned*.
- Al**, Ar., the; (al)—*alcoran*, *alcohol*, *algebra*, *alkali*. F.—*algèbre*, f; *alcohol*, *alkali*, m.
- Aller**, Fr. (from Lat. *ambulare*), to go; (all)—*alley*.
- Amen**, Heb., firm like a rock, so be it; (amen)—*amen*. F.—*amen*, m.
- Arriere**, Fr., behind; (arrier)—*arrear*, *rear*, *rere-ward*. F.—*arrière*, m; *arriérer*, *s'arriérer*, v.
- Attacher**, Fr., to tie, to fasten; (attach)—*attach*, *attachment*, *tack*.
- Avant**, Fr., before, forward; (avant)—*van*, *van-cour-ier*, *avaunt*, *advantage*. F.—*avancer*, v; *avantage*, m.

## B.

**Babel**, Heb., confusion; (babel)—*Babel*, *Babylon*, *Babylonian*.

**Backgammon**, Wel., a little battle; (backgammon)—*backgammon*.

**Bælg**, **Bylig**, Sax., a bulge, a bag; (bælg, bylig)—*bulge*, *bilge*, *bag*, *baggage*, *billow*, *bellows*, *belly*.

**Bærnan**, **Byrnan**, Sax., to burn; (bærn)—*burn*, *brand*, *firebrand*, *brandy*, *brandish*, *brunt*, *brown*, *bronze*, *brimstone*. F.—*brandon*, m; *brandir*, v; *brun*, a; *bronze*, m; *bronzer*, v.

**Bagh**, Ir., life; (bach)—*usquebaugh*.

**Bak**, Go., fire; **Bacan**, Sax., to cook; (bak, bac)—*bake*, *bakery*, *batch*.

**Balc**, Sax., a ridge, a covering; (bale)—*balk*, *balcony*. F.—*balcon*, m.

**Bar**, Wel., a piece of wood or metal used for obstruction or defence; (bar)—*bar*, *unbar*, *barrier*, *barricade*, *barricado*, *barrack*, *barrister*. F.—*barre*, f; *barrer*, v; *bareau*, *barrage*, *barrager*, m; *barrière*, f; *barricade*, *baraque*, f; *barricader*, *débarrer*, v.

**Bana**, Sax., destruction; (ban)—*bane*, *baneful*.

**Banc**, **Benc**, Sax., a bank, mound; (banc, benc)—*bank*, *banker*, *bankrupt*, *imbank*, *mountebank*, *bench*.

**Bannan**, Sax., to proclaim; (bann)—*ban*, *bans*, *banns*, *banish*, *banishment*, *bandit*, *banditti*, *abandon*. F.—*bannir*, *abandonner*, v; *bandit*, m.

**Bat**, Sax., a club; **Beatan**, Sax., **Batuo**, Lat., to strike; (bat, beat)—*bat*, *battle*, *batter*, *battery*, *battalion*, *combat*, *debate*, *abate*. F.—*battre*, v; *bataillon*, m; *bataille*, f.

**Bat**, Sax., a ship; (bat)—*boat*, *boatswain*, *ballast*. F.—*bateau*, *batelet*, m; *batelée*, f; *batelier*, *batelage*, m.

**Bats**, Go., good; **Betan**, Sax., to improve, to kindle; (bet)—*better*, *best*, *abet*, *abettor*.

**Beal**, Sax., misery; (beal)—*bale*, *baleful*, *balefire*.



**Bellan**, Sax., to make a hollow noise; **Bulgian**, to bellow; (bell)—*bell, bellow, bull, bullock, bully*.

**Beorh, Beorg**, a hill, a fortification; **Beorgan**, to fortify; **Burh**, a city, a castle; (beor, beorg, burh)—*iceberg, Bergen, borough, burgher, burgess, burgrave, burglar, Edinburgh*. F.—*bourgeois, héberger, v; burgrave, m.*

**Beran**, Sax., to carry, to produce; (ber)—*bear, birth, burden, bier, burrow, wheelbarrow, forbear, forbearance*. F.—*bière, f.*

**Bere**, Sax., corn; (ber)—*barley, barley-corn, barn, barton, barm, barmy, beer, small-beer*. F.—*bière, f.*

**Billet**, Fr., from *bulla*, a note or ticket; (billet)—*bill, billet, billet-doux*. F.—*billette, f.*

**Bitan**, Sax., to bite; (bit)—*bite, biting, bit, bait, bit-mouth, bitless, bits, bitter*. F.—*bitte, f; bitton, m.*

**Bindan**, Sax., to tie; (bind)—*bind, band, bandage, bond, bondage, bundle*.

**Blac, Blæc**, Sax., black, pale, wan; **Blæcan**, to bleach, to fade; (blac, black)—*black, blacken, bleak, bleach, blanch*. F.—*blanc, a; carte-blanche, f.*

**Blawan**, Sax., to blow, to breathe; (blaw)—*blow, blout, blaze, blazon, blast, bluster*.

**Blowian**, Sax., to blow, to flourish; (blow)—*blow, blowth, bloom, blossom, blood, bloody, blade*.

**Boc**, Sax., a beech-tree, a book; (boc)—*book, bookish, bookishness, bookworm, beech, beech-tree, beechen*.

**Bout**, Fr., an end, an extremity; (bout)—*but, butt, butment, buttress, rebut, abutment*. F.—*bouter, v; abouter, abuter, v.*

**Bouteille**, Fr., a vessel for containing fluids; (bouteill)—*bottle, butler*. F.—*boutillier, m.*

**Bracan**, Sax., to break, to bruise; (brac)—*break, bray, breach, brook*. F.—*brèche, f; broyeur, v.*

**Bredan**, Sax., to beget; (bred)—*breed, brood*.

**Briller**, Fr., to shine; (brill)—*brilliant, brilliancy*. F.—*brillant, a, m.*

- Broche**, Fr., a spit; (broch)—*broach, brooch*.  
**Brouiller**, Fr., to mix together; (brouill)—*broil, embroil*. F.—*brouillerie, f; bruillard, m*.  
**Brucan**, Sax., to use, to discharge, to bear; (bruc)—*broker, brook*.  
**Buan**, Sax., to till; (bu)—*boor, boorish, burly, neighbor, neighborhood, husband, husbandry*.  
**Bugan**, Sax., to curve, to bend; (bug)—*bow, elbow, bowman, bough, bay, bight, buzom*. F.—*baie, f*.  
**Busch**, Ger., a thicket, a bush; (busch)—*bush, bushy, ambush, ambuscade*. F.—*bouquet, bois, hautbois, m*.  
**Byrgan**, Sax., to cover up; (byrg)—*bury, burial, burrow*.

## C.

- Cabal**, Heb., to bind together; (cabal)—*cabal, cabalist, cable, cabletier*. F.—*cabaler, v; cabale, f; cabaleur, cabaliste, câble, câbleau, câblot, m; câbler, v*.  
**Cæg**, Sax., a key; (cæg)—*key, keyage, keystone, quay*. F.—*quai, quayage, m*.  
**Caisse**, Fr., a box or chest; (caiss)—*case, casing, casket, enchase, cash, cashier*. F.—*cassette, f*.  
**Caru, Cearu**, Sax., care; (car)—*care, careful, chary*.  
**Casaque**, Fr., a great-coat, a surtout; (casaqu)—*cassock*.  
**Ceapian**, Sax., to bargain, to buy; (ceap)—*cheap, cheapen, cheapness, chapman, chaffer, chop*.  
**Jennan**, Sax., to bring forth; (cenn)—*kin, akin, kind, kindred, kinsman, kinsfolk, lambkin, manikin*.  
**Ceorl**, Sax., a country-man, a husbandman; (ceorl)—*churl, carl, carle, Charles's Wain*.  
**Ceosan**, Sax., to select; (ceos)—*choose, choice*. F. (chois)—*choisir, v; choix, m*.  
**Ceowan**, Sax., to chew, to eat; (ceow)—*chew, cheek, jaw, cud*.

**Chagrin**, Fr., grief; (*chagrin*)—*chagrin*. F.—*chagriner*, v.

**Chasser**, Fr., to pursue, to drive forward; (*chasse*—*chase*, purchase. F.—*chasseur*, m; *purchasser*, v.

**Chercher**, Fr., to seek, from *cercare*, It., and that from **Circum**; (*cherch*)—*search*, *research*, *recherché*. F.—*rechercher*, v; *recherché*, f.

**Cherub**, Heb., a sublime and celestial spirit; (*cherub*)—*cherub*, *cherubic*, *cherubin*. F.—*cherubin*, m.

**Chicane**, Fr., artifice, cavil; (*chican*)—*chicane*, *chicanery*. F.—*chicaner*, v; *chicanier*, *chicaneur*, m.

**Cic**, Wel., the foot; (*cic*)—*kick*.

**Cleofan**, **Clufan**, Sax., to split; (*cleof*, *cluf*)—*cleave*, *cleft*, *cliff*, *cliffy*, *club*, *glove*.

**Claidhamh**, Gael., a sword; (*claidh*)—*claymore*.

**Cnæp**, Sax., a top, a button; (*cnæp*)—*knæp*, *knop*, *knob*, *knobby*, *nap*, *nape*.

**Cnafa**, Sax., a child, a servant; (*cnaf*)—*knave*, *knavery*, *knavish*.

**Cnawan**, **Cennan**, Sax., to know; **Cunnan**, to know, to be able; (*cnaw*, *cenn*, *cunn*)—*know*, *acknowledge*, *ken*, *con*, *cunning*, *uncouth*, *could*, *can*.

**Cniht**, Sax., a child, a servant; (*cniht*)—*knight*, *knighthood*, *knightly*.

**Cnyttan**, Sax., to bind, to tie; (*cnytt*)—*knit*, *knot*, *knotty*, *net*, *net-work*, *needle*, *needle-work*.

**Copp**, Sax., the head, the top; (*copp*)—*cop*, *cope*, *coping*, *coppled*, *cob*, *cobweb*, *cobblestone*.

**Costuma**, It., usage, manners; (*costum*)—*costume*, *custom*, *customary*, *customer*, *accustom*. F.—*coutume*, f; *coutumier*, a; *accoutumer*, v.

**Cota**, Sax., a cot, a den, a couch; (*cot*)—*cot*, *cote*, *cott*, *cotter*, *cottage*, *cottager*, *sheep-cot*, *dove-cot*.

**Couche**, Nor., a couch, laid double; (*couch*)—*couch*, *couchee*. F.—*couche*, *couchée*, f; *coucher*, v, m.

**Cour**, Fr., *corte*, It., from *cohors*, *cohortis*, L., an incho-

- sure, a court; (cour)—*court, courtier, courtly, courteous, courtesy, discourteous*. F.—*courtiser*, v.
- Cræft**, Sax., art, skill; (cræft)—*craft, craftsman, crafty, craftiness, handcraft, witchcraft*.
- Cricc**, Sax., a staff; (cricc)—*crutch, cricket, crick*.
- Criona**, Ir., old; (crion)—*crone, crony*.
- Croc**, Fr., a hook; **Krokr**, Ice., a hook; (croc, krok)—*crook, crotch, crochet, encroach*. F.—*crochet, accroc*, m; *croche*, a, f.
- Cwellan**, Sax., to kill, to slay; (cwell)—*quell, kill, quail, qualm*.
- Cweman**, Sax., to please; (cuem)—*comely, comeliness, become, becoming*.

## D.

- Dæg**, Sax., a day; (dæg)—*day, dawn, daisie, daybreak*.
- Dæl**, Sax., a part; (dæl)—*deal, dealer, dealing, interdeal, dole*.
- Dame**, Fr. (Lat. *domina* from **Domus**), lady, mistress; (dam)—*dame, madam, damsel, dam*. F.—*madame, mademoiselle*, f.
- Dandin**, Fr., a ninny; (dandin)—*dandy*.
- Dearnan**, Sax., to hide; (dearn)—*darn*.
- Decan, Theccan**, Sax., to cover; (dec, thecc)—*deck, bedeck, thack, thatch, thatcher, thatching*.
- Deggia**, Ice., to suckle; (degg)—*dug, dairy*.
- Demam**, Sax., to judge; (dem)—*deem, deemster, doom, doomsday*.
- Deor**, Sax., beloved; (deor)—*dear, darling, dearth*.
- Dic**, Sax., a trench; (dic)—*dike, ditch, ditcher, dig*.
- Dinesydd**, Wel., a citizen; (dinesydd)—*denizen*.
- Dippan**, Sax., to put into water; (dipp)—*dip, dipper, dive, diver, deep, deepen, depth*.
- Dol**, Sax., foolish, stupid; (dol)—*dull, dullard, dolt*.
- Dotiauw**, Wel., to be confused; (dot)—*dote, doter, dotard, dotage*. F.—*radoter*, v; *radoteur, radotage*, m.

- Dragan**, Sax., to pull; (drag)—*drag, draw, dray, draft, draught, dredge*.  
**Drap**, Fr., cloth; (drap)—*draper, drapery, drape, drab*. F.—*drapier*, m; *draperie*, f; *draper*, v.  
**Drifan**, Sax., to impel; (drif)—*drive, driver, drift, adrift, drove, drover*.  
**Dun**, Sax., a hill; (dun)—*Downs, down, adown*, random, *Dunmore, Dunbar*. F.—*randonée*, f.

## E.

- Ea**, Sax., water; (ea)—*eddy, island, Wye*.  
**Ead**, Sax., happiness; (ead)—*need, needy*.  
**Eage**, Sax., the eye; (eag)—*eye, ineye, daisy*.  
**Eald**, Sax., ancient; (eald)—*old, olden, elder, alderman, Aldborough*.  
**Ecg**, Sax., an edge, sharpness; (ecg)—*edge, edgewise, ax, battle-ax*.  
**Echec**, Fr., check, loss; (echec)—*check, checkmate, checker, countercheck, exchequer, chess*. F.—*échiqueté, échiquier*, m.  
**Ed**, Sax., back; (ed)—*eddy, eddying*.  
**Egyr**, Wel., sharp, sour; (egyr)—*eager, eagerness, vinegar*. F.—*aigre*, a, m; *aigrir*, v; *vinaigre*, m.  
**Erian**, Sax., to plough; (eri)—*ear, earable, earth, earthy, earthen, earthly, earthquake, unearthly, earn, earnings, earnest*.  
**Etiquette**, Fr., a ticket, a title; (etiquett)—*etiquette, ticket*.  
**Essayer**, Fr., to try, from Lat. *exagium*, a weighing, a trial, and that from *ago*, to put in motion; (essay)—*essay, assay*. F.—*essai, essayeur*, m.

## F.

- Fæst**, Sax., firm [from pressure or binding]; (fæst)—*fast, fasten, fastness, steadfast, fast, breakfast, fist*.

**Fæthem**, Sax., a measure of six feet; (fæthem)—*fathom, fathomable, unfathomable*.

**Fagod**, Wel., food for fuel; (fagod)—*fagot*. F.—*fugot*, m; *fagoter*, v; *fugotage, fagoteur*, m.

**Faran**, Sax., to go; (far)—*fare, wayfaring, thoroughfare, welfare, farewell, fieldfare, far, farther, ford, fordable, ferry, ferry-man*.

**Feble**, Norm., *foible*, Fr., weak; (febl, foibl)—*feeble, enfeeble, foible*.

**Fedan**, Sax., to nourish; (fed)—*feed, food, fodder, fother, foster, fosterling, foster-father, fat, fatten*.

**Feing**, Go., a fine, a payment; (feing)—*fine, finance, financier*.

**Fel**, Go., a fault; (fel)—*felon, felonious*.

**Felt**, Sax., fulled wool; (felt)—*felt, felter, filter, filtrate*.

**Fengan**, Sax., to catch; (feng)—*fang, fanged, finger*.

**Feon**, Sax., to hate; (fe)—*fiend, foe, fy, feud*.

**Feorme, Fearme**, Sax., food; (feorm, fearm)—*farm, farmer, farming*. F.—*ferme, f; fermier, fermage*, m.

**Feower**, Sax., four; (feor)—*four, forty, fortnight, fourth, furthing, firkin*.

**Fian**, Sax., to hate; (fi)—*fiend, fiendish, foe, feud, fy, foh*.

**Fin**, Fr., (contraction of *finitus*, L., finished, from **Finis**), thin, sharp, subtle; (fin)—*fine, finery, refine, finical*.

**Fla**, Go., flat, level; (fl, plat)—*flat, floor, flatten, flatter, flattery, flounder*.

**Flagan**, Ice., to divide; (flag)—*flag, flagstone*.

**Flean**, Sax., to pull off the skins; (fle)—*flay, fleece, fleecy, flaw, flowy*.

**Fleogan**, Sax., to fly, to escape; (fleg)—*fly, flee, flight, flighty, fledge, flea, flutter, flag*.

**Flowan**, Sax., to flow, issue; (flow)—*flow, flood, float, afloat, fleet*. F.—*flotter*, v; *flotte*, f; *flot*, m.

- Fol**, W., foolish, vain; (fol)—*fool, foolery, folly*.  
**Folgia**, Go., **Folgian**, Sax., to accompany; (folg)—*follow, folk, fellow, Norfolk*.  
**Foraggio**, It., fodder; (foraggi)—*forage, forager, foraging*. F.—*fourrage*, m; *fourrager*, v.  
**Forbire**, It., to rub, to scour; (forb)—*furbish*. F.—*fourbir*, v; *fourbissure*, f; *fourbisseur*, m.  
**Forge**, Fr., a place on which iron is wrought, from *fabrica*, L., a workshop, and that from *Faber*, a workman, contracted from *Faciber* from **Faciò**, (forg)—*forge, forgery*. F.—*forger*, v; *forge*, f; *forgeron*.  
**Fot**, Sax., a foot; (fot)—*foot, feet, fetter, fetters, afoot*.  
**Fracht**, Ger., a load; (fracht)—*fraught, freight*.  
**Frais**, Fr., expenses; (frais)—*defray*.  
**Franc**, Fr., free; (franc)—*frank, franklin, frankincense, franchise, French, Francis*. F.—*franchir*, v.  
**Freo**, **Frig**, Sax., free; (fre)—*freedom, freeman, frolic*.  
**Freon**, Sax., to love; (fre)—*friend, friendship, befriend*.  
**Ful**, Sax., dirty; (ful)—*foul, foulness, fulsome, filth, filthy, filthiness, defile, defilement*.  
**Fur**, **Furh**, Sax., a furrow; (fur)—*furrow, furlong*.  
**Fus**, Sax., ready, quick; (fus)—*fuss*.  
**Fyllan**, Sax., to make full; (fyll)—*fill, full, fulfil, handful*.

## G.

- Gabban**, Sax., to mock; (gabb)—*gab, gabble, jabber, gibe, gibberish*.  
**Gaboran**, Ar., reduction of parts to a whole; (gabor)—*algebra, algebraic*. F.—*algèbre*, f; *algébriste*, m.  
**Gad**, Sax., the point of a weapon, a sting; (gad)—*gad, gadfly, gadling, goad*.  
**Gaderian**, Sax., to assemble; (gaderi)—*gather, gathering, together, altogether*.

**Gage**, Fr., a pledge; (*gag*)—*gage*, *engage*, *engagement*, *mortgage*, *wages*. F.—*gager*, v; *gages*, m; *engager*, v; *engageant*, a; *engagement*, m.

**Gala**, It., Sp., finery; (*gal*)—*gala*, *gallant*, *gallantry*. F.—*gala*, *galant*, m; *galant*, a; *galanterie*, f.

**Gamba**, It., a leg; (*gamb*)—*jamb*, *gambol*, *gambrel*, *gambadoes*, *gammon*. F.—*jambe*, f; *jambage*, *jambon*, m; *gambade*, f; *gambader*, *gambiller*, v.

**Gamen**, Sax., joy, sport; (*gam*)—*game*, *gaming*, *gamester*, *gamesome*, *game-keeper*, *gamble*, *gambler*.

**Gan, Gangan**, Sax., to go; (*gang*)—*gang*, *gangway*, *gate*, *gait*, *go*, *forego*, *ago*, *yon*, *yonder*, *begin*.

**Gant**, D., all; (*gant*)—*gantlet*, *gantlope*.

**Gant**, Fr., a glove; (*gant*)—*gauntlet*. F.—*gantelet*, m.

**Gar**, Wel., the leg; (*gar*)—*garter*. F.—*jarret*, m.

**Garnir**, Fr., from *Wær*, to furnish, to deck; (*garn*)—*garnish*, *garniture*, *disgarnish*, *garment*. F.—*garniture*, f; *garnison*, f.

**Gast**, Sax., a spirit; (*gast*)—*ghastly*, *ghost*, *ghostly*.

**Gauf**, Teut., the fist; (*gauf*)—*cuff*.

**Gaule**, Fr., a long pole; (*gaul*)—*goal*.

**Gazetta**, It., a Venetian half-penny; (*gazet*)—*gazette*, *gazetted*, *gazetteer*. F.—*gazette*, *gazetier*, m.

**Gean, Agen**, Sax., again, opposite; (*gean*, *agen*)—*again*, *against*, *gainsay*, *gainstand*.

**Gelewa, Geola**, Sax., yellow; **Gyldan**, Sax., to overlay with gold; (*geol*, *gyld*)—*yellow*, *yelk*, *yolk*, *gild*, *gilt*, *guild*, *guilt*, *gold*, *golden*.

**Gemæne**, Sax., common; (*gemæn*)—*yeoman*, *yeomanry*.

**Gearwian**, Sax., to prepare; (*gearw*)—*gear*, *gairish*, *yarn*, *yare*.

**Gehos**, Sax., rough; (*gehos*)—*gooseberry*.

**Gerefa**, Sax., a count, a governor, a steward; (*geref*)—*reave*, *reve*, *sheriff*, *shrievalty*, *undersheriff*, *landgrave*, *landgravine*, *margrave*, *portgrave*, *portgreave*. F.—*shérif*, *landgrave*, *landgraviat*, *burgrave*, m.



- Geregnian**, Sax., to dye, to stain; (geregn)—*grain*, *ingrain*.
- Ghirlanda**, It., a wreath or chaplet; (ghirland)—*garland*. F.—*guirlande*, f.
- Gifan**, Sax., to give; (gif)—*give*, *forgive*, *gift*, *if*.
- Gista**, Ice., to lodge or spend the night; (gist)—*quest*, *questrite*.
- Glaner**, Fr., to gather behind the reapers; (glan)—*glean*, *gleaning*. F.—*glane*, *glanure*, f; *glanage*, m.
- Gleam**, Sax., a shoot of light; (gleam)—*gleam*, *glimmer*, *glimpse*, *gloom*, *gloomy*, *gloaming*, *glum*.
- Glesan**, Sax., to explain, to flatter; (gles)—*glose*, *gloss*. F.—*gloser*, v; *glose*, f; *gloseur*, m.
- Glisian**, **Glitenan**, Sax., to shine; (glisi, gliten)—*glisten*, *glister*, *glitter*, *glister*, *glistering*, *glittering*.
- Glo**, Gael, Wel., a live coal; **Glowan**, Sax., to shine like a live coal; (glow)—*glow*, *glow-worm*, *gloss*, *glossy*.
- God**, Sax., brave, good; (good)—*God*, *gods*, *godly*, *godfather*, *gossip*, *gospel*, *good*, *goodly*.
- Golfo**, It., a bay; (golf)—*gulf*, *engulf*. F.—*golfe*, m.
- Gorge**, Fr., the throat; (gorg)—*gorget*, *disgorge*, *gorgeous*.
- Gourmand**, Fr., a glutton; (gourmand)—*gourmand*, *gormand*, *gormandize*. F.—*gourmandise*, f.
- Grafan**, Sax., to dig; (graf)—*grave*, *grove*, *groove*, *graft*, *engraft*, *ingraft*, *grave*, *engrave*, *grub*. F.—*graver*, v; *graveur*, m; *gravure*, f; *greffier*, v.
- Gras**, Go., aromatics; (gras)—*grocer*, *grocery*.
- Grenian**, Sax., to grow; (gren)—*grain*.
- Grig**, Sax., white mixed with black; (grig)—*gray*, *grey*, *gridelin*, *greyhound*, *grizzle*, *grizzly*.
- Grindan**, Sax., to grind, to bruise; (grind)—*grind*, *ground*, *grist*.
- Gripan**, Sax., to seize; (grip)—*gripe*, *grip*, *gripple*, *grab*, *grapple*, *grapnel*, *gripe*, *grasp*.

- Growan**, Sax., to grow, to spring up; (grow)—*grow*, *growth*, *green*, *grain*.  
**Guerite**, Fr., a sentry-box, a turret; (guerit)—*garret*.  
**Guise**, Fr., **Wise**, Sax., way, manner; (guis, wis)—*guise*, *disguise*, *wise*, *righteous*. F.—*déguiser*, v.  
**Gynan**, Sax., to acquire; (gyn)—*gain*, *regain*. F.—*gagner*, *regagner*, v; *gagnant*, *gagne-denier*, m.  
**Gyrdan**, Sax., to bind round, to enclose; (gyrd)—*gird*, *girdle*, *girth*, *begirt*, *yard*, *garden*, *orchard*. F.—*jardin*, *jardinier*, *jardinage*, m; *jardiner*, v.

## II.

- Haccan**, **Heawian**, Sax., to cut; (hacc, heaw)—*hack*, *hatchet*, *hash*, *hew*, *hoe*, *hay*, *haggard*. F.—*hacher*, v; *hache*, *hachette*, f; *hachis*, *hachereau*, *hachot*, m; *houer*, v; *houe*, f; *hagard*, a.  
**Hæftan**, Sax., to seize; (hæft)—*haft*, *heft*.  
**Hæl**, Sax., whole, health; (hæl)—*heal*, *hail*, *hale*, *health*, *healthy*, *wassail*, *whole*, *wholesome*.  
**Hænan**, Sax., to stone; (hæn)—*hone*.  
**Hæth**, Sax., a plant growing on moors; (hæth)—*heath*, *heather*.  
**Hafoc**, Wel., devastation; (hafoc)—*havoc*, *hawk*, *goshawk*, *haggard*.  
**Haga**, **Hege**, Sax., an inclosure; (hag)—*hedge*, *hedgchog*, *haw*, *hawthorn*, *haggard*. F.—*haie*, f.  
**Haine**, Fr., hatred; (hain)—*heinous*.  
**Halig**, Sax., holy; (halig)—*hallow*, *hallowmas*, *unhallowed*, *holy*, *holiness*, *holiday*, *holyrood*, *unholy*.  
**Ham**, Sax., a dwelling; (ham)—*hamlet*, *Buckingham*, *home*, *homely*. F.—*hameau*, m.  
**Hangan**, Sax., to suspend; (hang)—*hang*, *hangman*, *hinge*, *unhinge*.  
**Hap**, Wel., chance, luck; (hap)—*hap*, *mishap*, *happen*, *haply*, *perhaps*, *happy*, *hapless*, *unhappy*.

**Harn**, Wel., closely fitted; (harn)—*harness*, *unharness*. F.—*harnois*, m; *harnacher*, *déharnacher*, v.  
**Healdan**, Sax., to secure, to keep, to observe; (heald)—*hold*, *behold*, *beholden*, *stronghold*, *uphold*, *withhold*, *upholsterer*, *hilt*, *halt*.

**Hebban**, Sax., to raise; (heaf)—*heave*, *upheave*, *behoove*, *head*, *ahead*, *behead*, *heaven*, *heavenly*, *heavy*, *heaviness*, *heft*, *heap*.

**Helan**, Sax., to conceal, to cover; (hel)—*hull*, *helm*, *helmet*, *hole*, *holm*, *holt*, *holster*, *hell*, *hellish*. F.—*heaume*, m.

**Hentan**, Sax., to pursue, to take; **Henda**, Ice., to lay hold of; **Huntian**, Sax., to hunt; (hent, hend, hunt)—*hand*, *handle*, *handy*, *handsome*, *handsel*, *hunt*, *huntsman*, *hunter*, *hound*.

**Here**, Sax., an army; (her)—*harbor*, *harbinger*, *Hereford*. F.—*héberger*, v; *auberge*, f; *aubergiste*, s.

**Heriaw**, Wel., to brandish, to challenge; (heri)—*herald*, *heraldry*. F.—*hérault*, m; *héraldique*, a.

**Hladan**, **Ladan**, Sax., to lay on a weight; (hlad)—*lade*, *load*, *unload*.

**Hlæf**, **Laf**, Sax., a portion of bread; (hlæf, laf)—*loaf*, *lammas*, *lord*, *lady*.

**Hlæst**, Sax., a burden, freight; (hlæst)—*last*, *luggage*, *ballast*.

**Hleapen**, Sax., **Loopen**, D., to jump, to run; (hleap, loop)—*leap*, *overleap*, *leap-frog*, *leap-year*, *lapwing*, *elope*, *elopement*, *interloper*. F.—*interlope*, m.

**Hlifian**, Sax., to raise; (hlifi)—*lift*, *loft*, *lofty*, *aloft*.

**Hlowan**, Sax., to cry like an ox; (hlow)—*low*, *loud*, *loudly*, *loudness*, *aloud*.

**Hof**, Sax., a house, cave, den; (hof)—*hovel*.

**Hoppan**, Sax., to leap, to dance; (hopp)—*hop*, *hobble*, *hobby*.

**Hræd**, Sax., ready, quick; (hræd)—*ready*, *rather*.

**Hreow**, **Hrere**, Sax., raw; (hreow, hrere)—*raw*, *rear*, *rare*, *rearmouse*, *reremouse*.

- Hreowan**, Sax., to regret; (hreow)—*rue*, *rueful*,  
*ruth*, *ruthless*.  
**Hrif**, Sax., the belly; (hrif)—*midriff*.  
**Huis**, Fr., a door; (huis)—*usher*. F.—*huissier*, m.  
**Hus**, Sax., a dwelling; (hus)—*husband*, *husbandry*,  
*huswife*, *house*, *household*, *penthouse*, *hustings*.  
**Hýran**, Sax., to hear, to hearken, to listen; (hyr)—  
*hear*, *hearing*, *hearsay*, *hark*, *hearken*, *rehearse*, *re-*  
*hearsal*, *hire*, *hireling*.  
**Hwæt**, Sax., sharp; (hwæt)—*whet*, *whetstone*, *whittle*.  
**Hydan**, Sax., to cover, to conceal; (hyd)—*hide*, *hid-*  
*ing*, *hidebound*, *hood*, *hoodwink*, *hat*, *hut*.  
**Hyrd**, Sax., a keeper, a guardian; **Heord**, Sax., a  
flock; (hyrd, heord)—*herd*, *shepherd*, *hoard*, *horde*.

## J.

- Jasha**, Heb., to save; (jash)—*Jesus*, *Joshua*, *Hosea*,  
*jesuit*, *jesuitical*, *jesuitry*, *hosanna*. F.—*Jésus*, m.  
**Jaune**, Fr., yellow; (jaun)—*jaundice*.  
**Jer**, Go., **Gear**, Sax., year; (jer, gear)—*year*, *yearly*,  
*yore*.  
**Jurk**, D., a frock; (jurk)—*jerkin*.

## K.

- Kabba**, Ar., to arch; (kabb)—*alcove*.  
**Kahala**, Ar., highly rectified spirits; (kahal)—*alco-*  
*hol*, *alcoholic*. F.—*alcool*, m; *alcooliser*, v.  
**Kali**, Ar., glass-wort; (kali)—*alkali*, *alkaline*, *alkalize*,  
*alkalify*. F.—*alcali*, m; *alcalin*, a; *alcaliser*, v.  
**Kairawan**, Ar., a company of travellers; (kairawan)  
—*caravan*, *caravansary*. F.—*caravane*, f.  
**Kemia**, Ar., the occult art; (kem)—*chemistry*, *che-*  
*mic*, *chemist*, *alchemy*. F.—*chimiste*, m; *chimie*, f.

**Kermes**, Ar., an animal substance which yields the crimson dye; (kerm)—*kermes*, *crimson*. F.—*cra*, *moisi*, a, m.

**Kind**, D., a child; (kind)—*chincough*, *kidnap*.

**Knappen**, D., to knap, to eat; (knapp)—*knap*, *knab*, *knapsack*, *kidnap*.

**Kno**, Go., the fist; (kno)—*knead*.

**Kolf**, D., a club; (kolf)—*golf*.

**Koran**, Ar., book; (koran)—*koran*, *alkoran*. F.—*alcoran*, m.

## L.

**Læccan**, Sax., to seize; (læcc)—*latch*.

**Lædan**, Sax., to guide; (læd)—*lead*, *ladder*, *loadstone*.

**Læfan**, Sax., to leave; (læf)—*leave*, *eleven*, *twelve*.

**Læppa**, Sax., a lap, a hem; (læpp)—*lap*, *lapdog*, *lap-pet*, *lapel*.

**Læran**, Sax., to teach; **Leornian**, Sax., to get knowledge; (lær, leorn)—*learn*, *learning*, *unlearn*, *lore*.

**Lætan**, Sax., to permit, to allow; (læt)—*let*, *inlet*, *outlet*.

**Lætan**, **Lettan**, Sax., to hinder; (læt, lett)—*late*, *loiter*.

**Lang**, **Long**, Sax., long, tall; (lang)—*along*, *belong*, *length*, *lengthen*, *linger*, *lag*, *longing*, *laggard*.

**Lapian**, Sax., to lick up; (lapi)—*lap*. F.—*laper*, v.

**Laube**, Ger., an arbor; (laube)—*lobby*.

**Leoht**, Sax., light, not heavy; (leoht)—*light*, *lighten*, *lightly*, *lightness*, *alight*.

**Leosan**, **Leoran**, Sax., to go forth, to lose; (leos, leor)—*lose*, *loss*, *loose*, *loosen*, *forlorn*, *less*, *lessen*, *lest*, *least*, *leese*.

**Lecgan**, Sax., to lay, to put; (lecg)—*ledge*, *ledger*, *lay*, *layer*, *outlay*, *inlay*, *allay*.

**Lecher**, Fr., to lick; (lech)—*relish*, *disrelish*.

**Leger**, Fr., nimble, light; (leger)—*legerdemain*. F.—*légereté*, f.

- Lemper**, Dan., to bend; (lemper)—*limber*.  
**Lencten**, Sax., the spring; (lenct)—*lent*.  
**Leoman**, Sax., to shine; (leom)—*loom*.  
**Leurre**, Fr., a lure, a decoy; (leurr)—*lure*, *allure*, *allurement*. F.—*leurrer*, v.  
**Leute**, Ger., people; **Leod**, Sax., a nation, a countryman; (leut, leod)—*lout*, *lad*, *ladkin*, *lass*, *lassie*.  
**Lic**, Sax., resembling; (lic)—*like*, *godlike*, *godly*, *likeness*, *likely*, *likelihood*, *likewise*, *liken*, *unlike*, *alike*.  
**Lician**, Sax., to be pleased with; (lici)—*like*, *dislike*.  
**Ligan**, Sax., to lie; (lig)—*lie*, *rely*, *reliance*.  
**Llab**, Wel., a strip; (llab)—*label*.  
**Llan**, Wel., an open place; (llan)—*lawn*.  
**Llerc**, Wel., a loitering; (llerc)—*lurch*, *lurk*.  
**Llymsi**, Wel., vain, weak; (llymsi)—*flimsy*.  
**Logian**, Sax., to place, to put in order; (logi)—*lodge*, *lodging*, *lodgment*, *dislodge*. F.—*loger*, v; *logement*, *logeur*, m; *déloger*, v; *délogement*, m.  
**Loma**, Sax., utensils, household-stuff; (lom)—*loom*, *heirloom*, *lumber*.  
**Lonja**, Sp., a large slice; (lonj)—*lunch*, *luncheon*.  
**Lufian**, Sax., to love; **Leof**, Sax., dear; (lufi, leof)—*love*, *lovely*, *loveliness*, *beloved*, *lief*, *leman*.  
**Lugga**, Sw., Go., to draw; (lugg)—*lug*, *luggage*.  
**Lyhtan**, Sax., to shine, to dawn; (lyht)—*light*, *lighten*, *enlighten*, *lightning*, *light-house*.  
**Lystan**, Sax., to wish, to covet; (lyst)—*list*, *listless*, *lusty*.  
**Lyt**, Sax., small; (lyt)—*little*, *streamlet*, *hamlet*.

## M.

- Ma**, Fr., my; (mä)—*madam*, *mademoiselle*, *madonna*.  
**Maca**, Sax., an equal, a companion; (mac)—*match*, *matchless*, *unmatched*.  
**Mæger**, Sax., lean; (mæger)—*meager*, *meagerness*.  
 F.—*maigre*, a, m; *maigrir*, v; *maigreur*, m.

**Mæster**, Sax., a master; (*mæster*)—*master*, *masterly*, *mastery*, *master-piece*, *mistress*, *miss*. F.—*maitre*, m; *maîtresse*, *maîtrise*, f; *maîtriser*, v.

**Magan**, Sax., to be able, to prevail; (*mag*)—*may*, *night*, *mighty*, *Almighty*, *main*, *mainly*, *main-land*.

**Magasin**, Fr., a warehouse; (*magasin*)—*magazine*. F.—*magasin*, *magasinier*, m; *magasiner*, v.

**Maille**, Fr., from **Macula**, a stitch in knitting, a mesh; (*maill*)—*mail*.

**Manga**, Go., to mutilate; (*mang*)—*mangle*.

**Mangian**, Sax., to traffic; (*manger*)—*ironmonger*, *cheesemonger*, *newsmonger*, *fishmonger*.

**Manig**, Sax., many; **Mengan**, Sax., to mix; (*manig*, *meng*)—*many*, *manifold*, *mingle*, *commingle*, *intermingle*, *mongrel*, *among*, *amongst*.

**Mase**, Sax., a whirlpool; (*mas*)—*maze*, *mazy*, *amaze*.

**Maser**, Ger., a spot; (*maser*)—*measles*.

**Mashiah**, Heb., anointed; (*mashiah*)—*Messiah*, *Messianic*. F.—*Messie*, m.

**Mawan**, Sax., to reap, to cut down; (*maw*)—*mow*, *mower*, *mowing*, *mead*, *meadow*, *meadowy*.

**Mazza**, It., a club; (*mazz*)—*mace*, *massacre*. F.—*macis*, *massacre*, m; *massacrer*, v.

**Mearc**, Sax., a sign, a boundary line; (*mearc*)—*mark*, *march*, *countermarch*, *marches*, *demarcation*, *marquis*, *marque*, *margrave*. F.—*marcher*, v, m.

**Mechant**, Fr., wicked; (*mechant*)—*curmudgeon*.

**Mener**, Fr., to lead; (*men*)—*promenade*, *amenable*, *demean*, *demeanor*. F.—*mener*, *promener*, v.

**Mentel**, Sax., **Manteau**, Fr., a cloak; (*mentel*, *manteau*)—*portmanteau*, *mantle*, *mantel*. F.—*mandille*, f.

**Metian**, Sax., **Matyan**, Fr., to eat; (*met*, *mat*)—*meat*, *mouth*, *moth*, *maggot*.

**Midd**, Sax., middle; (*midd*)—*mid*, *middle*, *middling*, *intermiddle*, *midst*, *amid*, *amidst*, *midday*.

**Mirc**, Sax., dark; (*mirc*)—*mirk*, *mirkesome*, *murk*.

**Missian**, Sax., to err; **Missa**, Goth., **Mis**, Sax., pref.

denoting error or defect; (miss)—*miss*, *amiss*, *mis-*  
hap, *misfortune*. F.—*mésarriver*, *mésestimer*.

**Mod**, Go., anger; **Mod**, Sax., the mind, violence;  
(mod)—*mood*, *moody*, *mad*, *madden*.

**Moel**, Wel., bald, bare; (moel)—*moult*.

**Mollt**, Wel., a wether; (mollt)—*mutton*. F.—*mou-*  
*ton*, m.

**Momia**, Ar., wax, a mummy; (momia)—*mummy*.  
F.—*momie*, f.

**Mona**, Sax., the moon; (mon)—*moon*, *month*, *Monday*.

**More**, Gæl., great; (mor)—*claymore*, *morglay*.

**Mot**, Fr., a word; (mot)—*bon-mot*.

**Mugh**, Pers., a wise man, or philosopher; (mugh)—  
*magi*, *magic*, *magician*. F.—*mage*, *magicien*, m;  
*magie*, f.

**Mutin** Fr., headstrong, seditious; (mutin)—*mutiny*.

**Mynet**, Sax., coin; (mynet)—*money*, *mint*. F.—  
*monnaie*, *menthe*, f; *monnayer*, v; *monnayage*, *mon-*  
*nayeur*, m.

## N.

**Na, Ne**, Sax., not; (na, ne)—*no*, *nay*, *none*, *neither*,  
*not*, *need*.

**Nadir**, Ar., the point under foot; (nadir)—*nadir*.  
F.—*nadir*, m.

**Næse, Nase**, Sax., the nose; (næs, nas)—*nose*, *nozzle*,  
*nostril*, *neeze*, *sneeze*, *nase*, *sheerness*, *fifeness*.

**Nappe**, Fr., a table-cloth; (napp)—*napkin*, *napery*.

**Neah**, Sax., near; (neah)—*nigh*, *next*, *neighbor*,  
*neighborhood*, *niggardly*, *neur*, *narrow*.

**Nicchia**, It., a niche, a corner; (nicch)—*nich*, *niche*,  
*nook*. F.—*niche*, f.

**Nino**, Sp., a child; (nin)—*ninny*.

**Niwe, New**, Sax., new; (niw, new)—*new*, *newly*,  
*news*, *renew*, *renewal*.



**Niman**, Sax., to take; **Numen**, Sax., taken away; (num)—*nim*, *nimmer*, *nimble*, *nimbly*, *numb*, *nump*, *numps*, *numskull*, *bennumb*.

## O.

**Oga**, **Ege**, Sax., great fear, dread; (og, eg)—*ugly*, *ugliness*, *awe*, *awful*, *awesome*, *awestruck*.

**Ongean**, **Agen**, **Gean**, Sax., again, opposite; (on-gean, agen, gean)—*again*, *against*, *gainsay*.

**Oog**, D., the eye; (oog)—*ogle*, *ogler*, *ogling*.

## P.

**Paltor**, Sw., rags; (paltor)—*paltry*, *palter*, *pelting*.

**Parler**, Fr., to speak; **Parole**, a word; (parl, parol)—*parole*, *parol*, *parlor*, *parley*, *parlance*, *parliament*.

**Parruc**, Sax., an enclosure; (parruc)—*park*, *paddock*. F.—*parc*, *parcage*, m.

**Path**, **Paad**, Sax., a road; (path, paad)—*pad*, *foot-pad*, *path*, *footpath*, *pathway*, *pathless*.

**Perrucca**, It., a wig; (perrucc)—*peruke*, *periwig*, *wig*. F.—*perruque*, *perruquière*, f; *perruquier*, m.

**Pesach**, Heb., a passing over, the passover; (pesach) *paschal*. F.—*pascal*, a; *pâque*, f; *Pâque*, *Pâques*, m.

**Petit**, Fr., small; (petit)—*petty*, *petticoat*, *pettifogger*, *pettitoes*. F.—*petitesse*, f; *petits*, m.

**Piano**, It., softly; (pian)—*piano*, *piano-forte*, *pianist*. F.—*piano*, adv.; *piano-forté*, m.

**Picorer**, Fr., to plunder, to pillage; (picor)—*pick-eer*, *picaroon*.

**Plevir**, Fr., to pledge; (plev)—*replevin*, *repleviable*, *pledge*.

**Plihtan**, Sax., to pledge; (pliht)—*plight*, *plot*, *complot*.

**Pocca**, Sax., a bag; (pocc)—*poke*, *pocket*, *pouch*, *pouch*, *peck*, *pucker*. F.—*poché*, f; *empocher*, v.

**Polle**, Dut., the top; (poll)—*poll*, *pollard*, *poller*.

**Poltrire**, It., to sleep, to be idle; (poltr)—*poltroon*.  
**Pouvoir**, Fr., to be able; (pouvoir)—*power, empower*.  
**Prode**, It., brave; (prode)—*prowess*. F.—*prouesse*, f.  
**Pronk**, Dut., showing off; (pronk)—*prank, prance*.  
**Puis**, Fr., afterwards; (puis)—*puisne, puny*.  
**Pycan**, Sax., to pick, to pull; **Peac**, Sax., a beak;  
 (pyc, peac)—*pick, peak, beak, peck, pique, piquant, pike*. F.—*pique*, f; *piquer*, v; *piquant*, a, m; *bec*, m.  
**Pyndan**, Sax., to shut in; (pynd)—*pen, pound, pond*.  
**Pyngan**, Sax., to prick; (pyng)—*pang*.

## Q.

**Quitter**, Fr., to leave, to let go; (quitt)—*quit, quit-claim, requite, requital, acquit, quite*.  
**Quer**, Ger., across, athwart, diagonally; (quer)—*queer*.  
**Quiebro**, Sp., trill; (quiebr)—*quiver, quaver*.

## R.

**Rabbi**, Chal., master, lord; (rabb)—*rabbi, rabbinical*.  
**Rædan**, Sax., to read, to interpret, to reason; (ræd)—*read, riddle*.  
**Ræfla**, Sw., to groove; (ræfl)—*rifle, rifleman*.  
**Ran**, Go., plunder; (ran)—*ransack*.  
**Rang**, Fr., range, rank; (rang)—*range, arrange, rank*.  
 F.—*ranger, arranger, déranger*, v.  
**Rascal**, Sax., a lean, worthless deer; (rascal)—*rascal, rascality*.  
**Reafian**, Sax., to take away by stealth or violence; (reaf)—*bereave, bereavement, riever, rob, robbery*.  
**Recan**, Sax., to care for, to compute; (rec)—*reck, reckon, reckless*.  
**Rein**, Sax., pure, clean; (rein)—*rinse*.  
**Rennan**, Sax., to run, to flow; (renn)—*run, runnel, rennet*.  
**Rever**, Fr., to dream; (rev)—*reverie*.

**Ricyan**, Go., **Racian**, Sax., to heap together; (ric, rac)—*rick, rake, rack, rich, enrich*. F.—*riche, a; richesse, f; enricher, v.*

**Rig**, Sax., the back; (rig)—*rick, ridge*.

**Riht**, Sax., straight, just; (riht)—*right, righteous, upright*.

**Ripan**, Sax., to reap, to cut corn; (rip)—*reap, ripe, ripen, unripe, rip*.

**Rocca**, It., a rock; (rocc)—*rock, rocky*. F.—*roc, rocher, m; roche, rocaille, f; rocailleur, m.*

**Rode**, Sax., an image; (rod)—*rood, holyrood*.

**Rollen**, Dut., Ger., to roll; (roll)—*roll, roller, enrol, unrol, control, rouleau*. F.—*rouler, enrôler, contrôler, v; roulage, rouleau, roulet, rouloir, m.*

**Rowan**, Sax., to row; (row)—*row, rudder*.

**Rud**, Sax., red; (rud)—*red, redder, ruddy, ruddle*.

**Ruh**, Sax., rough, hairy; (ruh)—*rough, roughen, rough-hewn, rugged, rug, rye*.

**Run**, Sax., a letter, a magical character; (run)—*rune, runic*.

## S.

**Sægan**, Sax., to say, to speak; (sæg)—*say, saying, soothsayer, wiseacre*.

**Sætan**, Sax., to place; **Sittan**, Sax., to sit; (sæt, sit)—*set, beset, settle, settlement, unsettle, sit, seat*.

**Saga**, Sax., a saw; (sag)—*saw, sawyer, saw-dust, sarset, saw-wrest*.

**Saisir**, Fr., to lay hold of; (sais)—*seize, seizure*. F.—*saisie, saisine, f; saisissement, m.*

**Sal**, Sax., a hall; **Salyan**, M. Go., to entertain; (sal)—*saloon*. F.—*salle, f; salon, m.*

**Same**, Sax., together; (sam)—*same, some, seem*.

**Sar**, Sax., a wound, pain, grief; (sar)—*sore, sorrow, sorry*.

**Saraph**, Heb., to burn; (saraph)—*seraph, seraphic*.

**Satan**, Heb., an adversary; (satan)—*satan, satanic*.

F.—*satan, m; satanique, a.*

**Sawan**, Sax., to sow; (saw)—*sow, sower, seed, soul*.

**Scafan**, Sax., to scrape; (scaf)—*shave, shaver, shaving, unshaved, scavenger, shaft*.

**Scamel**, Sax., a stool, a bench; (scamel)—*shambles*.

**Scarpa**, It., a slope; (scarp)—*scarp, counterscarp*.

**Sceadan**, Sax., to separate, to cover; (scead)—*shade, shady, shadow, shadowy, shed, sheath, unsheathe*.

**Sceal**, Sax., I owe, I am obliged; (sceal)—*shall, should*.

**Sceapan**, Sax., to form; (sceap)—*shape, shapeless, unshapen, misshapen, shop, ship, landscape, friendship*.

**Sceawian**, Sax., to look, to see, to view; (sceaw)—*shew, show, showy, show-bread, scaffold, scaffolding*.

F.—*échafaud, échafaudage, m; échafauder, v.*

**Sceran, Sciran**, Sax., to cut, to divide; (scear, scir)—*shear, unshorn, shears, sheard, potsherd, share, shire, sheriff, sherifffdom, short, shorten*. F.—*shérif, m.*

**Sceotan, Scytan**, Sax., to dart, to rush, to pay; (sceot, scyt)—*shoot, shot, upshot, shut, shout, shouting, scot-free*.

**Scheu**, Ger., skittish, bashful; (schew)—*shy, eschew*.

**Schlich**, Ger., a by-way; **Schliche**, artifices; (schlich)—*sleight*.

**Schlicht**, Ger., plain, smooth; (schlicht)—*sleek*.

**Schlecht**, Ger., bad, low; (schlecht)—*slight*.

**Schuin**, D., oblique, wry; (schuin)—*squint, askew*.

**Scoreggia**, It., a leather thong; (scoreggi)—*scourge*.

F.—*escourgée, f.*

**Scorta**, It., a guide, a guard; (scort)—*escort*. F.—*escorte, f; escorter, v.*

**Scrydan**, Sax., to clothe, to cover; (scryd)—*shroud, enshroud*.

**Scryfan**, Sax., to receive confession, to punish; (scryf)—*shrine, shriver, shrift, Shrove-Tuesday*.

**Scufan**, Sax., to thrust, to push; (scuf)—*shove, shovel, shuffie, scuffle, sheaf*.

- Scylan**, Sax., to distinguish, to separate; (scyl)—*skill, skilful, slate, scale, scull, shield*.
- Secan**, Sax., to look for; (sec)—*seek, beseech, unsought, sake, forsake*.
- Secgan**, Sax., to speak, to tell; (seeg)—*say, sooth-sayer, sake*.
- Selan, Sellan**, Sax., to give, to assign; (sell)—*sell, sale, salesman, sale-work, handsel*.
- Seon**, Sax., to see; (se)—*see, seer, sight, since*.
- Seothan**, Sax., to boil; (seoth)—*seethe, sodden, suds*.
- Serrare**, It., to shut up, to hide; (serr)—*seraglio*.  
F.—*serrer*, v; *serre, serrure*, f; *serré*, a; *sérail*, m.
- Shabat**, Heb., to rest; (shabat)—*sabbath, sabbatical*.  
F.—*sabbat*, m; *sabbatique*, a.
- Shibboleth**, Heb., a stream of water; (shibboleth)—*shibboleth*.
- Sib**, Sax., concord, relation; (sib)—*sib, gossip, sister*.
- Siferon**, Ar., empty, a cipher; (sifer)—*cipher, decipher*. F.—*chiffre*, m; *chiffre, déchiffre*, v.
- Sipan**, Sax., to drink in small quantities; (sip)—*sip, sop, soup, sup, supper, sap, sapling*. F.—*soupe*, f; *souper*, v, m; *soupé*, m; *soupière*, f.
- Siwian**, Sax., to sew; (siw)—*sew, seam, seamstress*.
- Skalk, Go., Scealc**, Sax., a servant; (scealc)—*marshal*.
- Skia**, Go., to protect, to cover; (ski)—*sky, skyey, skin, shin*.
- Slaga**, Go., to strike; (slag)—*slay, slaughter, sledge*.
- Sleac**, Sax., slow, remiss; (sleac)—*slack, slacken, slow, sloth, slothful, slug, sluggish, sluggishness, sluggard*.
- Slipan**, Sax., to glide away; (slip)—*slip, slippy, slipper, slipper, slope, aslope*.
- Slitan**, Sax., to slit, to tear, to rend; (slit)—*slit, slice*.
- Slith**, Sax., slippery, smooth; (slith)—*slide, slither, sledge, slade, slur*.
- Slordig**, D., nasty, sluttish; (slordig)—*slur*.
- Smere**, Sax., fat, grease; (smere)—*smear, besmear*.
- Smitan**, Sax., to beat; (smid)—*smite, smith, smithy*.

**Smygel**, Sax., a cloak; (smygel)—*smuggle*.

**Snican**, Sax., to creep; (snic)—*sneak, snake, snail*.

**Snithan**, Sax., to cut; (snith)—*snattock, snathe, snead*.

**Sorare**, It., to fly above; (sor)—*soar*. F.—*essorer*, v.

**Sot**, Sax., Teut., a fool; (sot)—*sot, sottish, besot*. F.—*sot*, a; *sottise*, f; *sottement*, adv.

**Soth**, Sax., truth; (soth)—*sooth, soothsayer, forsooth*.

**Spæcan**, Sax., to speak; (spæc)—*speech, spokesman*.

**Spell**, Sax., story, tidings; (spell)—*spell, gospel*.

**Spinnan**, Sax., to spin; (spinn)—*spin, spinster, spindle, spider*.

**Spiwan**, Sax., to spit, to vomit; (spiw)—*spew, spit, spout*.

**Spor**, Sax., a heel, a spur; (spor)—*spur, spurn*.

**Stearc**, Sax., stark, strong, rough; (stearc)—*stark, starch*.

**Stein**, Go., color; (stein)—*stain, stainless, unstained*.

**Sticce**, Sax., a piece; (sticce)—*steak*.

**Stigan**, Sax., to go, to ascend; (stig)—*stage, stair, stair-case, stile, stirrup*. F.—*étage*, m.

**Stow**, Sax., a place; (stow)—*stow, stowage, bestow*.

**Strægan**, Sax., to spread; (stræg)—*stray, astray, straggle, stroll*.

**Stunian**, Sax., to beat; **Gestun**, Sax., a noise; (stun)—*stun, astonish*. F.—*étonner*, v; *étonnement*, f.

**Styran**, Sax., to rule, to govern; (steor)—*steer, steerage, stern*.

**Styrian**, Sax., to stir, to move; (styr)—*stir, bestir, start, upstart, Stoir, Sturbridge*.

**Suæthil**, Sax., a band; (suæthil)—*swathe, swaddle*.

**Sur**, Sax., sour, cross; (sur)—*sour, surly, sorrel*.

**Suth**, Sax., south; (suth)—*south, southern, southward, Suffolk*. F.—*sud, sud-est, sud-ouest*, m.

**Swa**, Sax., so; (so)—*so, also, such*.

**Swale**, Go., a roof; (swal)—*swallow*.

**Swan**, Sax., a herdsman; (swan)—*swain, boatswain*.

**Swapan**, Sax., to sweep, to brush; (swap)—*sweep*, *swab*, *swoop*.

**Swelan**, Sax., to burn; (swel)—*swéal*, *swale*, *swelter*, *sweltry*, *sultry*.

**Swerian**, Sax., to declare upon oath; (swer)—*swear*, *unswear*, *unsworn*, *forswear*, *answer*, *answerable*.

**Swifan**, Sax., to move quickly, to revolve; (swif)—*swivel*, *swift*.

**Sylian**, Sax., to stain; (syl)—*soil*, *sully*. F.—*souiller*, v; *souillure*, *souillon*, f.

**Syllan**, Sax., to give for a price; (syll)—*sell*, *sale*, *salesman*, *handsel*.

**Synder**, Sax., separate; (synder)—*sunder*, *sundry*, *asunder*, *sound*.

**Syrwan**, Sax., to ensnare; (syrw)—*shrew*, *shrewd*.

## T.

**Tæcan**, Sax., to show, to command; (tæc)—*teach*, *teacher*, *untaught*, *token*, *betoken*.

**Tade**, Sax., a toad; (tad)—*toad*, *toadish*, *tadpole*.

**Tailleur**, Fr., to cut; (taill)—*tailor*, *entail*, *detail*, *retail*, *retailer*, *tally*. F. (taill)—*tailler*, *retailer*, v; *taille*, *tailleur*, *détail*, *détailleur*, *taillis*, *taillon*, m.

**Tan**, Wel., fire; **Tendan**, Sax., to set on fire; (tan, tend)—*tan*, *tanner*, *tannin*, *tawny*, *tinder*, *tine*, *tind*.

**Teart**, Sax., tart, sharp; (teart)—*tart*, *tartareous*.

**Tellan**, Sax., to relate; (tell)—*tell*, *foretel*, *tale*, *talk*.

**Thræl**, **Thrall**, Sax., a slave; (thrall)—*thrall*, *thraldom*, *enthral*, *unenthralled*.

**Threscan**, Sax., to beat, to strike; (thresc)—*thresh*, *thrash*, *thrashing-floor*, *threshold*.

**Thurh**, Sax., through, by; (thurh)—*through*, *thoroughly*, *thirl*, *thrill*, *drill*, *nostril*.

**Thrawan**, Sax., to throw, to cast, to twist; (thraw)—*throw*, *overthrow*, *thread*, *threaden*, *unthread*.

**Thringan**, Sax., to press, to crowd; (thring)—*throng*.

**Throwian**, Sax., to suffer; (throw)—*throe*.

**Thyn**, Sax., thin; (thyn)—*thin, tiny*.

**Tidan**, Sax., to happen; (tid)—*tidings, betide, tide tidy, tidily, tidiness, tidesman, tideway*.

**Tidder**, Sax., tender; (tidder)—*tid bit*.

**Tig**, Sax., tens; (tig)—*twenty, thirty*.

**Tilian**, Sax., to cultivate; (til)—*till, tillage, toil, tool*.

**Tinga**, Go., to speak; **Thingian**, Sax., to address; (ting, thing)—*tongue, tongued, hustings*.

**Toreé**, Ir., give me; (toree)—*tory*. F.—*tory, m*.

**Toth**, Sax., a tooth; (toth)—*tooth, toothache*.

**Tovaglia**, It., a table-cloth; (tovagli)—*towel, towel ling*. F.—*touaille, f*.

**Tragen**, Ger., to draw; (tragen)—*train, trainbands, traineau*. F. (train)—*trainer, v; traîneau, m*.

**Trapp, Trepp**, Sax., a snare; (trapp, trepp)—*trap, entrap, trapan, trepan*. F.—*trappe, attrape, f; at-trapper, trépaner, v; trépan, m*.

**Travail**, Fr., work, labor, pain; (travail)—*travail, travel, traveller*. F.—*travailler, v*.

**Trekker**, Dan., to draw; (trekker)—*trigger*.

**Trendel**, Sax., a round body; (trendel)—*trundle*.

**Treow**, Sax., faith, a pledge; (treow)—*trove, troth, betroth, true, truly, truth, untruth, trust, trusty, truce*.

**Tricher**, Fr. from **Tricæ**, to cheat; (trich)—*trick, trickster, treachery, treacherous*.

**Trier**, Fr., to pick, to pick and choose; (tri)—*try, trial*.

**Trincea**, It., a ditch; (trinc)—*trench, entrench, entrenchment, retrench, retrenchment, trencher*. F.—*trencher, v; tranche, tranchée, f; tranchant, a, m; tranchoir, m; retrancher, v; retranchement, m*.

**Troed**, Wel., a foot; (troed)—*tread, treadle, treadmill*.

**Tromper**, Fr., to deceive; (tromp)—*trumpery*.

**Trouver**, Fr., to find; (trouv)—*trover, contrive, retrieve*.



**Tumbian**, Sax., to fall, to dance; (tumb)—*tumble*, *tumbler*, *tumbrel*. F.—*tomber*, *retomber*, v.

**Twa**, Sax., two; (twa)—*two*, *twice*, *twain*, *twine*, *twelve*, *twelfth*, *twenty*, *twilight*, *between*, *betwixt*.

**Tynan**, Sax., to shut, to enclose; (tyn)—*town*, *township*, *barton*, *Washington*.

## U.

**Uisge**, Ir., water; (uisg)—*usquebaugh*, *whisky*, *Ouse*. *Esk*.

**Under**, Sax., under; (under)—*under*, *undermost*, *underling*.

**Up**, Sax., exalted, high; (up)—*up*, *upon*, *upper*, *uppermost*, *upward*, *upwards*, *above*, *over*, *overly*.

**Ure**, Norm., practice; (ure)—*inure*, *uninured*.

**Uscire**, It., to go out; (usc)—*issue*. F.—*issue*, f.

**Ut**, Sax., out, without, abroad; (ut)—*out*, *outer*, *outerly*, *outmost*, *without*, *about*, *but*, *utmost*, *uttermost* *utterly*, *utter*, *utterance*. *unutterable*.

## V.

**Vandler**, Dan., to wander; (vandl)—*vandal*, *vandalism*, *vandalic*.

**Vassal**, Fr., one bound to attend or assist, a liege-man; (vassal)—*vassal*, *vassalage*. F.—*vasselage*, m.

**Viola**, It., **Viole**, Fr., a particular stringed musical instrument; (viol)—*viol*, *violin*, *violone*, *violoncello*. F.—*viole*, f; *violon*, *violoncelle*, m.

**Virer**, Fr., to turn; (vir)—*veer*, *veering*, *veerable*.

**Vogue**, Fr., the rowing of a ship, repute; (vogu)—*vogue*, *pettifog*, *pettifogger*, *pettifoggery*.

**Voucher**, Norm. Fr., to attest; (vouch)—*vouch*, *voucher*, *vouchee*, *vouchsafe*, *avouch*.

## W.

**Wa**, Sax., woe, sorrow; (wa)—*woe, woful, welladay,*

**Wacan**, Sax., to move, to awake; (wac)—*wake, wakeful, awake, awaken, watch, watchful, wedge.*

**Wænan**, Sax., to think; (wæn)—*ween, overweening.*

**Wær**, Sax., wary, cautious, ready; **Weardian**, Sax., to guard; (wær, weard)—*wary, aware, beware, warn, warrant, ward, guard, guardian, warden, warranty, guarantee, regard, Stutgard, Novogorod.* F.—*garantir, v; gardien, m.*

**Wahts**, Goth., watchmen; (wahts)—*waits.*

**Wanian**, Sax., to fail, to decay; (wani)—*wane, wan, wanness, want.*

**Wazara**, Ar., to bear, to administer; (wazar)—*vizier.*

**Wealdan**, Sax., to rule, to sway; (weald)—*wield, unwieldy.*

**Weald**, Sax., a forest; (weald)—*wood, woody, wooden, woodland, wild, wilderness, bewilder, threshold.*

**Wealh**, Sax., a foreigner, a Welshman, a Celt; (wealh)—*walnut, Welsh, Wales, wallet.*

**Weallan**, Sax., to spring up, to flow; (weall)—*well.*

**Wealwian**, Sax., to roll; (wealwi)—*wallow, welter, waltz, walk.* F.—*se vautrer, v.*

**Wefan**, **Webban**, Sax., to weave, to form; (wef, webb)—*weave, weaver, weft, woof, web, cobweb, Webster.*

**Weg**, Sax., a way, a road; (weg)—*way, gangway, wag, waggle, waggish, wagon, wain, weigh, wave, waver, walt.*

**Wel**, Sax., well, much; (wel)—*well, welcome, welfare, weal, wealth, wealthy, commonwealth.*

**Wenan**, Sax., to think, to esteem; (wen)—*ween, overweening.*

**Wendan**, Sax., to go; (wend)—*wend, went, wander.*

**Weorc**, Sax., labor, pain; (weorc)—*work, workman, workshop, unwrought, wright, irksome, irksomeness,*

**Weorpan**, to throw, to cast; (weorp)—*warp*, mould-*warp*.

**Weorth**, Sax., price, value, honor; (weorth)—*worth*, *worthy*, *praiseworthy*, *worthless*, *worship*, *award*, *reward*, *guerdon*. F.—*guerdon*, m.

**Wepan**, Sax., to weep, to lament, to cry; (wep)—*weep*, *unwept*, *hoop*, *whoop*, *whooping-cough*, *war-whoop*.

**Whiggam**, a word used in driving horses; (whigg)—*whig*, *whiggish*, *whiggism*. F.—*whig*, m.

**Wic**, Sax., a dwelling; (wic)—*Norwich*, *Greenwich*.

**Wicca**, Sax., a wizard, a soothsayer; (wicc)—*witch*, *witchery*, *witchcraft*, *bewitch*, *wicked*.

**Wiht**, Sax., a creature, anything; (wiht)—*wight*, *whit*, *aught*, *naught*, *naughty*.

**Wile**, Sax., a stratagem, an artifice; (wil)—*wile*, *wily*, *guile*, *guileless*, *beguile*.

**Win**, Sax., contention, war; (win)—*Baldwin*, *Edwin*.

**Wind**, Sax., wind; (wind)—*wind*, *windy*, *window*, *windowwy*, *winnow*, *winter*, *wintry*, *weather*.

**Windan**, Sax., to wind, to bend, to roll; (wind)—*wind*, *windlass*, *windlace*, *withy*, *with*, *with*.

**Wis**, Sax., wise, prudent; (wis)—*wise*, *wisdom*.

**Witan**, Sax., to know, to perceive; (wit)—*wit*, *wit-tingly*, *unweeting*, *witty*, *witticism*, *witness*, *wis*, *wist*, *wot*.

**Wræstan**, Sax., to writhe, to twist; (wræst)—*wrest*, *wrestle*, *wrist*, *wristband*.

**Wrecan**, Sax., to afflict, to banish; (wrec)—*wreak*, *wretch*, *wreck*, *wrack*, *shipwreck*.

**Wrihan**, **Wrihan**, Sax., to cover, to clothe; (wrih, wrig)—*rig*, *rigging*, *unrig*, *rail*.

**Wringan**, Sax., to strain; (wring)—*wring*, *wrench*, *wrong*, *unwring*, *wrinkle*, *wrangle*.

**Writhan**, Sax., to twist; (writh)—*writhe*, *wry*, *wry*, *wreath*, *wreath*, *inwreath*, *raddle*, *wrath*, *wroth*.

**Wyn**, Sax., joy, delight; (wyn)—*winsome*, *won*, *wont*.

**Wyrd**, Sax., fate, destiny; (wyrd)—*weird*.

**Wyrt**, Sax., an herb, a plant; (wyr̥t)—*wort*, motherwort, orchard, wart.

## X.

**Xalapa**, Sp., a province of Mexico; (xalap)—*jalap*.

## Y.

**Yeni**, Turk., new; (yen)—*janizary*, *janizarian*.

## Z.

**Zappa**, It., a spade; (zapp)—*sap*, *sapper*. F.—*saper*, v; *sape*, f; *sapeur*, m.

**Zenith**, Ar., the point overhead; (zenith)—*zenith*. F.—*zénith*, m.

**Zistan**, Per., to peel; (zist)—*zest*.

## ETYMOLOGICAL MANUAL

## PART IV.

## PROPER NAMES.

**Academia**, a grove near Athens, belonging to one Academos, where Plato taught philosophy; (academi)—*academy*, *academic*, *academician*. F.—*académie*, f; *académique*, a; *académiste*, *académicien*, m.

**Arras**, a town in France, famous for the manufacture of tapestry; (arras)—*arras*.

**Augustus**, a Roman emperor, in honor of whom the name of the month Sextilis was changed to Augustus, on account of his victories, and his entering on his first consulate in that month; (august)—*August*, *Augustan*. F.—*Août*, m.

**Bacchus**, the god of wine; (bacch)—*bacchanal*, *bacchanalian*, *bacchanals*. F.—*bacchanal*, m; *bacchanale*, *bacchanales*, *bacchante*, f.

**Bayonne**, a town in France where bayonets were first made; (bayonn)—*bayonet*. F.—*baïonnette*, f.

**Canterbury**, a town in England. The ambling motion of the horses on which the pilgrims rode to Canterbury was first called "*Canterbury-gallop*," afterwards simply—*canter*.

**Chalons**, a town in France, where shalloon was first manufactured; (chalon)—*shalloon*.

- Chimæra**, a fabulous monster, whose foreparts were those of a lion, the middle of a goat, and the hinder of a dragon, and which vomited fire; (*chimær*)—*chimera*, *chimerical*. F.—*chimère*, f; *chimérique*, a.
- Cimerii**, a people who dwelt in a valley alleged never to have been shone on by the sun; (*cimmeri*)—*cimmerian*. F.—*cimmérique*, a.
- Damascus**, a city in Syria, noted for its rich silks with raised figures; (*damasc*)—*damask*, *damaskeening*, *damaskin*, *damascene*, *damson*. F.—*damas*, *damassé*, *damazzin*, m; *damasquette*, *damasquinure*, f.
- Eostre, Easter**, a goddess, whose festivities were in April; (*costr*)—*Euster*.
- Epikouros**, an ancient philosopher, who accounted pleasure the chief good; (*epicour*)—*epicurean*, *epicure*, *epicurism*. F.—*épicurien*, a, m; *épicurisme*, m.
- Forum**, a public place at Rome, where courts were held; (*tor*)—*forum*, *forensic*. F.—*forum*, m.
- Friga**, the goddess of love, or Venus of the North; (*frig*)—*Friday*.
- Gallia**, France; (*galli*)—*Gaul*, *Gallic*, *Gallican*, *Gallicism*. F.—*Gallican*, a; *Gallicisme*, m.
- Galvani**, an Italian professor of anatomy, who made a discovery concerning the action of metallic substances; (*galvan*)—*galvanism*, *galvanic*, *galvanize*. F.—*galvanisme*, m; *galvanique*, a.
- Gordius**, a king of Phrygia, in the harness of whose chariot was a knot so intricate that no one could untie it; (*gordi*)—*gordian*. F.—*gordien*, a.
- Gorgon**, a monster whose hair was entwined with serpents, the sight of which turned the beholder into stone; (*gorgon*)—*gorgon*, *gorgonian*. F.—*gorgone*, f.
- Græcia**, Greece; (*græci*)—*Grecism*, *Greek*, *Grecian*.
- Grups**, a fabulous animal of antiquity variously described, represented by some with the body and feet of a lion, the head of an eagle, and having wings

and claws; (grup)—*griff*, *griffon*, *hippogriff*. F.—*griffon*, m.

**Guinea**, a country in Africa abounding in gold; (guinea)—*guinea*, *Guinea-hen*, *Guinea-pig*. F.—*guinée*, f.

**Hebraios**, a Hebrew; (hebrai)—*hebraism*, *hebraist*, *hebrician*. F.—*hébraïque*, a; *hébreu*, a, s.

**Hektor**, son of Priam and commander of the Trojan forces against the Greeks; (hektor)—*hector*, *hectoring*, *hectorism*.

**Hellen**, a Greek; (hellen)—*Hellenism*. F.—*Hellénisme*, *Helléniste*, m; *Hellénique*, a.

**Heraklēs**, an ancient hero, famed for peculiar strength and courage; (herakl)—*Herculean*, *Hercules*. F.—*Hercule*, m.

**Hermes**, Mercury, the god of eloquence, and the fabled inventor of chemistry; (herm)—*hermetic*, *hermetical*, *hermeneutics*, *hermeneutical*. F.—*hermétique*, a; *herméneutique*, a, f.

**Hibernia**, Ireland; (hiberni)—*hibernian*, *hibernicism*.

**Hispania**, Spain; (hispani)—*Hispaniola*, *spaniel*. F.—*épagneul*, n.

**Humēn**, membrane, the god who presided over marriages; (humen)—*hymen*, *hymeneal*, *hymenopteral*. F.—*hymen*, *hyménée*, m; *hyménode*, *hyménotomie*, f.

**Jacobus**, James; (jacob)—*jacobite*, *jacobine*, *jacobin*. F.—*jacobinisme*, m.

**Janus**, the most ancient of the gods; (jan)—*January*, *janitor*. F.—*Janvier*, m.

**Julius**, the surname of Caius Cæsar, in honor of whom the fifth month was changed to Julius; (juli)—*July*, *Julian*. F.—*Juillet*, m; *Julien*, a.

**Jupiter**, **Jovis**, the father of the gods and men, the chief god among the Romans; (jupiter, jov)—*Jupiter*, *jovial*. F.—*Jupiter*, m; *jovial*, a.

**Kastana**, a city in Thessaly famous for nuts; (kastan)—*chestnut*. F.—*chataigne*, f; *châtaignier*, *châtain*, m; *châtaignerie*, f.

**Keltoi**, the Celts, the primitive inhabitants of the South and West of Europe; (kelt)—*Celt*, *Celtic*, *Celticism*, *Celtiberian*.

**Kolossos**, a statue of a gigantic size, the statue of Apollo at Rhodes, said to have been so high that ships might sail between its legs; (koloss)—*colossus*, *colossal*. F.—*colosse*, m; *colossal*, a.

**Laconia**, the country of the Spartans, who expressed much in few words; (*laconi*)—*laconic*, *luconical*. F.—*laconique*, a; *laconisme*, m.

**Lazaros**, a beggar mentioned in Scripture as afflicted with loathsome sores; (*lazar*)—*lazar*, *lazar-house*, *lazaret*, *lazaretto*. F.—*lazaret*, m.

**Luther**, the great German reformer; (*luther*)—*Lutheran*, *Lutheranism*, *Lutherism*.

**Machiavel**, a Florentine who inculcated most detestable doctrines in politics; (*machiavel*)—*machiavellism*, *machiavellian*. F.—*machiavélisme*, *machiavélisme*, m.

**Maius**, the month of May; (*mai*)—*May*, *May-day*.

**Mars**, **Martis**, the god of war; (*mart*)—*martial*, *Murch*, *Mars*. F.—*martial*, a; *Mars*, *Mardi*, m.

**Martinet**, the name of a strict officer who at one time had the regulation of the French infantry; (*martinet*)—*martinet*.

**Matuta**, the goddess of the morning; (*matut*)—*matutine*, *matutinal*, *matin*, *matins*. F.—*matin*, m; *matines*, *matinée*, f; *matinal*, *matineux*, *matinier*, a.

**Meander**, a river in Phrygia, remarkable for its winding course; (*meandr*)—*meander*. F.—*méandre*, m.

**Mentor**, a prudent and experienced councillor, to whose care Ulysses entrusted his family during his absence at the siege of Troy; and whose form the goddess Minerva assumed as she accompanied Telemachus while in search of his father, Ulysses; (*mentor*)—*mentorial*. F.—*mentor*, m.

**Mercurius**, the god of eloquence and commerce; 4



(mercuri)—*mercurial*, *mercury*. F.—*mercuriel*, a; *mercure*, *Mercredi*, m.

**Mithridates**, a king of Pontus; (mithridat)—*mithridate*.

**Mohammed**, the Arabian impostor or false prophet; (mohammed)—*Mohammedan*, *Mohammedanism*.

**Mosul**, a town in Turkey in Asia, whence muslin was sent into Europe; (mosul)—*muslin*. F.—*mouseline*, f.

**Nankin**, a town in China; (nankin)—*nankeen*.

**Nazareth**, a village in Galilee; (nazareth)—*Nazarene*, *Nazarite*, *Nazcritism*.

**Nicot**, the name of the person who first introduced tobacco into France; (nicot)—*nicotian*.

**Numphē**, a goddess of inferior rank; (numph)—*nymph*.

**Olumpias**, **Olumpiados**, a dweller in Olympus, the Olympic games; (olumpiad)—*olympiad*, *olympic*, *olympian*. F.—*olympiade*, f.

**Orrery**, the title of an Irish earl who patronized Mr. Rowley, the inventor of the astronomical instrument; (orrer)—*orrery*.

**Palladium**, a statue of Minerva, on whose preservation depended the safety of Troy; (palladi)—*palladium*. F.—*palladium*, m.

**Palatium**, Mount Palatine, one of the seven hills of Rome, on which the Emperor Augustus built his house; (palati)—*palace*, *palatial*, *palacious*, *palatine*, *palatinate*. F.—*palatin*, *palatinat*, *palais*, m.

**Pan**, a rural god, represented with goat's feet, horns, and shaggy hair; (pan)—*panic*. F.—*panique*, a.

**Pasquino**, a statue at Rome, to which lampoons or satirical observations were affixed; (pasquin)—*pasquin*, *pasquil*, *pasquinade*. F.—*pasquin*, m; *pasquinade*, f.

**Phoenix**, a Phœnician. Also, a fabulous Egyptian bird said to exist single and to rise from its own ashes;

- (phœnic)—*Phœnician*, *phenix*, *phenicopter*. F.—*phénix*, m; *phenicoptere*, a.
- Pistoja**, a town near Florence, whence a small species of dagger was imported into France; (*pistoj*)—*pistol*. F.—*pistolet*, m.
- Platōn**, a celebrated Athenian philosopher; (*platon*)—*Platonic*, *Platonist*, *Platonism*. F.—*platonique*, a.
- Proteus**, a marine deity supposed to assume various forms; (*prote*)—*Proteus*, *protean*. F.—*Protée*, m.
- Puthagoras**, a Greek philosopher; (*puthagor*)—*Pythagorean*, *Pythagoric*.
- Puthōn**, Apollo; (*puthon*)—*pythonesse*, *pythonic*. F.—*pythonisse*, f.
- Rodomonte**, one of Ariosto's fighting-men; (*rodomont*)—*rodomont*, *rodomontade*, *rodomontado*. F.—*rodomont*, m; *rodomontade*, f.
- Sardonion**, the plant of Sardinia which was said to screw up the face of the eater; (*sardoni*)—*sardonic*, *sardonian*. F.—*sardonien*, *sardonique*, a.
- Saturnus**, one of the oldest and principal deities; (*saturn*)—*Saturn*, *saturnian*, *saturnine*, *Saturday*. F.—*Saturne*, m; *saturnien*, a; *saturnales*, f.
- Sclavi**, the inhabitants of Slavonia, who are said to have been reduced to slavery by the Teutoni; (*slav*)—*slave*, *slavish*, *slavery*, *slaver*, *solavonic*. F.—*csclave*, *esclavage*, m.
- Scotus**, an inhabitant of Scotland; (*scot*)—*Scottish*, *Scotch*, *Scotticism*. F.—*Ecossais*, a, m.
- Simon Magus**, one who offered money to procure the gift of the Spirit; (*simon*)—*simony*, *simoniacal*. F.—*simonie*, f; *simoniaque*, a.
- Sirenes**, fabulous female monsters, who, by singing, seduced mariners from their course to their ruin; (*siren*)—*siren*, *sirenize*, *serenade*. F.—*sirène*, f.
- Socinus**, a native of Sienna in Tuscany, the founder of a heretical sect; (*socin*)—*Socinian*, *Socinianism*.
- Sokratēs**, a Greek philosopher; (*sokrat*)—*Socrates*.

**Solios**, the inhabitants of Solo, a city of Cilicia, who are said to have corrupted the Attic dialect; (solioi)—*solecism*, *solecistical*, *solecize*, *solecist*. F.—*solécisme*, m.

**Stentor**, a Grecian remarkable for the loudness of his voice; (stentor)—*stentorian*. F.—*stentoré*, a.

**Tantalus**, a man fabled to have been punished in hell by hunger and thirst, though standing up to the neck in water, and having the most delicious food near him, both of which immediately receded when he attempted to take it; (tantali)—*tantalize*, *tantalizer*, *tantalism*, *tantalization*. F.—*tantaliser*, v.

**Taranto**, a city in the kingdom of Naples; (tarant)—*tarentala*, *tarantula*. F.—*tarentule*, f.

**Tartarus**, the infernal regions; (tartar)—*tartarean*, *tartareous*. F.—*tartare*, m; *tartareux*, a.

**Teutones**, an ancient people in the North of Germany; (teuton)—*Teutonic*. F.—*Teutonique*, a.

**Thor**, the Jupiter of the North; (thor)—*Thursday*.

**Thraso**, **Thrasonis**, a boasting character in ancient comedy; (thrason)—*thrasonical*.

**Tiw**, the god of war, or the Mars of the North; (tiw)—*Tuesday*.

**Tonti**, an Italian; (tonti)—*tontine*. F.—*tontine*, f.

**Troies**, a city in France; (troies)—*troy-weight*.

**Vascones**, the people of Gascony; (vascon)—*galligaskins*.

**Venus**, **Veneris**, the goddess of love; (vener)—*Venus*, *venerean*. F.—*Vendredi*, m.

**Vesta**, the goddess of fire; (vest)—*vestal*. F.—*vestale*, f.

**Vulcanus**, the god of fire; (vulcan)—*vulcan*, *volcano*, *volcanic*. F.—*volcan*, m; *volcanique*, a.

**Woden**, the god of war, adored by the Goths, Germans, and Anglo-Saxons, the same as the Mars and Mercury of the Romans; (woden)—*Wednesday*, *wood*.

**Xeres**, a town in Spain; (xeres)—*sherry*.

m d  
w













